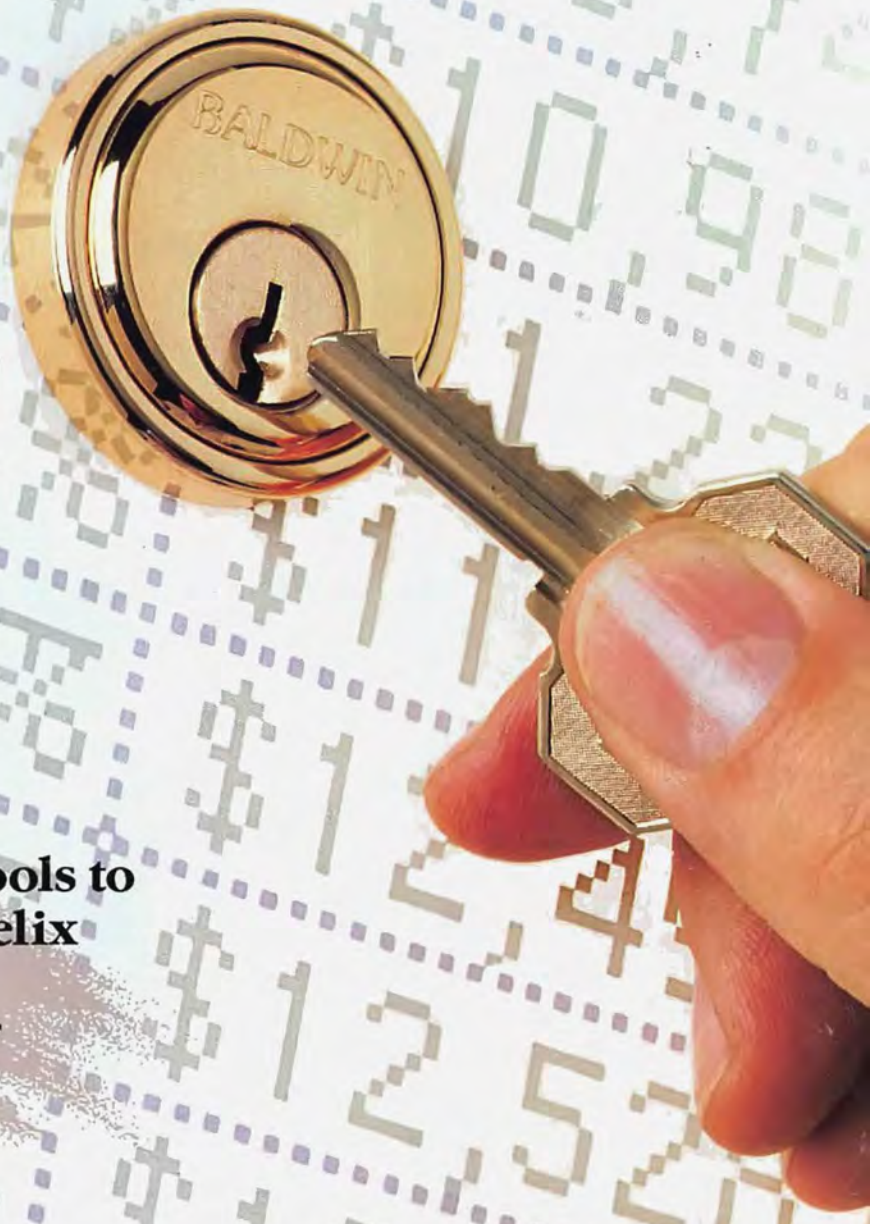
MACWORLD

June 1986 $3.95
Canada $4.95

The Macintosh™ Magazine

The Key to Excel

Unlocking your database



Reviews: Mac Graphics in 3-D

Buyer's Guide to Five Hard Disks

Visual Tools to Speed Helix

Network Options– What's What

Borland's SideKick and PhoneLink the world, and double your

NEW VERSION 1.1

SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, now supports MacPlus (128K) and Finder 5.1 for the same low price—$99.95. An upgrade is available from Borland for $19.95. The upgrade is FREE if you purchased SideKick after 12/15/85. For more information, call (408) 438-8400.

Borland products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Tutor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Word Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

clear your desk, connect you to productivity for only $99.95

SideKick,® The Macintosh™ Office Manager,™ gets rid of antiques like desktop phone directories, calculators, calendars, notepads, clocks, adding machines, and similar clutter. Sweeps all that off your desk and into your Mac. You can now bring true desktop organization, information management, and telecommunications to your Mac and do all that *while you're running other programs.*

> "Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it.
>
> *Jean-Louis Gassée, VP, Product Development, Apple Computer*
>
> SideKick is the first product for the Mac that begins to make real the promise of an electronic desktop.
>
> *Lawrence J. Magid, Chicago Sun Times*"

What PhoneLink™ does for you

In true multi-tasking style, PhoneLink automatically dials for you *even while your modem is in use* on some other task, like sending or receiving a file. This one cubic-inch piece of hardware plugs into your Mac's sound port and will dial all your phone numbers for you. You can install your PhoneLink in a few seconds, and take extra pleasure in the fact that it didn't cost you anything because it came free with your new SideKick.

What SideKick does for you

- Gives you a full-screen editor and mini-word processor that lets you jot down notes, create and edit files, and/or be used in conjunction with programs like MacWrite or MacPaint.
- Provides you with a telecommunications program that sends and receives data from any on-line network or bulletin board *while using* other applications. (You need a modem for this feature.)
- Lets you tap into a full-featured financial and scientific calculator that will let you print out a paper tape of your work.
- Offers you a print spooler that prints any text file while you run other programs.
- Shows you an instant calendar—by day, week, or month—which you can also print out.
- Reminds you of important dates/times/appointments with a "things-to-do" file.
- Alerts you to engagements with a convenient alarm system.
- Tells you what you're spending in telephone charges by calculating the cost of every call to whatever area code or time zone.
- Keeps you aware of business and travel expenses.
- Gives you a credit card file that tracks entries, balances, and limits.
- Arms you with a report generator that prints out your mailing lists, calendar, or phone directory.
- Tells you the time with a sweep-hand analog clock.
- Gives you instant on-line "Help" with one mouse click.

Get both SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager and PhoneLink for only $99.95

SideKick for the Mac is an electronic leap that projects you and your Mac into the real world. But you're getting much more than that. You're getting SideKick, you're getting PhoneLink, and you're getting our legendary 60-day money-back guarantee.**

SideKick is not copy-protected. It will clear your desk and do miracles for your productivity—and do all that for only $99.95.

YES! I want the best

Rush me SideKick and PhoneLink at

$99.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

___ SideKick/PhoneLink at $99.95 $ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy. CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____

Amount Enclosed $ ____

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit Card Exp Date ____ / ____

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

_____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

***YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*

Minimum System Requirements:
128K

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

SideKick is a registered trademark and PhoneLink is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. The Macintosh trademark is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPlus is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are published by Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1032B

Circle 381 on reader service card

MACWORLD

June 1986 *The Macintosh™ Magazine*

Getting Started

88 Forms Following Function
Gordon McComb
Create forms that get the job done: an introduction to the rules and tools of good form design in the electronic age.

Review

94 3-D In Depth
Al Cini
A well-rounded look at four three-dimensional graphics programs–*Mac3D, MacSpace, Easy3D,* and *MacModel*–that offer sophisticated CAD features on the Mac.

102 Hard Decisions
Jim Heid
A guide to hard disk buying in the post-Mac Plus era and reviews of five internal and external hard disks: the HyperDrive 20, Levco's OverDrive, the MicahDrive AT, MacBottom, and the Paradise Mac 10.

110 FORTRAN's New Life on the Mac
Emil Flock and Miriam Flock
Take a look at Microsoft's Macintosh version of FORTRAN, the professional-strength language favored by programmers who earned their stripes in mainframe computing.

Hands On

116 The Macro Key to Excel Databases
Danny Goodman
Unlock *Excel*'s database power with an easy-to-use data-entry form that files your information in the right cells automatically.

120 The Well-Tiled Abacus
David L. Foster
Helix's visual language lets you easily build the database you need.

State of the Art

126 Expanding Your Network Options
David Needle
What networks can do for you: a comprehensive survey of the diverse network strategies and products now available for the Macintosh.

Departments

13 The Challenge of CD ROM
David Bunnell

25 Talking Heads
Steven Levy

39 Note Pad
Paul Heckel
A software developer considers the user interface as intellectual property.

45 Letters

63 Macworld View
The Mac in Japan, Pascal update, courseware distribution, the new *MacWorkStation,* and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

Get the specs on a score of Mac network products that can bring you happier LANdings. See "Expanding Your Network Options," page 126.

75 Get Info

Macworld's tutor answers questions about using the other side of single-sided disks, obtaining shareware without a modem, alternate keyboards, and other Macintosh concerns.

137 Macware Reviews

Edited by Erfert Nielson

- *TopDesk* A utilitarian disk that includes seven time-saving desk accessories.
- *MacIndexer* Mac publishers can now automate the time-consuming task of compiling an index.
- *Enchanted Scepters* A magical mixture of words, pictures, and sounds makes up a new kind of game.
- *Racter* If you believe programs should be sane and not heard, then *Racter* is not for you.
- *TimeBase* This time-management program lets you look at the big picture when you're scheduling appointments.
- *Mindshadow* Discover your identity in a challenging text-and-graphics adventure.

179 Open Window

An exchange of Macintosh discoveries, including undocumented Font/DA Mover features, a BASIC routine that puts the time on the menu bar, and a method for printing a series of *Microsoft Word* documents without quitting the program.

171 Macworld Directory

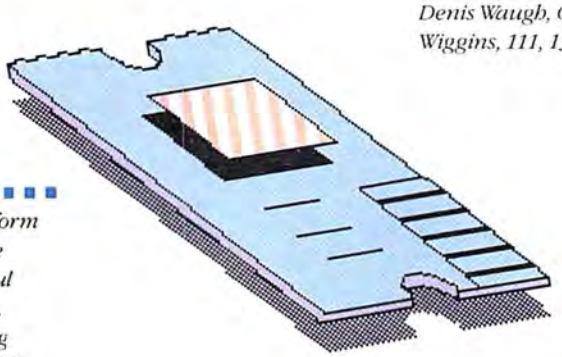
Indexes

176 Advertisers
177 Products

On the Cover
Accelerate Excel data entry—see "The macro Key to Excel Databases," page 116.

Photo/illustration credits

Mark Hanauer, 63; John Hersey, 88-89; Ed Kashi, 65; Jeffery Newbury, 117; Brian Smale, 67; Fred Stimson; cover, 94-95, 102, 116-117, 121, 126-128, 130-131; George Steinmetz, 13, 39, 75; David Suter, 25; Mark Ulrich, 45; Denis Waugh, 69; Mick Wiggins, 111, 137, 145, 150.



Knowing how a form will be used is the ticket to successful Mac form design. "Forms Following Function," page 88, fills you in on the details.

MACWORLD

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Jerry Borrell
Editor

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher,
Art and Design

Editorial
Managing Editor: Charles Barrett
Associate Editors: Daniel Farber, Adrian Mello
Technical Editor: David Ushijima
Assistant Editors: J. E. Arcellana, Erfert Nielson
Editorial Manager: Janet McCandless
Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen
Copy Editors: Nancy E. Dunn, Joe Matazzoni
Editorial Assistant: Heidi Mitchell
Assistant to the Executive Editor: Gina Vanlue
Editorial Secretary: Eileen Drapiza
Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Steven Levy, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

Art and Design
Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Designer: Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director: Christopher Burg
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Victoria Floyd
Design Consultant: Spiegelman Design Associates, Inc.

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Managers: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: Georgia George
Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Research
Associate Publisher/Director: Cheryl Woodard
Manager: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Analyst: Ralph Ames
Assistant: Steven York

Corporate Development
Manager: Karen Wickre
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen Dowell
Administrative Assistant: Gloria C. Sundin

Marketing and Advertising Sales
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
Regional Advertising Manager/ No. California (San Francisco), Texas: Penny Rigby (415/861-3861)
No. California (San Jose), Northwest: Patricia Navone (415/861-3861)
Midwest: Jeff Edman (312/827-4477)
East: Linda Holbrook (617/879-0700)
Southeast: Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Southern California/Southwest: Michela O'Connor (213/201-5900)
Directory/⅙-Page Ads: Niki Stranz
Advertising Services Manager: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation
Director: Penny Ertelt
Single-Copy Sales Manager: George Clark
Subscription Manager: Gail Egbert
Single-Copy Sales: Bill Cox
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler
Promotion Coordinator: Doug Norde

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

June 1986
Volume 3, Number 6
Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $50 for 24 issues, and $70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $6 per year from Canada and Mexico; add $12 per year for surface mail or $80 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/972-3100 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529.
Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
Macworld is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.

Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware Reviews, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macware News, Macworld View.

Printed in the United States of America.
Copyright ©1986 PC World Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.

BPA

10 more Ways READYSETGO™ Beats the Competition.

You know that Macintosh™'s bit-mapped graphics set it apart from any other PC. But if you communicate without READYSETGO, you have yet to harness the real power of this graphic workstation.

READYSETGO lets you dash off resumés, write chart-based memos, publish illustrated newsletters, design brochures, create ads, submit proposals or spin off annual reports—mixing text and graphics with maximum visual feedback from a truly WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get) document editor.

Now READYSETGO 2.1 unveils new features to make page design even easier and faster.

1 Diagonal scrolling. An exclusive new technique lets you move around documents in any direction—even diagonally—with one click.

2 More editing flexibility. Now you can insert text blocks in the middle of an existing article. Great for adding those last minute graphics. And new command keys reduce mouse use.

3 More pages. READYSETGO now lets you create 40-page documents. That's 150% more room to write than the other page layout program.

4 Still the fastest. Residing entirely in RAM, READYSETGO is the fastest desktop publisher sold today.

5 Doubled output with templates. You can get up to speed fast using our new DESK DESIGN™ templates. Simply pour text into these pre-formatted, professionally-designed documents—and presto! No time wasted, no drudgery—only $69.95.

6 Not copy protected. With the proliferation of hard disks it is nice to know that READYSETGO is not hindered by irritating key disks.

A versatile document editor supports all your text and graphic needs; variable typefaces and fonts (on the same line), infinitely variable leading, multiple text columns, left and right justification, reverse-outs, tabs, hairline rules, boxes, shading, scaling, cropping, etc.

Layout: Leckner Design Associates

7 Now with Art Grabber+.™ Importing pictures from MacPaint files is easier now than ever with Art Grabber+. This desk accessory lets you grab up to full-page MacPaint pictures without leaving READYSETGO.

8 Free technical support. Call us with your questions. We'll help—without charge.

9 Our price: $195. It's not surprising that—with all its sophistication, including typesetting support—READYSETGO has become the world's most popular electronic publisher.

10 Iron-clad guarantee. We're so confident about READYSETGO that we're making this offer. Call us now at (212) 989-6442 and order READYSETGO. If for some reason you're not satisfied, return the program to us within 30 days and Manhattan Graphics will refund your money.*

*Applies only to purchases made directly from Manhattan Graphics.

Manhattan Graphics
163 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013

READYSETGO

The Ultimate Page Processor

New! Specifications Version 2.1

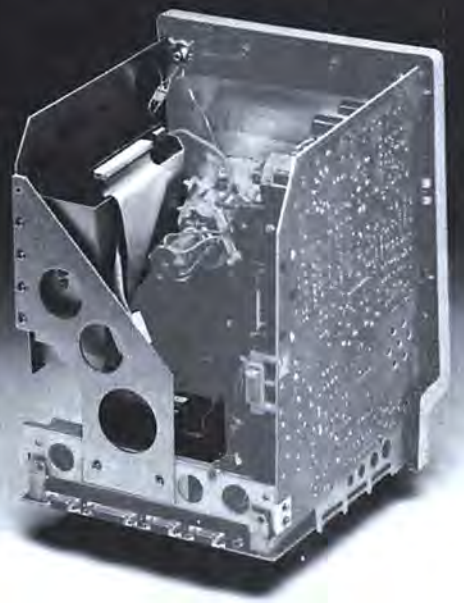
Editor
Typefaces: *all PostScript fonts**
Point Sizes: *1-99*
Document Size: *1-40 pages**
Variable Tabs: *5 with full editing support**
Indents: *paragraph, left*
Scrolling: *up, down, left, right, diagonally; by page or article/block**
Text Flow: *reflow, vacuum*
Line Spacing: *1, 1½, 2 or by any point size**
Blocks
Maximum: *100 (page); 1,000 (document)**
Frame Styles: *square, oval or circle*
Solid Block Shades: *4*
Rules: *solid, broken or hairline*
Manipulation: *insert, delete, duplicate, move or clear**
Placement Accuracy: *1/10,000"**
Graphics Scaling/Cropping: *1-999%**
Print Preview: *single page or facing pages*
General
Copy Protection: *none**
Output Support: *LaserWriter, ImageWriter, Linotron 101/P or 300 or any PostScript device**
System Requirements: *512k Macintosh, Macintosh Plus*
Price: *$195.00*

**Advanced feature*

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Linotron is a registered trademark of Allied Corp. LaserWriter and ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. ArtGrabber+ is a trade mark of MacroMind. READYSETGO and The Ultimate Page Processor are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corp.

Circle 2 on reader service card

NOW YOU CAN KICK YOUR MONSTERMAC™ OR MACINTOSH PLUS™ INTO *OVERDRIVE*™.



LEVCO'S *OVERDRIVE* HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM.

Combined with Apple's Macintosh Plus or Levco's MonsterMac 2 meg upgrade, *OverDrive* 20 megabyte hard disk system transforms your Macintosh into a powerful, professional work station. Finally, Macintosh owners can have an internal hard disk system that is intelligent, speedy, convenient and reliable.

MACINTOSH PLUS COMPATIBLE

With the introduction of the Macintosh Plus, Apple defined Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) as the standard for high-speed Macintosh peripherals such as hard disk drives. Levco is committed to this standard, and has engineered the *OverDrive* hard disk system to optimize the new Macintosh technology.

With *OverDrive*, your Macintosh will automatically boot without floppies by using the HFS system built into the Apple 128K ROMs. The system supports multiple partitions, and includes software utilities for disk management. Since the *OverDrive* SCSI port is functionally identical to that on the Macintosh Plus, generic SCSI utilities and hardware will operate without modification.

Levco offers everything you need to kick your Macintosh into OverDrive and into a world of higher performance.

Levco
6160 Lusk Blvd.
Suite C-203
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011

SAVE $75.00! KICK YOUR MACINTOSH INTO *OVERDRIVE* TODAY!

Levco is offering a $75 rebate for those who wish to kick their MonsterMac or Mac Plus into *OverDrive* before October 31, 1986. Just send this coupon to Levco with your written order for an *OverDrive*, or bring the coupon to a participating authorized Levco dealer for an installed *OverDrive* 20 Megabyte internal hard drive system. Call Levco for the participating dealers in your area.

Customer Use
Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
_____
Phone: _____

Levco Use
Dealer: _____
Installation Date: _____
MonsterBoard Serial Number: _____
Mac Motherboard Serial Number: _____

Mail completed coupon to: Levco 6160 Lusk Blvd. Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121
Offer void where prohibited by law. One coupon per customer.

MonsterMac and OverDrive are trademarks of Levco. Macintosh and Macintosh Plus are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 493 on reader service card

Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld;* Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo;* China: *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme, Distributique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico;* Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC Mikrodata;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, PC World, Commodore World;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela;* United States: *Amiga World, Computerworld, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications.*

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

LEGAL BILLING is

a time billing package designed specifically for attorneys.

Legal Billing will track time spent, costs dispersed and credits received. Client statements can be printed in several different formats. A variety of other reports can be printed including time, client and aging reports. This package is powerful enough for larger firms, yet easy enough for smaller firms.

Here is what Legal Billing can do for your professional office:

- Prints your client bills in a variety of formats
- Cuts billing time with fast and easy data entry, using up to 45 modifiable codes
- Increases office efficiency with numerous management reports
- Allows monthly or on-demand billings
- Multiple matters per client.
- Prints detailed statements in listed or paragraph format.
- Handles up to 27 lawyers or employees
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- It's so easy, you can begin using immediately
- Hard disk compatible
- $595.00

Legal Billing, Professional Time Billing and Bulk Mailer are available at your dealer or from Satori Software.

SATORI SOFTWARE

Satori Software
2815 Second Avenue,
Suite 590
Seattle, WA 98121

206/443-0765

Visa
Mastercard
American Express

BULK MAILER is a

powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists, large or small. Bulk Mailer does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more. And this special Macintosh version is incredibly easy to use.

This is the only program to offer all these features:

- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-rt sort or zip + 4
- 1 to 4 labels or roster format
- Powerful coding capabilities
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Envelope printing
- Easy-to-use entry defaults
- Coding and date expiration fields
- Large record capacity (up to 45,000 names)
- Hard disk compatible
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- $125.00

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.
Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Excel. For those who

You may speak more softly now.

For we are delivering into the hands of business, a very big stick.

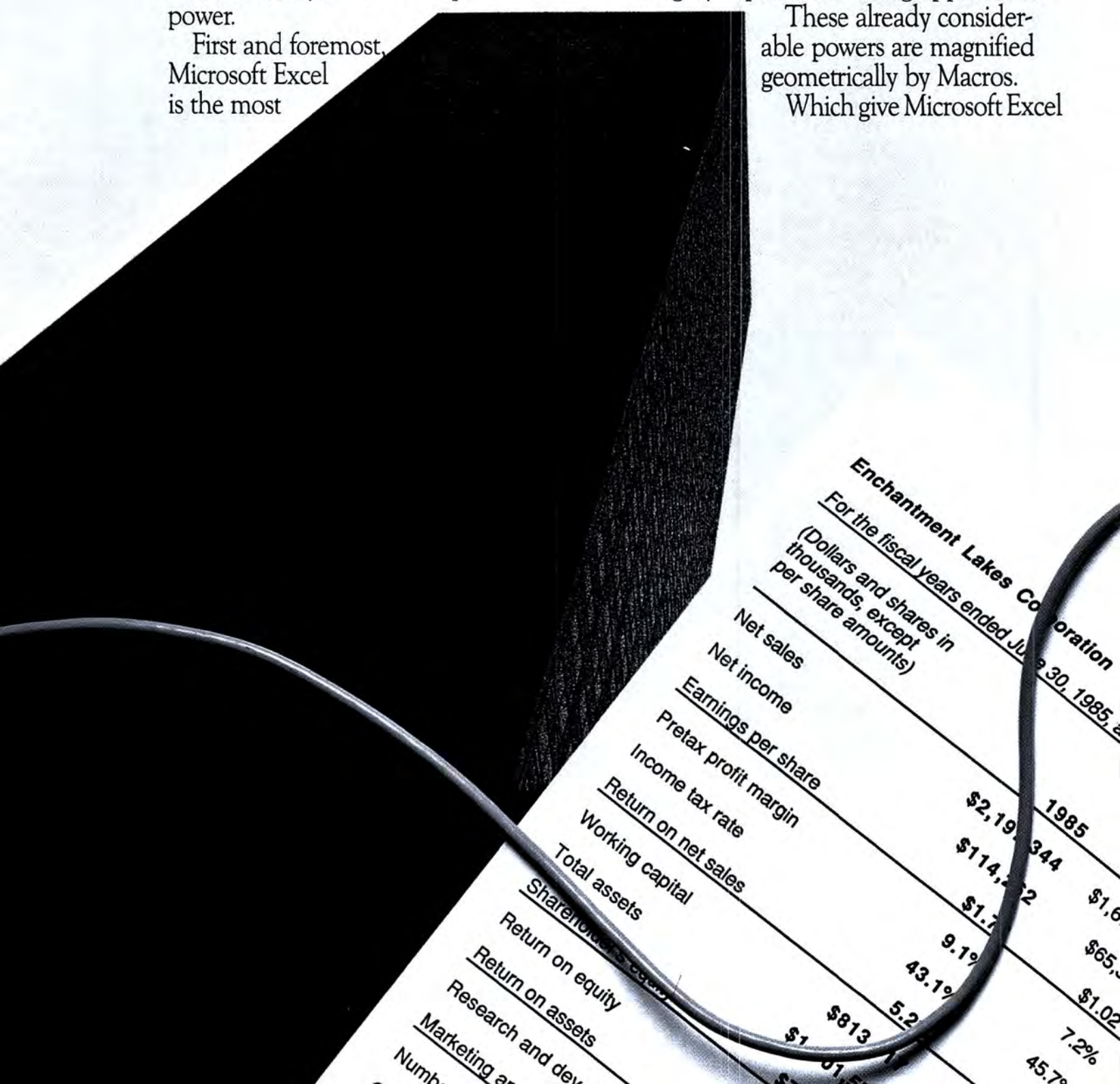
Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh.™ A financial analysis tool of unprecedented power.

First and foremost, Microsoft Excel is the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel



appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Microsoft Excel is the problems it can solve.

See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Microsoft Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.

We trust you will use it responsibly.

Microsoft Excel

The rest are history.

You can upgrade to Microsoft Excel from Microsoft Multiplan® (Macintosh version) for a suggested retail price of just $200. See any participating Microsoft dealer. For the name of the nearest one, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. The upgrade offer is good only in the United States and expires on 8/31/86.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Don't be overwhelmed

The good news is that virtually all of you who follow these things know that Microsoft® Word is by far the most capable word processor you can run on a Macintosh.™

The too bad news is that some of you think that means you're not qualified for Word.

Well, you don't need to be writing a novel to appreciate the way Word accelerates all the repetitive activities of word processing.

In fact, if you've ever needed to combine information from old files in a new one, or if you've ever had to shut down one file just to look at another—then you're ripe for Word.

Leave the windows open.

For people who've gotten used to the tedium of closing one job before they could open the next, Word's windows are a real eye-opener.

Because this feature—an exclusive, we must add—lets you display four different Word documents on screen at one time. And leap rapidly from one to another, cutting and pasting among them.

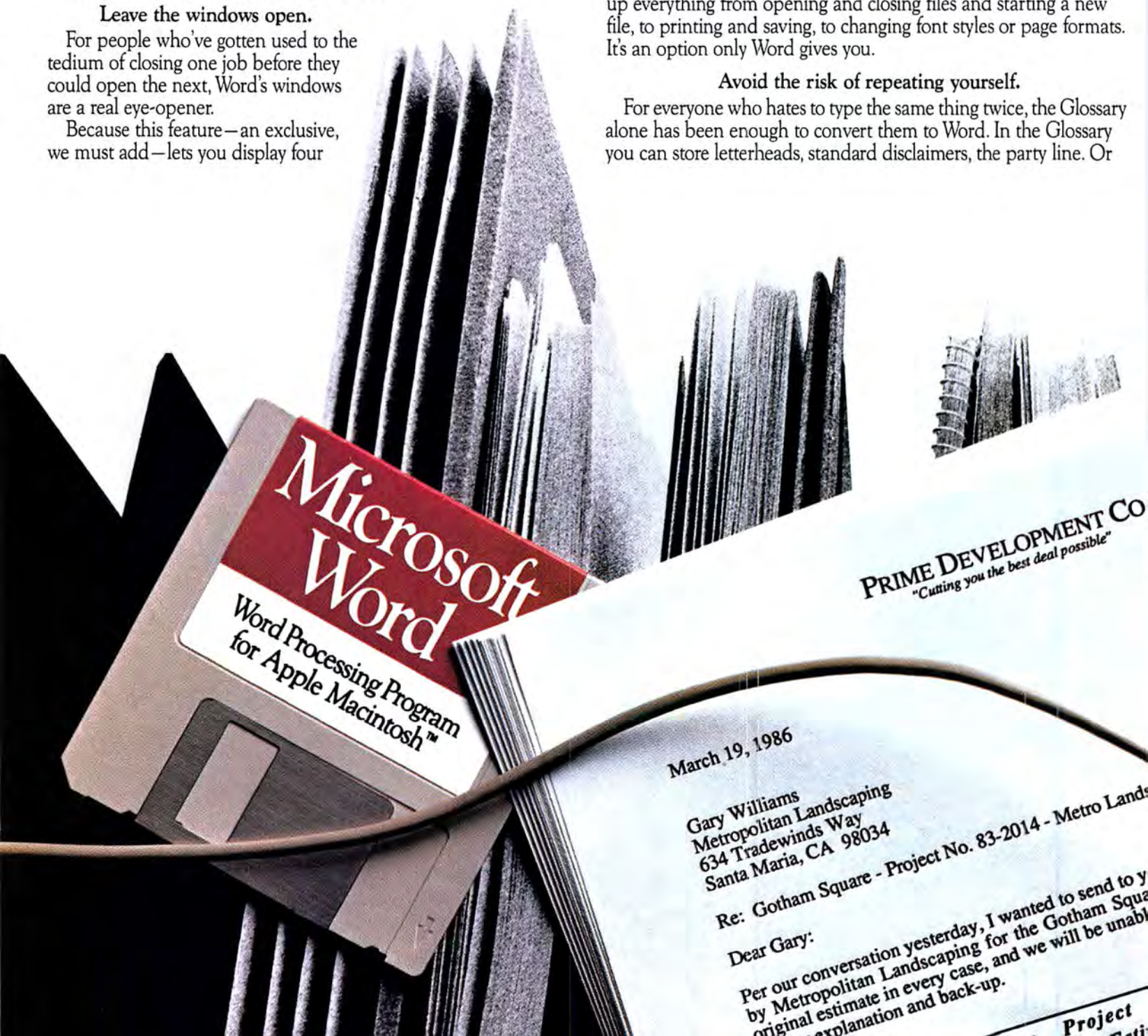
A real time saver, even if you're only composing a memo. If, say, you needed to combine material from your three previous memos into a fourth new one.

The training wheels aren't welded on.

Some things *are* best done with mouse and menus. But once you've worked with a Macintosh for a while, you'll want the option to run commands from the keyboard as well. A faster way to order up everything from opening and closing files and starting a new file, to printing and saving, to changing font styles or page formats. It's an option only Word gives you.

Avoid the risk of repeating yourself.

For everyone who hates to type the same thing twice, the Glossary alone has been enough to convert them to Word. In the Glossary you can store letterheads, standard disclaimers, the party line. Or



by superiority.

mumbo jumbo. All can be instantly retrieved with a keystroke.

At the bottom of this ad you'll find trademark info and other legal niceties. Perfect examples of things to keep in your Glossary.

Word won't hold you back.

If you need to do professional quality word processing on the Macintosh, we're pleased to say your choices are limited. To Microsoft Word.

A monopoly you will not mind. Because Word gives you everything your literate heart could desire. Noteworthy being unlimited manuscript length. Just keep writing 'till your disk runs out. Then put in another disk.

Word also runs the most popular letter quality printers. As well as the Apple® LaserWriter. For astonishing results.

In fact, you can astonish everyone you've ever known with Word's exclusive mail merge feature. Which lets you match form letters with address lists. Putting mass mailing in the reach of anyone who seeks a vast audience.

You'll pick up Word fast.

We were smart enough to make Word supremely capable. We weren't going to be dumb and make it hard.

As the designers of more Macintosh applications than anyone else, we give Word the benefit of our unmatched experience. Along with a very comprehensive on-line Help feature. Making Word a very quick study.

And if you should ever have a question you can't work out on your own, our telephone support people will walk you through it.

So before you process another paragraph, test scribe the program from Microsoft. And never be at a loss for Word.

Microsoft® Word

The High Performance Software™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission.

Meet The Perfect Companion For Dinner At Eight.™

THE SILVER PALATE™ C·O·L·L·E·C·T·I·O·N

If you enjoyed browsing through recipes from America's finest restaurants, you'll love spending time with The Silver Palate Collection, compiled from the renowned Silver Palate Cookbook© by Julee Rosso and Sheila Lukins.

This easy-to-use add-on disk for the bestselling Dinner at Eight program enables you to turn an everyday meal into a deliciously memorable occasion as you speedsearch recipes from either collection, combine shopping lists, and coordinate cooking times for everything from a single serving to an elaborate feast.

Now both programs are available in a special package deal from Rubicon Publishing. Call today for the delectable details!

For more information, call 1-800-MAC-2210
6300 LaCalma Drive, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78752, 512/454-5004

The Silver Palate Collection is a trademark of Julee Rosso and Sheila Lukins licensed to Rubicon Publishing. Dinner at Eight is a trademark of Rubicon Publishing. The Silver Palate Cookbook copyright 1982 by Julee Rosso and Sheila Lukins.

RUBICON PUBLISHING

David Bunnell

The Challenge of CD ROM

CD ROM promises more than a new standard for data storage—it could replace TV with a new, interactive medium.

The creative media geniuses of the new age will have to be CD ROM literate.

I recently attended Microsoft's First International Conference on CD ROM (compact disk read-only memory) in Seattle. It was an event that was described by some as the Woodstock of CD ROM—and indeed, it had that air of being a Magical Mystery Tour of the future of information technology.

I was scratching my head and wondering if all this was really possible when I bumped into Barry Richman, CEO of Dynatext Company, a CD ROM production company in Berkeley, California, specializing in medical information.

Barry assured me that CD ROMs—those optical, or laser, disks that in their typical 5¼-inch form can store 550 megabytes of multimedia memory—are definitely going to prevail. He believes they're going to become the de facto standard for data storage using laser technology.

When Barry speaks, Bunnell listens.

Let me tell you about Barry. Barry has become my personal barometer for monitoring technological trends, a high-tech groundhog who pops up from time to time to let me know when spring will come.

In the summer of 1981, Barry had become general manager of Osborne/McGraw-Hill publishing, where I was working as a computer editor. Adam Osborne had just left to start a computer company, and Barry was the new boss.

That August, IBM announced its personal computer. Osborne, along with most people in the computer industry and a majority of the computer press, was very skeptical about IBM. Everyone maintained that IBM would never be successful because it didn't understand the personal computer market. They were convinced that the PC itself was no big deal. And they noted that there was no real software for it.

I must confess that I was, at least in the very beginning, one of those doubting Thomases.

Until Barry returned from an IBM press conference. Laden with press releases and photos and bubbling with enthusiasm, he was crazed with ideas for books about the IBM PC that he thought Osborne/McGraw-Hill should publish.

That was the catalyst I needed to emerge from my skepticism and separate myself from my colleagues in the computer industry. I took a second look at the PC. I read the releases, studied the machine, and concluded that Barry was right.

Then I took a fortuitous personal step: I left Osborne/McGraw-Hill to start *PC Magazine*. The rest is personal computing history. Look what's happened to the world since then!

And it was because of Barry that I had been able to see the light.

So when I ran into him at the Microsoft CD ROM conference, I had a flash of déjà vu. He was full of wild-eyed optimism and—gadzooks!—he had that crazed look in his eye again.

Now, this man is an eminently practical thinker, not some starry-eyed prophet. He believes CD ROM is going to succeed because of economics, pure and simple.

"Despite the utility of extraordinary increases in density, the future of CD ROM as a publishing medium is only partly related to how much information can be packed per unit volume," Barry says in an article called "Dense Media and the Future

(continues on page 16)

Nobody Drives

Mirror Technologies. The

At Mirror Technologies, we've become Macintosh experts by designing storage systems and devices only for the Macintosh. The result is a line of products advanced in concept, quality and reliability. You chose the Mac for its potential as well as its performance. By choosing Mirror Technologies products, you'll finally realize that potential *and* dramatically increase your performance.

The Tape Drive Worth Waiting For.

The Magnum Tape 20 will backup and restore data on practically any Mac-compatible hard disk. It's quiet because there's no need for a cooling fan. It's compact because we designed it to fit on your desktop with the smallest possible footprint. It's fast because it can backup or restore up to 20 megabytes in just four minutes. And it's accurate because it simply has to be. Our software update policy allows you to keep up with our latest utilities. When we improve our Magnum Tape 20, you can improve yours . . . Free.

Magnum Tape 20

How'd We Put 20 Meg Into Something This Small?

It wasn't easy. But when you use our MagNet 20X™ external 20 Meg hard drive, you'll agree it was worth the effort. We packed speed, portability and great software into the most powerful single or multiuser hard drive around. Plug it straight into your Mac Plus SCSI port. Or get SCSI "Plus" performance from your 512K Mac with our FastPort option. The MagNet 20X bundled with MacServe™ features print spooling, disk cache, volume partitioning, full or incremental file backup and true multiuser/multitasking. There's no question why we did it. The only question is how.

MagNet 20 External

Magnum 800

The Money Saving 800K Drive

When we first introduced our Magnum 800,™ Mac owners snapped it up. That's understandable. After all, it was not only the first 800K drive for the Mac, it was also very affordable. The Magnum 800 is fully compatible with your 128K, 512K or Mac Plus. It will recognize 400 or 800K formatted disks and write to them accordingly. And it's priced far less than the comparable Apple drive.

One Year Product Warranty

We warranty our drives for one full year. That kind of buyer protection is usually available only as an extended warranty, costing as much as $300. It's our standard warranty and it doesn't cost you a thing. Naturally, we wouldn't do this if we didn't have complete confidence in everything we make. Well, we have . . . so we do.

Your Mac Harder

Macintosh Storage Specialists

Our MagNet 20. The Full Inside Story.

The MagNet 20 internal offers you the capability to build your Mac into a powerhouse computer by internally mounting our drive. Imagine all the speed, portability and convenience of an internally mounted hard drive for considerably less than you would expect to pay the competition. The MagNet 20 also comes bundled with MacServe to give you the power to grow into.

MagNet 20 Internal

Hungry For Power?

The MagNet 85 Meg and 172 Meg hard drives combine blistering speed and enormous capacity with tape backup and multiuser/multitasking software to make your Macintosh office an incredibly productive reality. Using voice coil technology, these high capacity drives are three times faster than standard hard drives. Now an entire office of Macs can share data and peripherals for maximum performance and efficiency. The MagNet 85 and 172 can satisfy your hunger for power, no matter how big your appetite.

MagNet 85/172

Great Hard Drives Deserve Great Software.

And so do their users. That's why all our hard drive products come with MacServe™ from InfoSphere™ at no extra cost. MacServe includes some great single user features but also allows multiuser access to your Mac. With our MagNet drives and their MacServe software, you'll have the kind of power and performance you and your Mac deserve.

See your authorized Apple dealer for a convincing demonstration of Mirror Technologies storage devices for the Macintosh. Nobody drives your Mac harder.

The Macintosh Storage Specialists.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES Inc.

2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038
612-426-3276

Circle 406 on reader service card

(continued from page 13)

of Publishing." It's published in *The New Papyrus* ($34.95), a book released by Microsoft Press to coincide with the Seattle conference. This 619-page compendium, with contributions from more than 30 optical-memory specialists, promises to become the bible of CD ROM.

"If it were enough for media simply to be denser, we would have Bibles written on the heads of pins and books like this printed on microfiche," Barry says. "The underlying reason that CD ROMs are likely to replace traditional print is, as usual, economic.

"Dense media have the inherent characteristics necessary to cure some of publishing's greatest problems—excess inventory, short product life, high distribution costs, wasteful product returns, and insufficient shelf space to give new products a chance to thrive. These are chronic, suffocating problems for which no solution can be found in traditional print forms."

Barry builds a compelling argument in his article, so once again I find I'm on his bandwagon.

CD ROM publishing unquestionably will emerge as a major medium. CD ROM interfaces to personal computers will be able to store a tremendous number of programs, not to mention tons of databases that can be linked together.

Although CD ROMs are still in a read-only format, the day is steadily drawing near when you'll be able to write to optical disks as well. That will open up CD ROMs to a whole new era of possibilities.

So far, so good.

But—shades of the past!—two distinct CD ROM standards have emerged. One is the CD-I (Compact Disk Interactive) standard announced by Philips-Sony during the conference. The other is the CD ROM standard backed by Microsoft.

As of now, the avowed intention is to build a bridge between CD-I and CD ROM, although it isn't clear just how. Where do we go from here? Is CD ROM going to be just another wrinkle in ROM? Or are we going to witness yet another split in technological standards and be forced to choose between them?

I have my own vision of the future of this new medium.

I think the greatest challenge of CD ROM is to build something more exciting than television—and to capture some of that "mind share" from the TV audience.

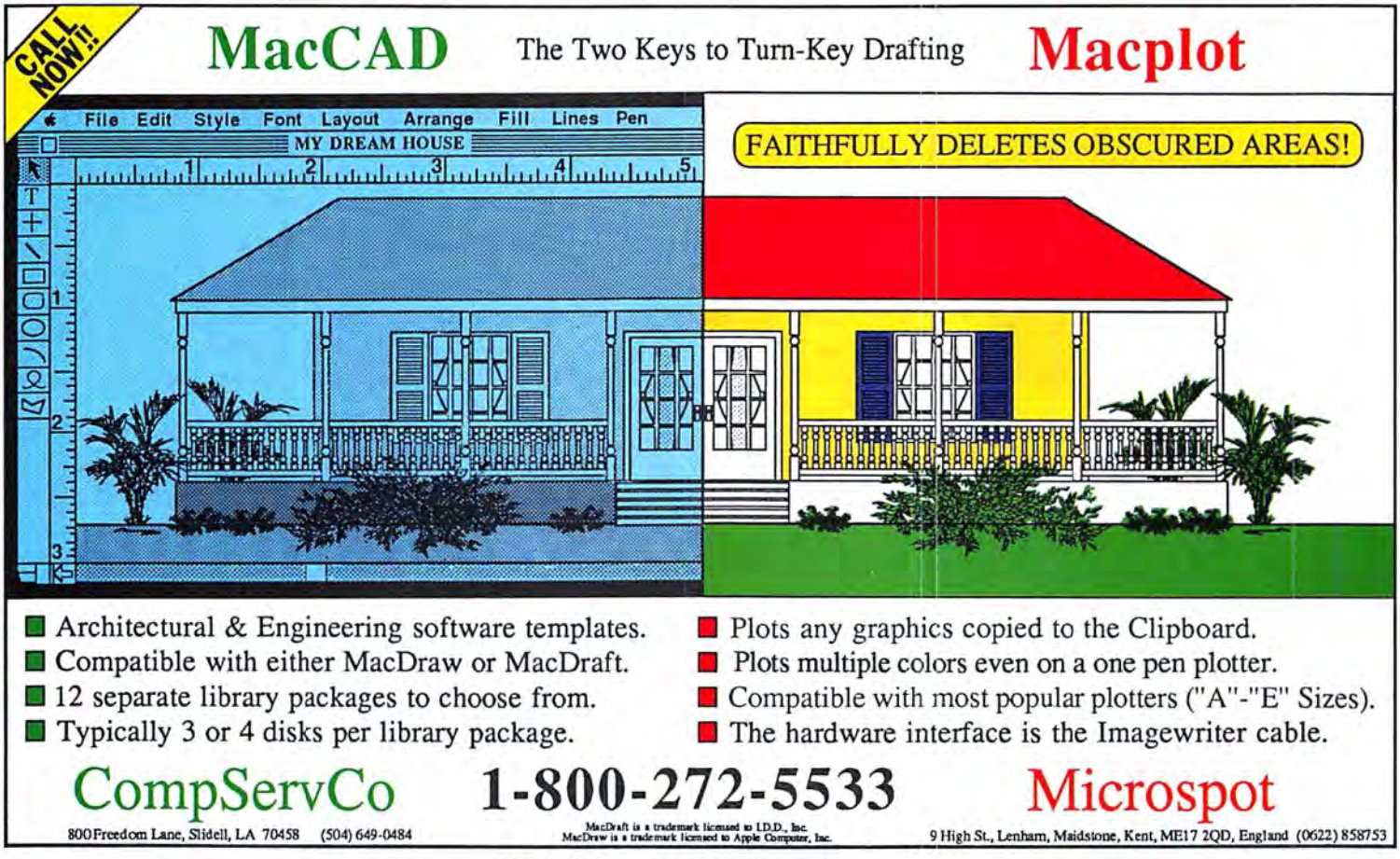
We now have a society that watches an amazing amount of TV—more than 7 hours a day per home. That's really a waste of vital mental creativity.

CD ROM stands a good chance of reclaiming some of that lost mental ground.

What makes CD ROM really exciting is that, for the first time, it brings together computers, entertainment, and publishing in a way that allows you to create an interactive medium.

As a brand-new medium—really, a technological hybrid—CD ROM requires a new set of tools and rules for crafting the final multimedia product. Creators and producers will need to know how to mix graphics, animation, sound, and text; how to interconnect multiple layers of information—how to make it all work.

(continues on page 20)



Circle 226 on reader service card

The Creation

PageMaker™, the remarkable page layout program, gives you the tools to create high-quality business communications such as newsletters, catalog sheets and price lists in your own office.

Combining PageMaker with a Macintosh™ Computer and LaserWriter creates a powerful desktop publishing system that substantially reduces the time and money you spend on publications.

For example, a 16-page newsletter that takes 26 hours and costs $960 using traditional methods can be produced with PageMaker in just 8 hours for only $170.

PageMaker lets you quickly and efficiently integrate text and graphics onto a page which is displayed on the computer screen where you can also see how graphics, type styles, fonts and sizes will look when printed. When layout is completed, the document is ready for reproduction.

You don't have to be a graphic designer or computer expert to work with PageMaker.

The program makes it simple by following standard publishing procedures, eliminating repeated proofreading and incorporating a built-in text editor.

For more information on PageMaker—the most versatile desktop publishing system in all creation—contact your authorized Apple® dealer or Aldus Corporation.

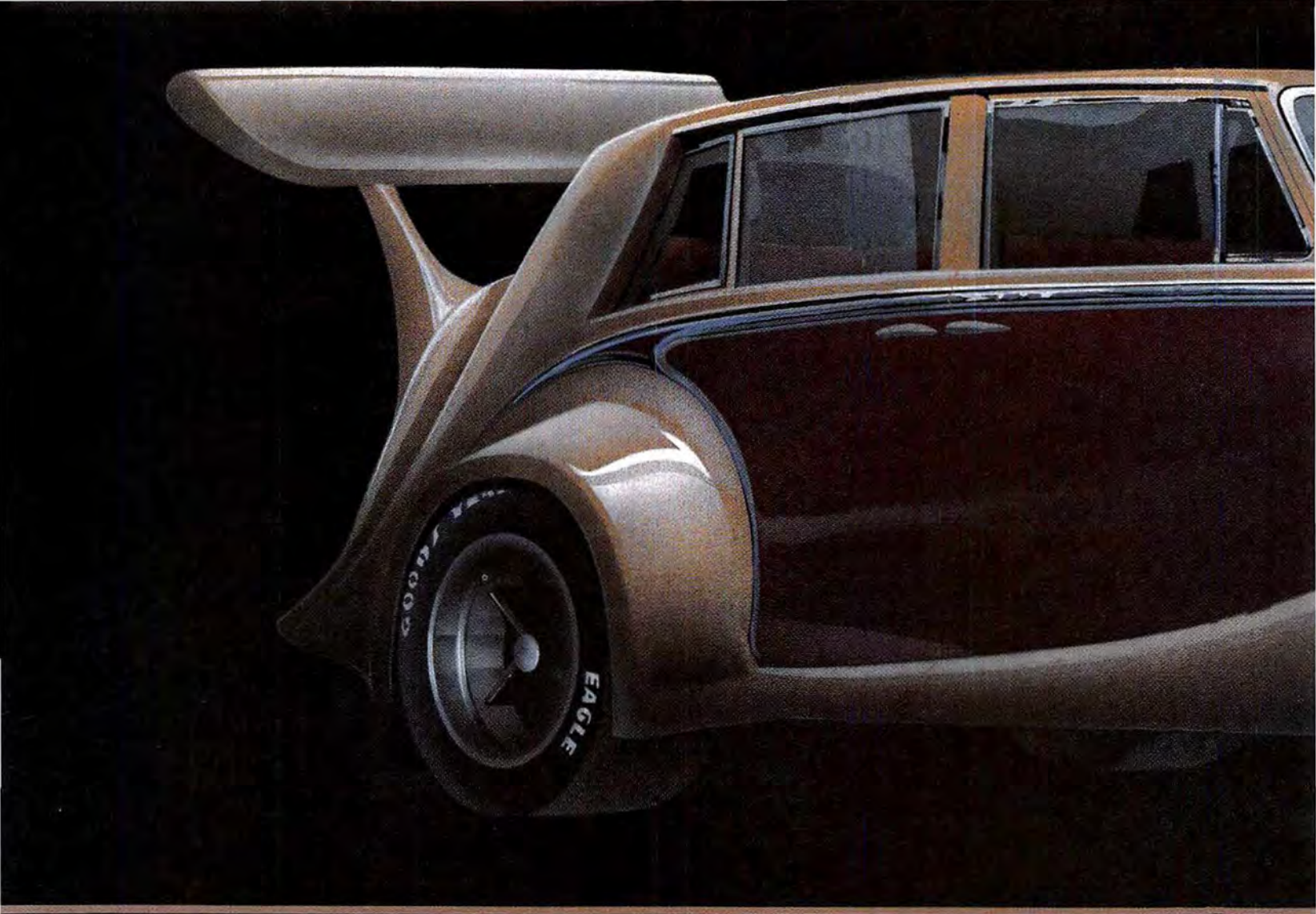
PageMaker

Aldus Corporation
411 First Avenue South
Suite 200
Seattle, Washington 98104
(206) 622-5500

©1985, Aldus Corporation

*PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.
Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MacintoshTM is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 306 on reader service card



OMNIS 3 PLUS.™ SAME

Industry experts already agree—Omnis 3 is the most powerful database available for micros:

"Omnis 3 is by far the best data base program I've ever seen for either the MAC, other PC's or mainframes."

(MACazine)

"As an applications generator, Omnis 3 knocks dBase™ and R:base™ out in the first round."

(Business Computer Systems)

NOW WE'VE MADE IT EVEN BETTER

- Larger datafiles (up to 160 megabytes)
- Text fields with wordwrap
- 60+ new macro capabilities including:
  calling any other Mac program
  enhanced user-defined pulldown menus
  scroll boxes
- Greater speed: access a random record out of 100,000 in .17 seconds
- Multi-user version available for virtually all hard disks

EFFICIENCY AND CONTROL FOR YOUR BUSINESS

Whether you need a simple mail merge list manager or a complete business information system, Omnis 3 Plus can manage the information

ELEGANCE. MORE POWER.

to maximize your efficiency and help you gain control of your business decisions.

With hundreds of business applications and many unique features, Omnis 3 Plus will grow with your business. Create your own pulldown menus, or on-screen buttons as well as your own screen and report layouts. Omnis 3 Plus has multi-user capability and unsurpassed speed. It is relational and hierarchical, with full password security and record-locking.

Included with every Omnis 3 Plus system are sample applications like: Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control, Personnel Management, and Time/Cost Recording. A novice in database design can pick up the main Omnis concepts and go on to design highly customized applications for order entry and control systems, real estate management, sales management, and more.

Beginning through advanced training offered. An Omnis 3 Business Directory of current applications and consultants is available. Join the Omnis 3 Developer Program and gain additional support. Contact Blyth for further details.

OMNIS 3 PLUS™

ABSOLUTELY THE ONLY DATABASE YOU'LL EVER NEED.

Blyth Software
2929 Campus Drive, Suite 425
San Mateo, CA 94403

Omnis is a registered trademark of Blyth Holdings Ltd. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:base is a registered trademark of Microrim.

Circle 38 on reader service card

David Bunnell

(continued from page 16)

That's why the basic issues of CD ROM are much more difficult to resolve than any problems we have ever had to face with the personal computer. After all, personal computers were designed to let you create information, not read it. As interfaces, PCs are simple, whereas CD ROMs are complex–light-years ahead of PCs in their interactive possibilities.

To really make CD ROM work, the next generation of great American artists must become adept at its uses and techniques. We're going to need a Herman Melville and a Hemingway, a D. W. Griffith and a John Huston, a Georgia O'Keeffe and a Jackson Pollock, a George Gershwin and a Bruce Springsteen of CD ROM–to make this new medium truly soar.

If CD ROM stays in the hands of software and hardware companies, it's going to be boring fare indeed. It will be Mutual of Omaha's "Dull Kingdom of CD ROM" as opposed to "Masterpiece Theatre."

The creative media geniuses of the new age will have to be CD ROM literate.

Even though CD ROM is not here today–and my guess is that it will be a year or two before it becomes a substantial presence, when everyone has CD ROM drives attached to personal computers–the potential of CD ROM to expand our universe could be enormous.

Great CD ROM products could be incredibly elaborate affairs, filled with images and maps and animation and narration and music to enhance the written word.

Just think of the incredible interactive games that could be played on a level beyond anything that exists now. Games could become the new literature of the day. In fact, literature should be the driving force of this new medium. We need great words and concepts, not just gimmicks.

Journals and diaries and memoirs could become a new art form. You could record your words, draw pictures, and create an inspired autobiographical database. Your descendants could trace their genealogical roots in the family CD ROM disk.

CD ROM may also prove to be an ideal tool for learning languages. Language systems would record your voice and compare your pronunciation to that of the ROM instructor, pointing out the differences so you could hear them. Lessons would begin at your present level of proficiency and grow continually more complex, keeping track of your improvement and growing vocabulary.

I believe that we should become aware of all this potential. We should actively influence the new medium so that compromises are not made.

So get behind CD ROM! Personal computer users have the power to prevent it from becoming just another passive medium like the television. Who needs an encyclopedic boob tube that plays Muzak? We want the technology to fulfill its original vision, instead of CD ROM becoming just another home computer flop. □

RECORD HOLDER
Data Manager for the Macintosh™

WHY PAY HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A FILING SYSTEM ...AND SETTLE FOR SECOND BEST?

Introducing **Record Holder™**, the *best* Data Manager for the Mac, at a ridiculously low introductory price of **$49.95**

Record Holder is a full function data manager that allows you to store up to 32K of text and is so easy to use that you can get a report out in less than 5 minutes.

Easy To Learn
- Comprehensive manual includes a tutorial section.
- You never feel lost with over 100 HELP screens.

Easy To Use
- Need not define the length of your fields. All fields are variable in length.
- What you see is what you get. Designing both Screen and Report is as easy as clicking and dragging with the mouse.
- Make mailing labels in seconds.

Flexible
- Allows text fields of up to 32,000 characters.
- Allows Calculated or Computed fields.
- Allows Date, Numeric and Money formats.

Loaded With Features
- Unique Table of Contents Window allows global view of your database and instant access to any record.
- Powerful and flexible searching capabilities.
- Allows Totals, Averages and Count as well as Running Totals and Running Counts for Report generation.
- Up to 124 sort levels for Report generation.
- Allows unlimited number of Report Formats per file.
- Automatic SAVE feature to ensure data integrity.
- Compatible with the Macintosh 128K, 512K and the XL.

For more info, call: **(203) 872-1024**
To order by credit card, call toll free (7 days a week, 24 hrs. a day):
1-800-437-5200, op.229
In Maryland, Call: **1-800-638-8890, op. 229**
Or send check or money order to:
Software Discoveries, Inc.
99 Crestwood Road, Tolland, CT 06084

Master Card/Visa Accepted.
Add $5 for shipping and handling.
CT residents please add 7.5% sales tax.

Record Holder is a trademark of Software Discoveries, Inc. Macintosh is a licensed trademark of Apple Computer, Inc © Software Discoveries, Inc. 1985

Circle 435 on reader service card

THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

When you want to create graphics with your Macintosh, there's no need to pussyfoot around with anything less than ThunderScan. Because ThunderScan® turns any printed image into a detailed, high resolution Macintosh graphic. Then lets you change and enhance the image any way you wish. With a powerful set of software tools, written by Mac developer, Andy Hertzfeld.

CAT *(AKA Kitty)*
Start with any original image, black & white or color, up to 14" wide (with a wide-carriage ImageWriter).

FEED THE KITTY
Feed it into any ImageWriter (I, II, or wide-carriage). ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera.

CAT SCAN
Now ThunderScan is zipping back and forth, digitizing the image at up to 288 dots per inch, in 32 shades of gray.

CAT & MOUSE
With mouse in hand you have micro-control of the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or selected parts of the image. You can scroll, erase, cut, paste, draw...

CAT'S EYE
...enlarge or reduce...

CAT PRINTS
...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter, producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CATALOG
Cut and paste scanned images into catalogs, newsletters, reports, correspondence, personalized cards and more. ThunderScan works great with page layout software, adding high-quality graphics to your publications.

CAT CALL
You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.

So you see, there are as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. As long as you have ThunderScan. Just $229 complete. See your Macintosh dealer or contact us.

Thunderware,® Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

Circle 167 on reader service card

ThunderScan, as shipped, is compatible with the 128K or 512K Macintosh, ImageWriter I & II and LaserWriter. Compatibility with the wide-carriage ImageWriter and Mac Plus requires accessories. Contact us directly for answers to your compatibility questions.

Mac, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ThunderScan, Thunderware, and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. © 1986 Thunderware, Inc

HOW TO ADD INCREDIBLE SPEED AND STORAGE TO THE MACINT' PLUS

Introducing
HD-20™ and
HD-30™

The 20 megabyte and
30 megabyte Hard Disk
Drives for Macintosh Plus

Adding storage and speed to a Macintosh Plus is easy. Place the HD-20 or HD-30 under your Macintosh and save desk space. Connect the drive to the SCSI expansion port and you can transfer data 16 times faster than many current hard disks.

Turn it on and it automatically boots up. The HD-20 and HD-30 both support Apple's new Hierarchical File System, and they are expandable to add more memory devices or tape back-up units.

See MDIdeas' HD-20 and HD-30 at your authorized Apple Dealer.

HD-20–$1095 HD-30–$1595

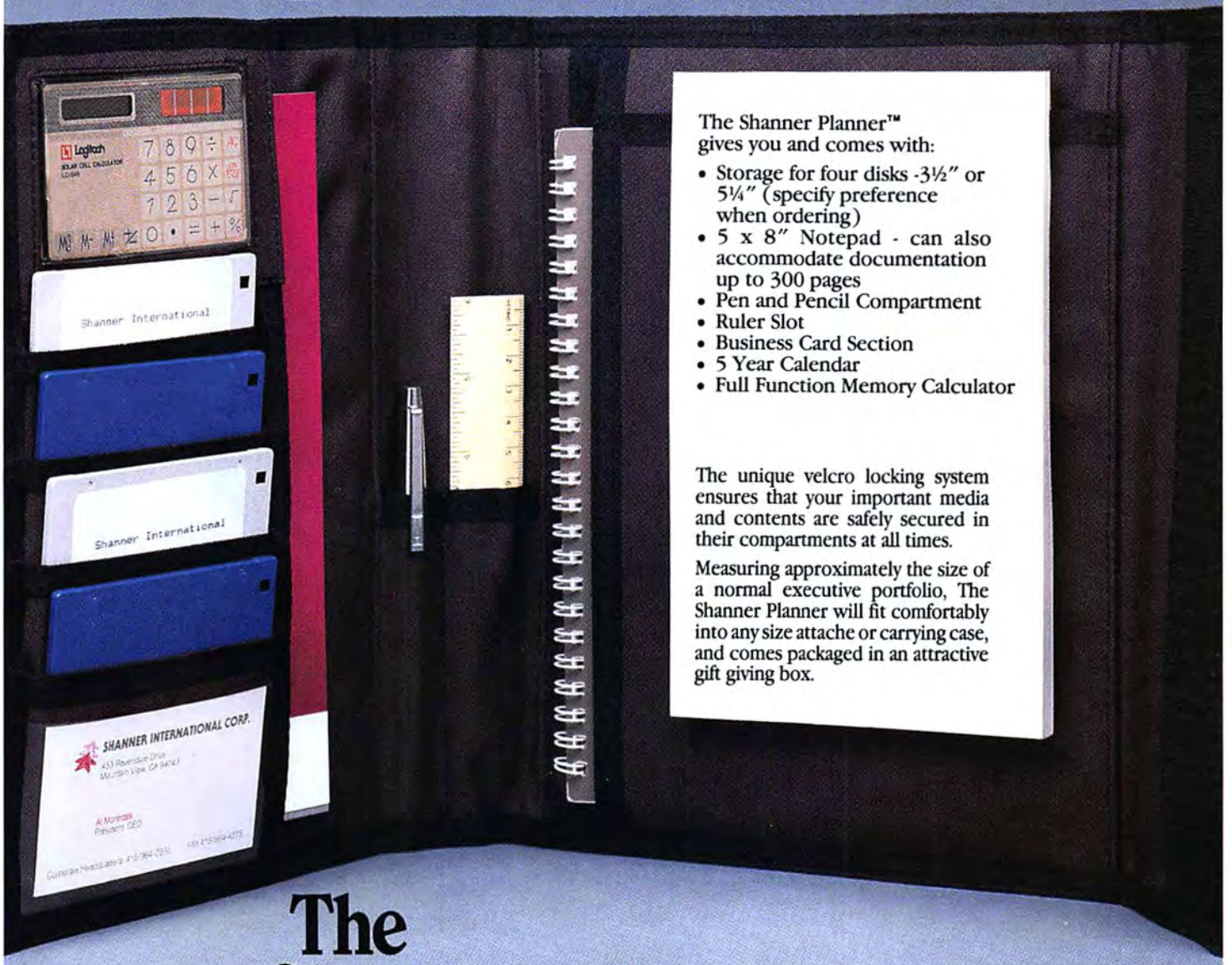
MDIdeas, Inc.

1111 Triton Drive, #205
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580

HD-20, HD-30, and MDIdeas are trademarks of MDIdeas, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 467 on reader service card

It speaks for itself.



The Shanner Planner™ gives you and comes with:

- Storage for four disks -3½" or 5¼" (specify preference when ordering)
- 5 x 8" Notepad - can also accommodate documentation up to 300 pages
- Pen and Pencil Compartment
- Ruler Slot
- Business Card Section
- 5 Year Calendar
- Full Function Memory Calculator

The unique velcro locking system ensures that your important media and contents are safely secured in their compartments at all times.

Measuring approximately the size of a normal executive portfolio, The Shanner Planner will fit comfortably into any size attache or carrying case, and comes packaged in an attractive gift giving box.

The Shanner Planner™

$39.95

Dealer Inquiries Accepted
Call 800/828-6637

Remember the expression "A picture is worth a thousand words?" Take a second look. The Shanner Planner™ is the first ever full system portfolio created specifically for the computer user. Designed to address the individual needs of the computer industry, The Shanner Planner is tastefully constructed of long lasting, durable, textured nylon *(it's the in thing today)* to maintain its smart appearance over time.

SHANNER INTERNATIONAL CORP.

The Shanner Planner™ is a creation of, marketed worldwide by, and is a Trademark of SHANNER INTERNATIONAL CORP.

See the local authorized dealer nearest you or use this *SPEEDY* order form.

Please send me _____ Shanner Planner(s) at $39.95 each, plus $6.00 postage & handling. (CA residents add $2.60 per Planner for sales tax.)
Please indicate method of payment and media size required:

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge

Media ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

Size

Orders may be sent to:
Shanner International Corp.
453 Ravendale Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043

Account No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

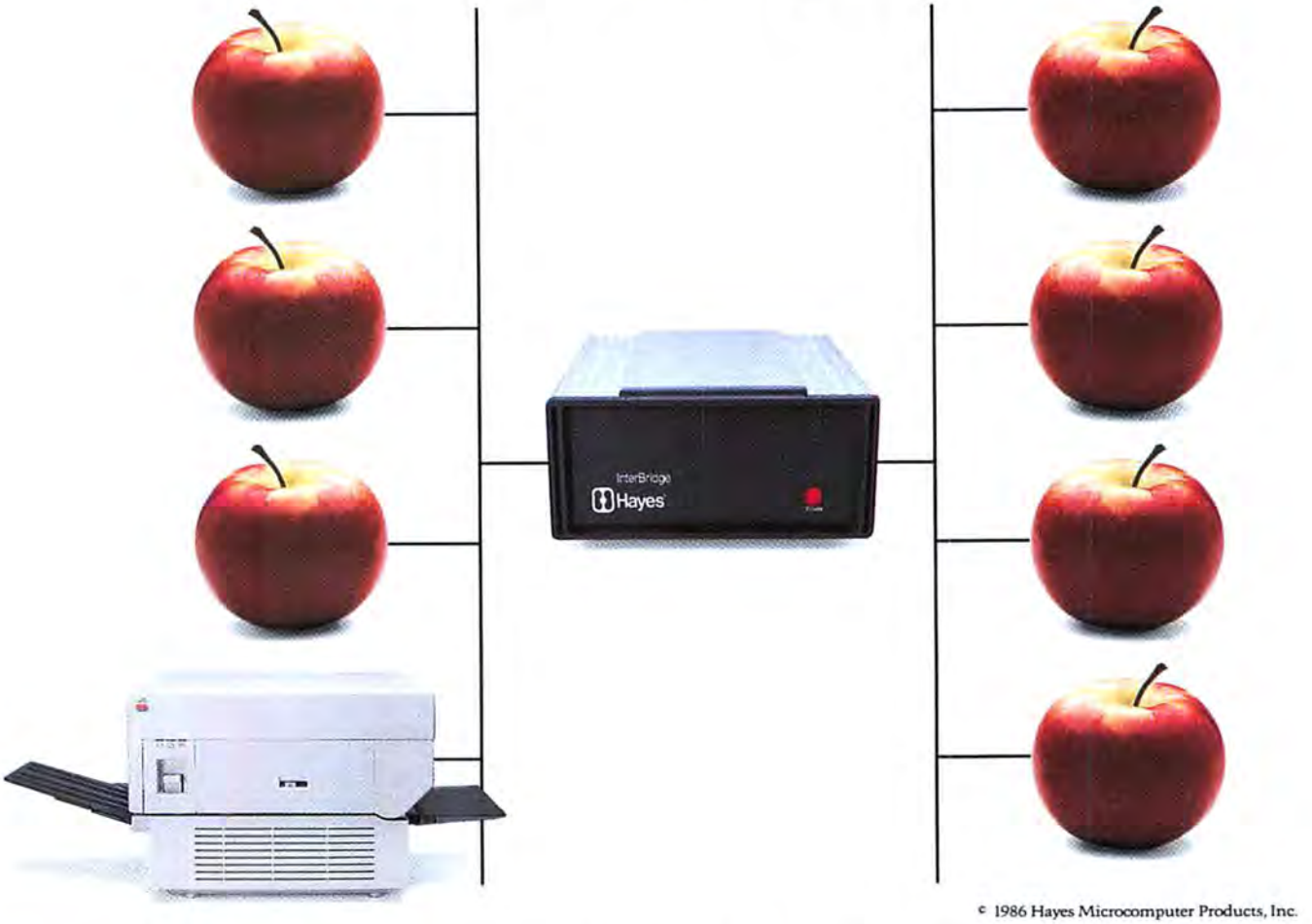
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices subject to change without notice. MW6/86

For direct orders:
Call our **HOTLINE 1-800-423-8673**. In CA **1-800-626-9273**.

Circle 499 on reader service card

AppleTalk™ networks communicate better after a little bridgework.



© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

It took Hayes, the PC communications leader, to bridge the gap between AppleTalk networks.

Introducing Hayes InterBridge.™ There's nothing like it!

Now one AppleTalk network can communicate with another. Across the hall. Across town. Or across the country.

It's a local bridge, that lets you share information with other AppleTalk networks in your company. Or, if one network becomes overloaded, InterBridge allows you to split that network and split the workload.

It's a remote bridge, that lets you share information with AppleTalk networks everywhere. All it takes is one InterBridge and one Hayes Smartmodem 2400,™ on each end.

And it permits casual access to expensive peripherals by both local and remote AppleTalk networks. InterBridge allows you to access a LaserWriter,™ file servers and gateways on another network, even if they're thousands of miles away.

This feature alone can save thousands of dollars you'd otherwise spend on dedicated peripherals for each of your AppleTalk networks!

No matter how you look at it, or how you use it, Hayes InterBridge is quite a bargain. Now you can get a lot of fancy bridgework, without a fancy price.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for details. Or contact Hayes at 404/441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30092.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future

Circle 257 on reader service card

Steven Levy

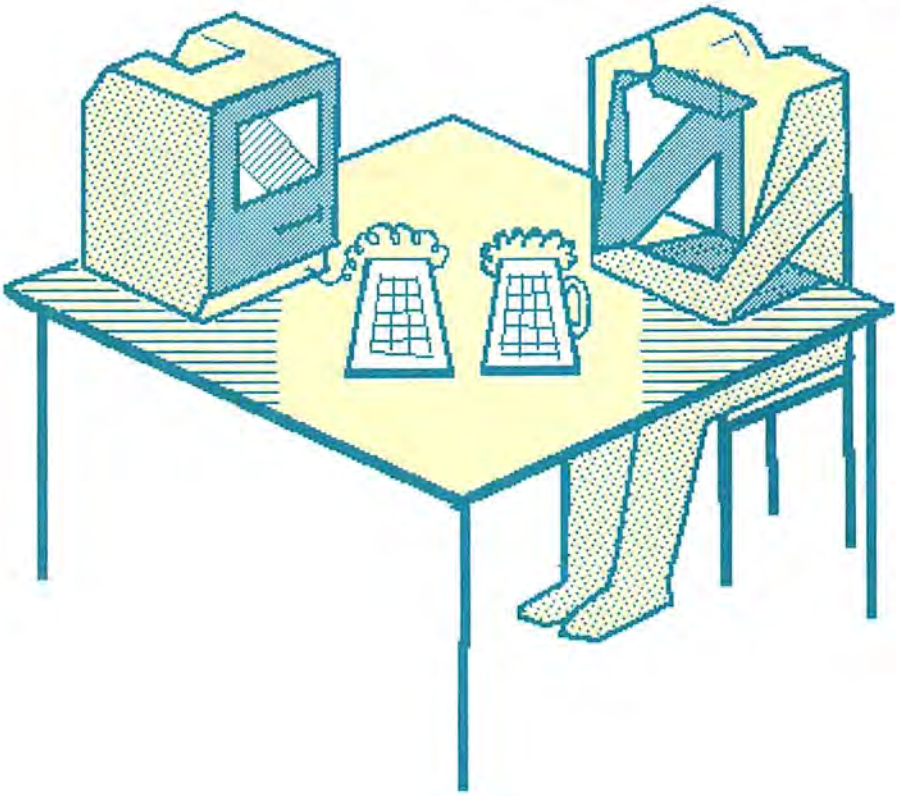
Talking Heads

Audiovisual teleconferencing lets you put your face on the line along with your words

Every time I'm at my computer late enough to drop into the informal on-line conference that occurs nightly on CompuServe, the syrupy theme song from the television show "Cheers" starts buzzing below my left temple. I can't quote the lyrics precisely, but they deal with the cuddly feeling of leaving behind the cold air and the cold world, and entering the hail-fellow-well-met warmth of the ideal neighborhood bar–"where everybody knows your name."

Those friendly neighborhood bars are becoming scarce, but by logging on to MAUG (the Macintosh special interest group) on CompuServe and participating in the real-time VMCO conference, you can experience a reasonable–though non-alcoholic–facsimile of that camaraderie. VMCO is an acronym for Visual/Voice MAUG Conferencing. A simple description usually leaves people agog.

When you use VMCO, the program says (actually *speaking* via Apple's *Macintalk* speech program), "Welcome to VMCO" and dials the phone to log on to CompuServe. Then you enter a conference of up to 19 other people–all participating at that very moment from Cleveland, or Toronto, or Arlington, Texas. The Macintosh screen shows an overhead view of a conference table; above it and below it are 20 spaces, filled by either empty chairs or self-designed caricatures of the conferees. Underneath each disembodied face is the owner's name. If you type "hello, everybody," most of the people will probably greet you by name. You hear their words uttered through the Macintosh speaker in the distinctively muddy *Macintalk* voice, and you see the portraits' lips move. Perhaps someone will smile at you.



As the conference continues, people respond to comments by displaying faces expressing different emotions, such as laughter, surprise, anger, or sadness. If, for instance, you want to express ire, you type ⌘-5, and appearing in your niche at the conference table is the angry face you have drawn. Feedback has traditionally been a delayed-gratification phenomenon in computer conferencing; this instant visual response adds a wonderful vitality. On VMCO, someone who cracks a good joke might be rewarded with ten faces breaking into wide grins.

And so goes the evening, with casual conversation more suited to a friendly tavern than a corporate conference room, until you log off and the *Macintalk* voice says good-bye.

Visions of VMCO

I have included this labored description because many people find it difficult to grasp exactly what VMCO is. They think, as I first did, that they are hearing about a program that someone intends to create, and not a system that has been operating for nearly a year with more than 200 people represented by little icons that, in

(continues on page 28)

HAVE YOU STRIPPED YET?

It's a question more and more Macintosh owners are asking. And no wonder. What everyone is talking about is Softstrip™. The revolutionary technology that is changing the shape of computer software.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is more than just software or data on paper. Because when you invest in this system, you can do much more with your computer, and for far less than you are probably spending now. You can even create and print out your own data strips.

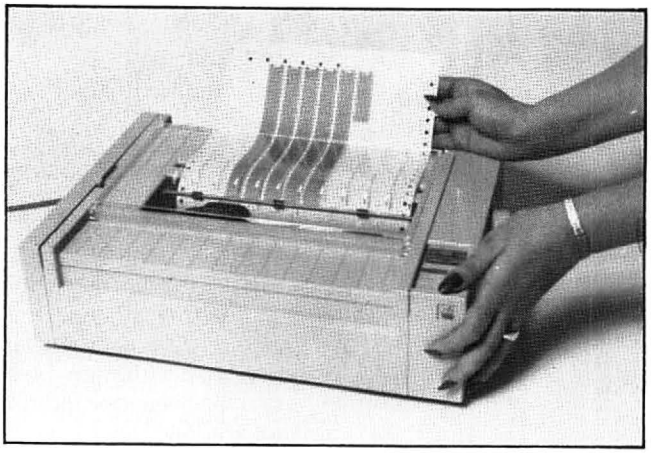
But that's only the beginning of an offer that's going to make you wonder why you haven't stripped yet...

TAKE OUR ADS (SUCH AS THIS ONE)

It's part of our expanding StripWare™ Library containing programs, data, clip art, spreadsheet macros and templates. The Library features a variety of software applications and you'll find new material appearing each month in the leading computer magazines including MAC Apple, MACazine, Mac User, MacWorld, and Nibble Mac.

BUT THERE'S STILL MORE...

When you invest in the Softstrip System, you get the Softstrip reader, a special storage base, and a full one-year replacement warranty. Also included with your purchase is a complete Accessory kit for your Macintosh containing connector cables and communications software to link your computer to the reader.



In addition, you'll find a StripWare Sampler with 23 programs from such popular authors and publishers as Addison-Wesley, Family Computing, Hayden Books, Nibble/MicroSPARC, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, The Waite Group, and John Wiley & Sons.

When you become a Softstrip reader owner, you also get a FREE one year StripWare Club membership with programs mailed to you monthly. You'll even receive a FREE Cauzin Effect Newsletter filled with the latest updates and news about Softstrip developments. And on the pages of such magazines as // Computing and Nibble Mac, you'll find featured programs on strip each issue.

AND IF THAT'S NOT ENOUGH TO START YOU STRIPPING...

You'll find StripWare brand software in authorized Softstrip dealers across the country. Our collection of titles include everything from utilities and entertainment to business programs. There is even a StripWare program that let's your Macintosh talk. All for only $2.98 to $19.98!

StripWare packages offer utilities, games, business programs, templates and much more.

Do you want to create your own data strips? Well, now you can using an Imagewriter dot matrix printer and a special StripWare program called "STRIPPER" that's only $19.95. Just think of the things you could be stripping. Store backup files on paper. Print, copy and mail your own programs to others easily and inexpensively.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is just that, a complete system that opens up a new world of computer programs and data on paper. And it's all yours for only $199.95!

For the Softstrip System Dealer nearest you, (or if there isn't one in your area, to order), call toll free: 1-800-533-7323 (in Connecticut: 203-573-0150)

Softstrip
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

Apple™ and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc., Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc., IBM® is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.

Circle 452 on reader service card

SEY5 IH1T
IHN EH1NXLIH1SH#

Interesting little headline isn't it? At first it might appear that we had the right fingers on the wrong keys, but take a closer look. Try pronouncing the sentence. Still having trouble? Say it in English. No, that's the answer.

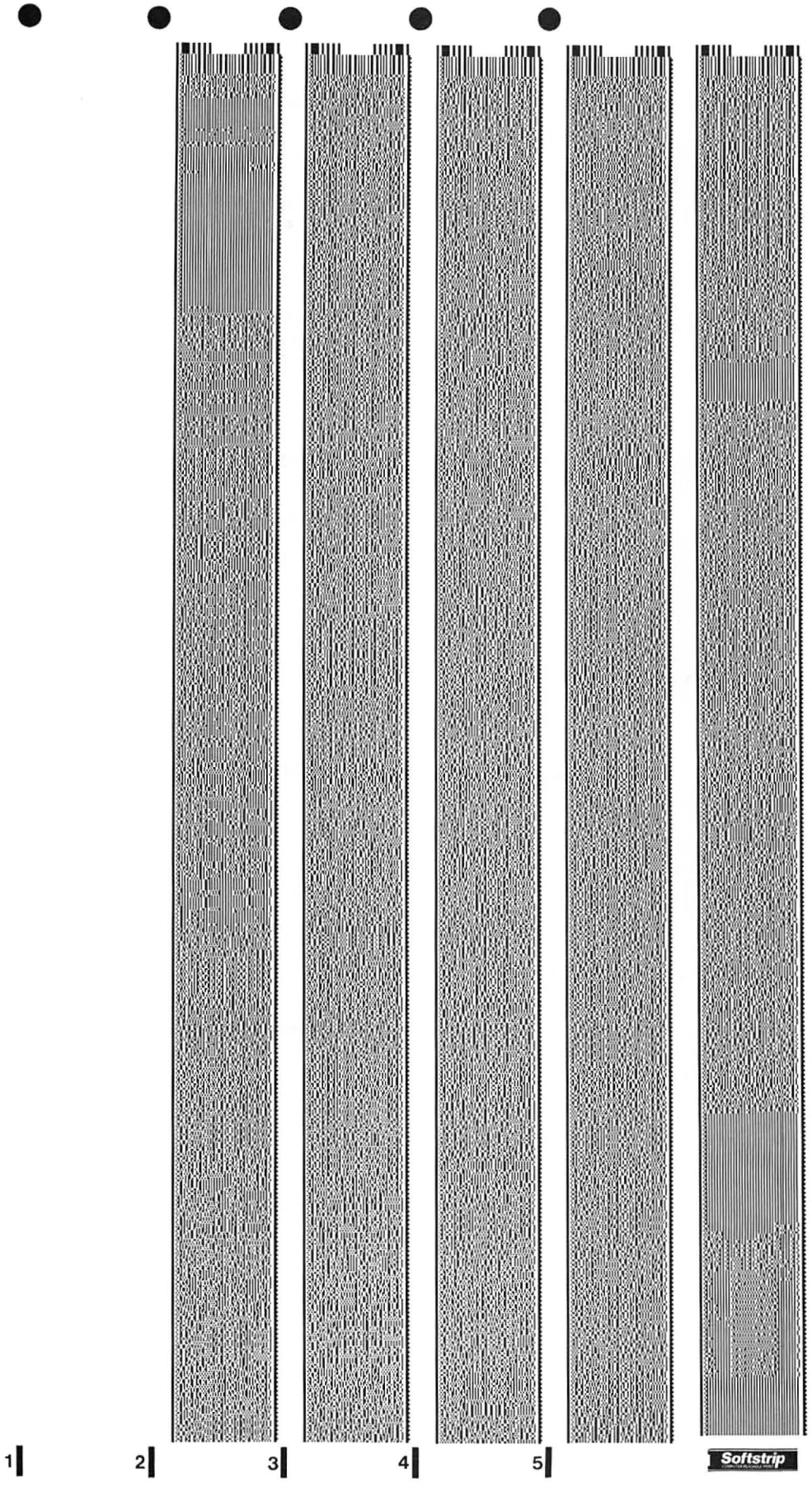
The six data strips on the right contain a sampling of a program called **SpeechLab** from Apple. It allows you to try out MacinTalk speech synthesis. There's a twist for you. An ad that talks back to you.

How many times have you written something and said to yourself that it didn't sound right. Now you can listen to memos, speeches, letters, reports, etc. Leave talking messages for your boss, co-workers, family, and friends. The full program will even translate your messages into French, Spanish, German or Italian, and in either a male, female, or robotic voice.

After you read in the strips, double click on the appropriate icon. Type in the English text, then pull down "Say It" from the Controls menu. There are options to set the pitch and speaking rate. (The female voice and language are not available on this sampling.) Move the front screen and behind it will be the computer's translation of your English text.

MacinTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Program provided courtesy of the Boston Computer Society.
Used with permission.

StripWare Library No. 258

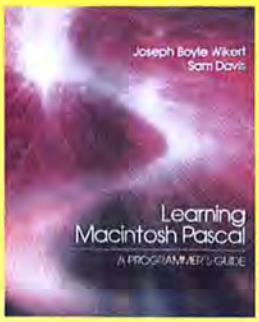


Become a Macintosh magician

with Scott, Foresman computer books

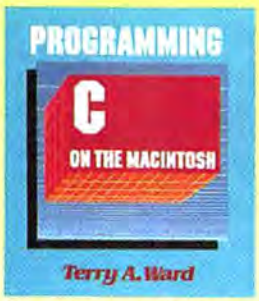
The Magic of Macintosh:
Programming Graphics and Sound

by William B. Twitty. Shows advanced programmers how to work wonders with graphics and sound on the Macintosh. Covering QuickDraw graphics fundamentals and advanced topics, this book offers an abundance of practical examples in Pascal. **$19.95,** 368 pages



Learning Macintosh Pascal:
A Programmer's Guide

by Joseph B. Wikert & Sam Davis. Master Pascal on the Mac with this comprehensive tutorial. Written for beginners, this book offers a clear overview of Pascal, covers structured programming techniques and the Toolbox, and gives you helpful shortcuts and four useful applications programs. **$19.95,** 336 pages



Programming C on the Macintosh

by Terry A. Ward. Offers a complete introduction to C and to important programming and design principles. Provides dozens of examples and a series of applications programs which show the Toolbox routines in action **$21.95,** 432 pages

To order, contact your local bookstore or computer store, or send the order form to: **Scott, Foresman and Company, 1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 729-3000.**

Send me:
_____ **The Magic of Macintosh,** $19.95, 18253
_____ **Learning Macintosh Pascal,** $19.95, 18333
_____ **Programming C on the Macintosh,** $21.95, 18274
☐ Check here for a free catalog

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
Card# _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Add applicable sales tax, plus 6% of Total for shipping. All orders must be pre-paid.

Circle 209 on reader service card

Steven Levy

(continued from page 25)

theory, look like them. Maybe the skepticism is rooted in the fact that it has been over 20 years since people began spinning visionary scenarios involving systems much like VMCO, and such schemes have been mentally relegated to the blue-sky file. At MIT's innovative Media Lab, house visionary Nicholas Negroponte wrote a paper in the seventies called "Talking Heads: Display Techniques for Persona," which promised a science-fiction-like holographic setup "in teleconferencing situations within a relatively small and known community of participants." The scheme would apparently include a hell of a lot of expense–each surrogate (talking head) in each conferencing site would be a life-size replica of the speaker's head, containing a video camera to view the other conferees.

While VMCO is more modest and does not look like something smuggled from Disney World, it has a few advantages over the futurist's vision. First of all, it exists. Second, as a piece of Macintosh software, it doesn't require a separate, specially equipped conferencing room. Third, for those who already own Macs, the cost of the program is minimal. The VMCO software on CompuServe is available for downloading (stored on Data Library 8 on MAUG), with no fee for the author. The only cost is the on-line time of CompuServe, since VMCO users often get so swept up that they spend several hundred dollars for on-line time in their first month or two.

The Faces behind VMCO

So what did it take to bring the blue sky down to earth with such little fanfare? An idea in the mind of a fellow named Harry Chesley. In mid-1985 Chesley was an avid Delphi information service user.

"I got this idea to mix conferencing and icons. It was about the time that Apple had finally released *Macintalk,* so I added voices," said Chesley when I tracked him down in San Francisco. Chesley believes that VMCO represents the beginning of something larger in graphic and auditory communications. "It brings us closer to face-to-face teleconferencing and adds essential emotional content–via the different faces–that is absent from normal telecommunications."

(continues on page 30)

TURN ON SCSI POWER

PL Series
The quickest SCSI hard disk drive for the Mac Plus* Boots directly off the hard disk upon power up, comes preformatted. Just plug in and run. Includes cable and a park utility.

- PL20 a 21meg formatted drive
- PL30 a 32meg formatted drive

MACFAST Series
Designed to work with the Mac 512K and the Mac Plus. Same features as the PL series plus comes with a built-in high-speed tape controller and a 512K SCSI adapter card. The tape controller allows you to backup at a rate of 5 megabytes per minute. Supports HFS & MFS partitions.

- MF20 a 21meg formatted drive
- MF30 a 32meg formatted drive
- MF80 a 80meg unformatted drive
- MF170 a 170meg unformatted drive

MACBACK Series
The fastest tape backup system ever developed for the Mac Plus and the 512K. The perfect tape drive for the MACFAST series. Backs up 20 megabytes in four minutes. Extend the capacity of your MACFAST hard disk by using the tape as a removable storage device.

- MACBACK20 a 27meg tape backup
- MACBACK60 a 60meg tape backup

MACSTOR Series
A removable SCSI hard disk subsystem for the Macintosh Plus* and the Mac 512K. The removable Winchester cartridge provides unlimited capacity while providing data security, supports both HFS and MFS simultaneously.

- MACSTOR10 a 10meg removable drive

MACPORT Host Adapter
Add an SCSI interface to your existing Mac 512K. Supports most SCSI disk designed for the MacPlus. Specially designed for PL20 and PL30.

THE SCSI EXPERTS
PERIPHERAL LAND
3677 ENOCHS STREET
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
408-733-7600

Worldwide Distributor: UPIC
San Jose, CA (408) 947-8742 TLX 371 6834 UPIC SNJ
Frankfurt, W. Germany 49-6021-48366

*Macintosh Plus is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

(continued from page 28)

Chesley matter-of-factly recalls that he had a version of the software running on Delphi a couple of weeks after getting the idea. "People got excited about it," says Chesley, "and one guy, Bob Perez, got so excited that he wrote his own version from scratch. That version works only on CompuServe."

Perez's spin-off version is currently the most mature. Chesley's original, VCO, is available on Delphi and The WELL, a San Francisco Bay Area conferencing service, but apparently it lacks one essential element: a user group large enough and devoted enough to form a critical mass. After all, conferencing is not a solo act; like a poker game, it's almost not worth it if you don't have five or more. On CompuServe, between 11 p.m. and midnight eastern time, there is almost always a crowd of rabid Mac users conferencing. The activity has encouraged Bob Perez to keep improving the software.

Perez, whom the MAUG minions regard as a near-saint, is a San Jose, California, lawyer (Harvard Law School, at that) who spends entirely too much time in a well-equipped computer room in his home, dispensing on-line advice and working on various releases of VMCO.

The Leap of Face

So why hadn't anyone done it before? My guess is that VMCO makes a conceptual leap that previous stabs at visual/voice conferencing failed to make. The obstacle to doing any sort of real-time on-line interaction is the speed with which the computer gobbles and spits out information. A 1200-bps modem writes text faster than most people can read but is overmatched when it comes to writing a screen full of graphics. Sending a stream of pictures every few seconds would be impossible.

Instead, with VMCO, you have the icons, notably the faces, stored on disk. Before starting a session, most people download faces of conference participants, in precisely the same manner that they downloaded the program itself. Later, when someone speaks during a conference, the VMCO software searches the internal and external disk drive (or, better yet, the hard disk drive; all those faces take up a lot of room) to see if the speaker's face has been downloaded. If so, the face appears on the screen. If not, the face displayed is a generic one that bears an uncanny resemblance to the comic strip character Charlie Brown. When someone changes a facial expression—to a bored expression, for instance—the software replaces the initial straight face with a previously stored snoozy face.

The sound works much in the same manner. If you have *Macintalk* on disk, the computer pronounces, more or less, the words sent to the screen. Helping things along is something called the exception file, a shorthandlike list of phrases that are called up with a minimum of keystrokes. For instance, someone leaving the conference might type *{night.* People with *Macintalk* installed would then hear the words "Now it's time to say good night, sleep tight.... " Other commands call up bizarre and annoying noises.

If all this sounds whimsical, that's because it is. In its current state, VMCO conferencing is more loony fun than serious

(continues on page 34)

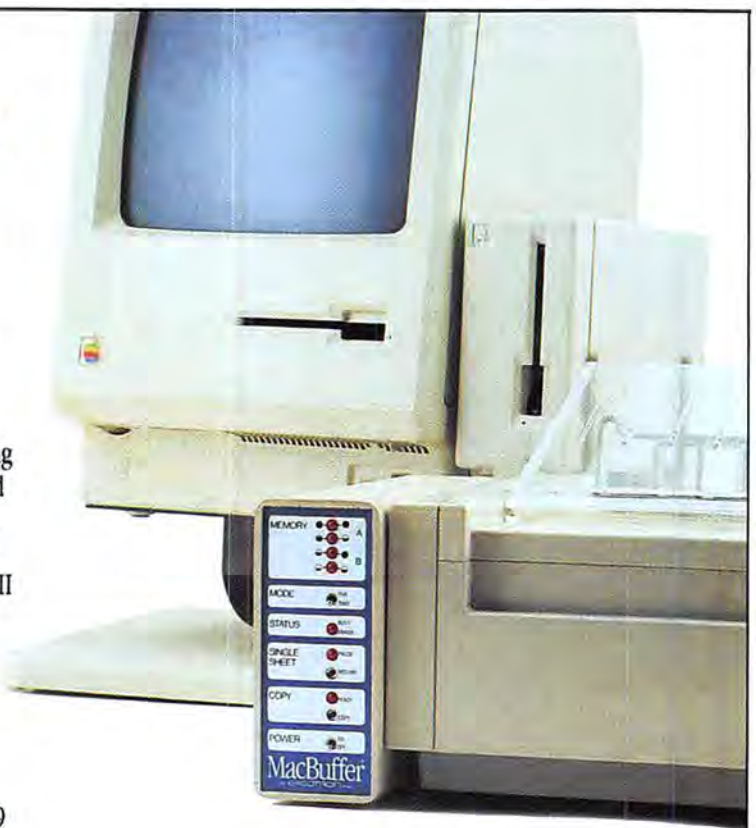
MacBuffer™

The First Print Buffer System for the Macintosh that Really Works, Saves Time, and is Available Now.

Tired of your Mac waiting for the Imagewriter throughout the day? MacBuffer is the solution that works. MacBuffer controls the printer leaving the Mac free to use. MacBuffer's 256K, 512K, or 1 Megabyte of memory, and a super fast data transfer rate can improve your productivity up to 400%. MacBuffer comes with all cables, ready to install. Other features include:

- Compatible with existing Macintosh software and Imagewriter I and II
- Two Macs can share one MacBuffer and printer
- Local Copy and Single Sheet Modes.

Based on either price or performance, MacBuffer is unequalled. For more information see your local Apple dealer or contact Ergotron, Inc.



ERGOTRON inc

P.O. Box 17013 • Mpls., MN 55417 • (612) 854-9116 • 800/328-9839

Ergotron and MacBuffer are trademarks of Ergotron, Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card

The only table exclusively for your Mac.

Have you ever tried to fit your Macintosh on a standard computer table? Most of the time it's a one-size-fits-all proposition. You and your Mac lose out. Because most computer tables just can't accommodate the unique dimensions of the Macintosh. But MacTable is different.

A place for everything.

MacTable is designed exclusively to handle the Macintosh and all of its peripherals. Like an Imagewriter (10″ or 15″), a full carton of paper, keyboard, disk drives, plus communication gear. And you still have plenty of room for "mousing around."

Everything has a special place in MacTable. Hard-to-hide cables are tucked out of the way. You even get storage for papers, a locking drawer for your 3½″ disks, plus room for binders and manuals.

Scandinavian style and quality.

MacTable was created by famed Danish designers Jakob Jensen and Derek Dennis. Macintosh users themselves, they are best known for their award-winning design of Bang & Olufsen stereo systems.

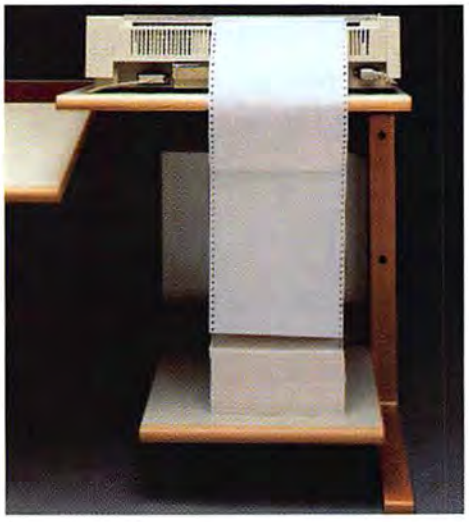
MacTable, with its designer elegance, quality materials, and fine Danish craftsmanship, sells for only $399 plus shipping and handling. And for a limited time, you can receive a full $60 off! Order your MacTable this month, and pay just $339 plus shipping and handling.

So get the only table designed exclusively for you and your Macintosh. Order your MacTable today.

Tailor-made for you.

MacTable's surfaces are all adjustable. Including your Mac and printer viewing angles and your spacious front working surface. So neck, back and eye strain are reduced.

Dimensions: 60″W x 30″D x 27″ to 29″H

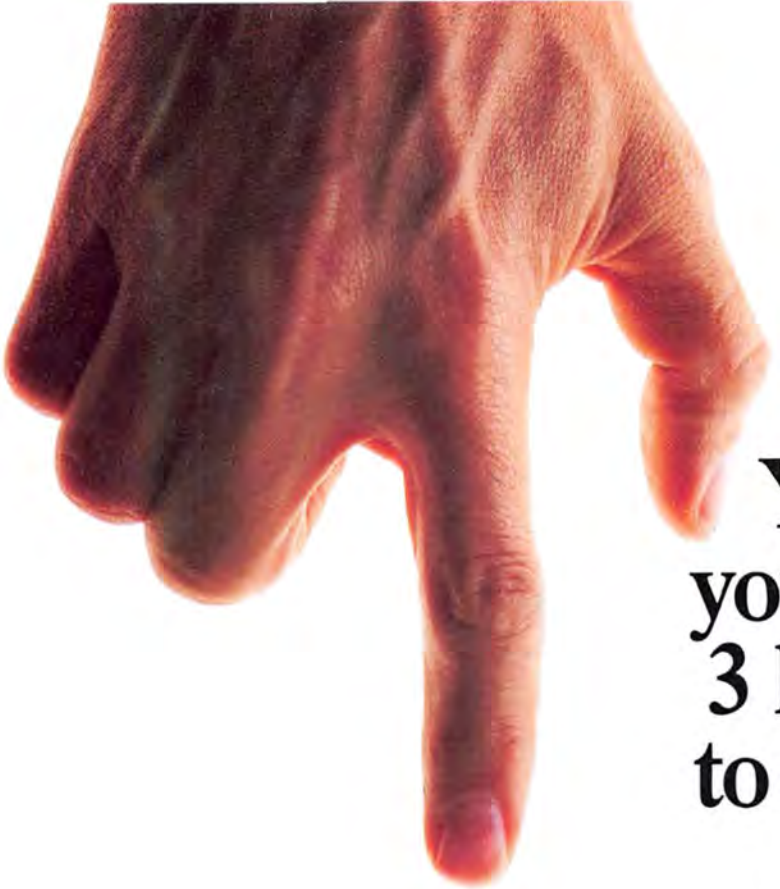


To order your MacTable:
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-722-6263
In WA State call 206-621-7911

MacTable™
ScanCoFurn
1402 Third Avenue, Suite 1414
Seattle, Wa. 98101

MacTable design Patent Pending. MacTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 400 on reader service card



You've put your finger on 3 key reasons to subscribe...

1 **SAVE OVER $23 A YEAR!** Your subscription means handsome savings for you—almost 50% off the cover price.

2 **GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC!** Your money-saving subscription also insures a steady flow of the practical information you want—reviews of software and hardware you can rely on, new applications, techniques, and practical "how-to" tutorials.

3 **GET THE MACWORLD GUARANTEE!** We're so certain you'll get what you need—and more—from MACWORLD, we guarantee it! If for any reason you're not satisfied with MACWORLD, just let us know and we'll promptly refund the cost of your subscription for every unmailed issue.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

Save
$23.40
off the
~~$47.40~~
cover price

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE:
800/972-3100
(in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

4A4A8

MACWORLD

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

4A4A8

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

The New Frontiers of Macintosh™

Artificial Intelligence Programming on the Macintosh™
Dan Shafer, The Waite Group

At last, a book that enables beginners to travel to the next computer frontier: artificial intelligence. Ten exciting programs, written in easy-to-learn Logo for use on the Macintosh but generalized for use on other computers, step you through the basics of AI programming techniques and concepts. With each program, the author includes ideas for expanding on the concepts so that you may begin to build your own unique solutions to AI problems. For the uninitiated in Logo, the author includes tutorials in Logo as well as in Lisp and Prolog, the three main AI languages. For programmers whose background is in BASIC, an appendix shows how to convert the program examples to that language. No. 22447, $24.95

C Programming Techniques for Macintosh™
Schilke and Medneiks

This intermediate-level programming book provides a thorough grounding in the C programming language as it is uniquely designed for the Macintosh. The authors discuss the history of the development of C, its relationship to other languages, its syntax, and specific usages. This comprehensive treatment examines the difference between tool kit calls and system calls, illustrates the design of a Macintosh application, and discusses debugging techniques and tools. It allows you to access over 500 ROM tool kit routines and clearly demonstrates how you may use those routines to develop your own programming application in C. No. 22461, $18.95

Macintosh™ User's Guide
Gordon McComb

This user-friendly guide helps you get started computing on the Macintosh. The book begins with a comparison of the Macintosh to five other best-selling micros. What follows is a well-written, well-illustrated explanation of fundamental and advanced applications. You'll learn what the Mac can do for you, the special features of the mouse, the unique disk system, Macintosh software, features of MacPaint™, MacWrite™, and much more. If you are just beginning and want to advance to a sophisticated level of knowledge, this easy-to-understand guide can help. A valuable desk-top tool for new Macintosh owners . . . and prospective owners. No. 22328, $16.95

Macintosh™ Programming Techniques
David C. Willen

Intermediate and advanced programmers will learn to get the most out of the powerful, versatile Microsoft® BASIC 2.0 with this excellent tutorial. The author's easy-to-understand programs and helpful illustrations demonstrate Macintosh techniques such as windowing, custom dialog boxes, accessing utilities in the Macintosh ROM tool kit, pull-down menus, powerful graphics, and using the mouse. No. 22411, $22.95

Send $1.00 for Sams book catalog (product No. 903409) with 400 titles covering electronics, computers, engineering, robotics and communications.

To order call **800-428-SAMS**
In Indiana call 317-298-5566
Ask For Operator 829

SAMS
A Division of Macmillan, Inc.

Book No.	Quantity	Price
Shipping & Handling		$ 2.50
AR, CA, FL, IN, NC, NY, OH, TN, WV residents add local sales tax		$
Total		$

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____ Daytime Telephone No. _____

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature (required) _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed. Make checks payable to Howard W. Sams & Co. Mail this form with payment to: Howard W. Sams & Co., Dept. DM • 4300 West 62nd Street • Indianapolis, IN 46268

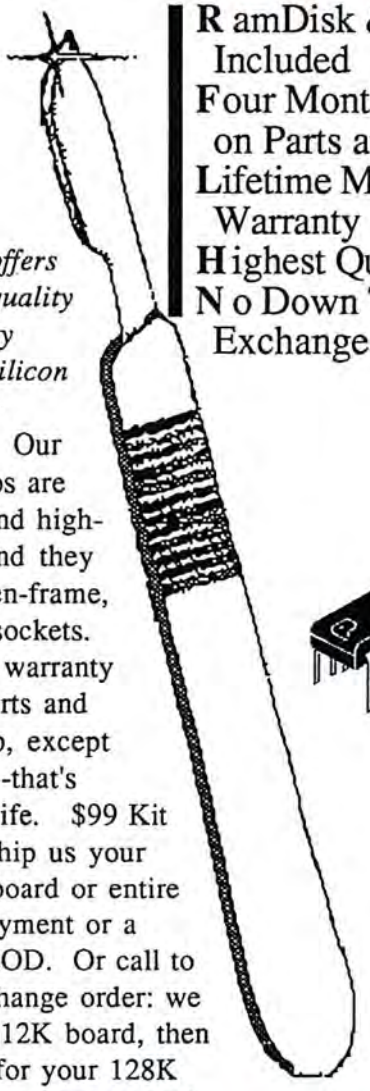
Prices subject to change without notice

DM 829

512K•UPGRADE

Brain Surgery:

$169



R amDisk & Switcher Included
F our Month Warranty on Parts and Labor
L ifetime Memory Warranty
H ighest Quality Parts
N o Down Time with Exchange Boards

Mac Doctor Electronics offers the highest quality 512K memory upgrade in Silicon Valley at the fairest price. Our memory chips are low-power and high-reliability, and they reside in open-frame, gold-plated sockets. Our 120-day warranty covers all parts and workmanship, except the memory--that's covered for life. $99 Kit available. Ship us your Mac motherboard or entire Mac with payment or a request for COD. Or call to place an exchange order: we ship you a 512K board, then you trade it for your 128K board using our loaner tools.

Volume discount available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Mac Doctor Electronics
405-1 Lytton Ave, Palo Alto, CA 94301
Phone Orders: (415) 321-3358

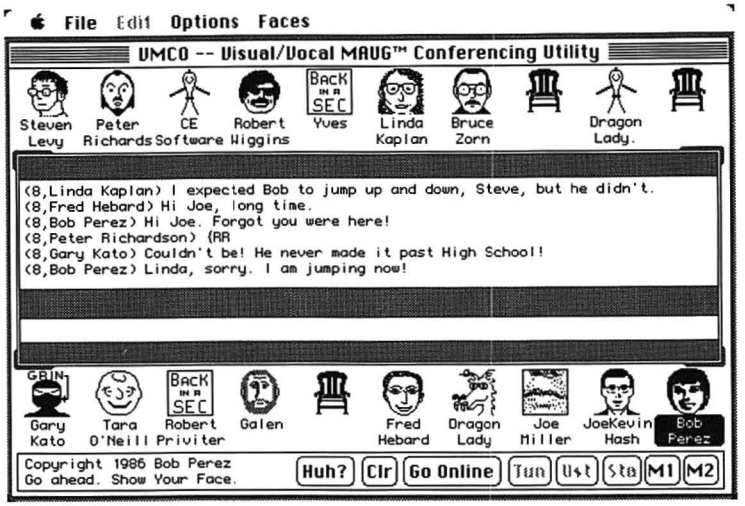
Circle 395 on reader service card

(continued from page 30)

telecommunicating. Just take a look at the faces. While some users primly show themselves as they really are (often customizing a digitized picture of themselves from MacVision or ThunderScan), others go a little nuts. One person chooses to look like a penguin, another a dragon, another a masked ninja. If they were choosing personas for a business conference, they might have gone easy on the frivolity.

Of course, there is no business conferencing on VMCO yet, despite the predictions of the visionaries of the sixties and seventies. I hope some serious applications come soon, because after hanging out on the conferencing channels for a few weeks, I have to conclude that VMCO often seems to be all dressed up with no place to go. What now draws people to spend their money on VMCO conferencing is the technological flash and the human familiarity it engenders—not the imparting of information implicit in worthwhile conferences.

Both Bob Perez and Harry Chesley (who hasn't abandoned his software offspring) have some ideas for augmenting



A typical conference screen shows a collection of custom and generic faces. The comment {RR makes a weird noise. Speaking (you can tell because his name is highlighted) is VMCO author Bob Perez.

VMCO so it will become slick enough to meet the needs of businesspeople and academics—those small, familiar groups who will enter on-line conferences not for the Disneyland-in-a-box thrill of it but for an exchange of facts and ideas specific to common projects. It may well become a lucrative undertaking.

In the meantime, I think that Perez might consider replacing the conference-table metaphor with a different theme—a local pub. I picture a bartender who recognizes you when you log on; "I never forget an icon" is his motto. Stools would replace the chairs. The table would turn into a wraparound bar. That visual setup would enhance the unique charm of visiting the techno-tavern that opens every night on CompuServe. Hourly cover charge, but a no-drink minimum. And a free peek at the future. □

Pascal for the Mac! Only $99.95

The MacLanguage Series™ Pascal compiler.

The first native code Pascal compiler for the Macintosh!

Pascal

- Creates double-clickable applications
- Creates desk accessories

Now used in Apple's Mac High School, Dartmouth College and several other major universities!

Complete access to:

- Quickdraw
- Toolbox
- Operating System
- Printing
- Packages
- Serial Drivers
- Fixed-point Math
- 3D QuickDraw
- MacinTalk speech synthesis
- AppleTalk network
- HFS
- Built in compiler support for SANE floating point types

Versatile:

- Compiles Lisa Pascal programs
- Compiles MacPascal programs
- Integrate MDS assembly routines

Works with:

- 512K Mac, Mac XL or Mac Plus
- Hard Disks including HD20
- Extended Memory
- HFS (Finder 5.x)

Three Compilation Modes:

- Compile to Object code (MDS .Rel files)
- Compile to Assembly source code (MDS .Asm files)
- Check Syntax only of a program

And now TML Systems introduces: MacLanguage Series Development Tools

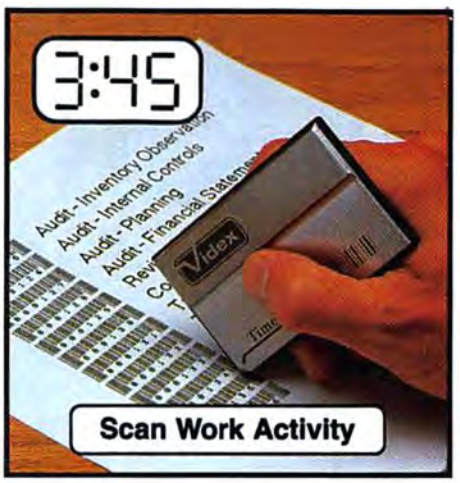
MacLanguage Series Linker/Librarian	$59.95
MacLanguage Series Database Toolkit	$89.95
MiniEdit for MacLanguage Series Pascal	$19.95
MacExpress™ for Pascal from Alsoft	$195.00

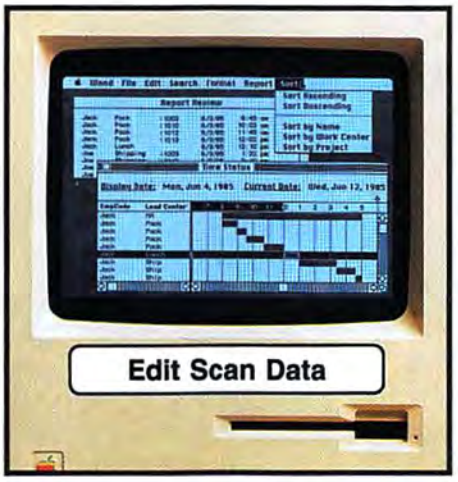
TML Systems

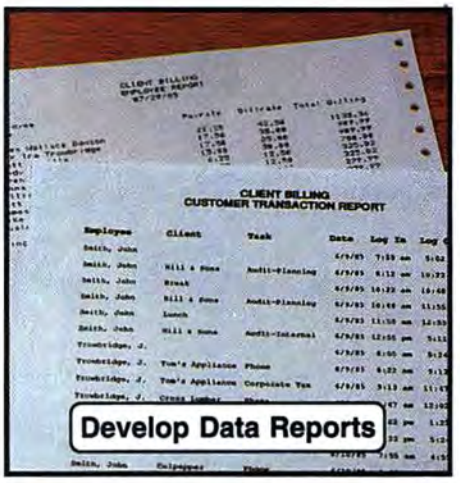
PO Box 361626, Melbourne, FL 32936 (305) 242-1873 Please enclose $5.00 shipping and handling with all orders

Circle 471 on reader service card

TimeWand™ - Keeping track of time...







Six easy steps to time management!

The Videx TimeWand™ is an intelligent yet inexpensive bar code system for your business needs. Small enough to fit easily into a shirt pocket and weighing in at less than two ounces, TimeWand gives a new dimension to the concept of fully portable bar code readers.

Versatility is the hallmark of the TimeWand system. With its built-in microprocessor, TimeWand puts the power of a computer into the palm of your hand. Power that lets you actually change how TimeWand works. Whether you want to read different types of bar codes or program the wand to read bar codes in a certain order, TimeWand can accommodate your needs.

Available in three different memory configurations, TimeWand can store from 2,000 to 16,000 characters in its internal memory. This means you can hold from a few hundred to a few thousand bar codes in the TimeWand before transferring the information to a host computer system.

TimeWand time-stamps *each* bar code as it's read. This lets you know not only what the bar code says, but *when* the code was read.

The TimeWand's recharging/download station uses a standard RS232C serial connector that allows you to communicate with the wand through a variety of host computer systems. Since the communication is keyless, the scan information is sent quickly and error free. Currently, software packages are available for the IBM PC (and compatibles), Apple //, and Apple Macintosh personal computers.

Put the power of TimeWand in your own hands... and let it work for you.

TimeWand (2K version) - **$198**
Recharger - $149
TimeWand Manager Software (Macintosh) - **$499**
TimeWand Communications Software (IBM) - **$299**

Videx®

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521

Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

Circle 383 on reader service card

Power Plus!

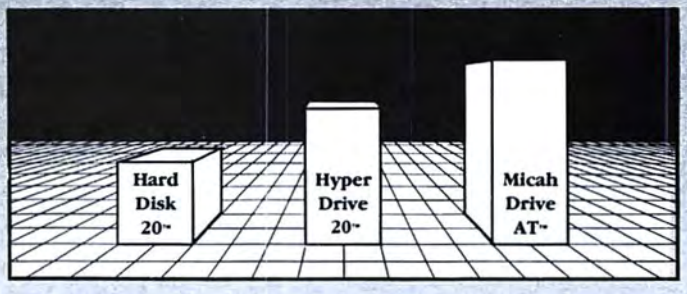
Power plus means the fastest, coolest operating, most rugged and reliable internal hard disk you can get for your Macintosh™ or Macintosh Plus™. The MicahDrive AT™.

Besides great speed and 22.4 mb of formatted capacity, The MicahDrive AT™ comes complete with print spooling, security, backup, and hard disk management software that provides 100% MFS or HFS compatibility. And since the MicahDrive AT™ can boot directly from the hard disk with 64K ROMs or 128K ROMs, you needn't worry about incompatibility when you upgrade your Macintosh™ to a Macintosh Plus™. The reinstallation is quick and easy.

With the Macintosh Plus™, the MicahDrive AT™ supports an additional 1 to 3 mb of add on memory with MicahMemory™ expandable RAM.

Because it's internal, the MicahDrive AT™ leaves more room on your desk while leaving your Mac portable. And it's all backed by a one year limited warranty.

Relative Data Transfer Speed Comparison



To find out more about the MicahDrive AT™, and the name of your nearest authorized Micah dealer dial up MicahLink™ -our 1200 baud, 24 hour a day BBS at (415) 771-1119 or call (415) 331-6422 during regular business hours.

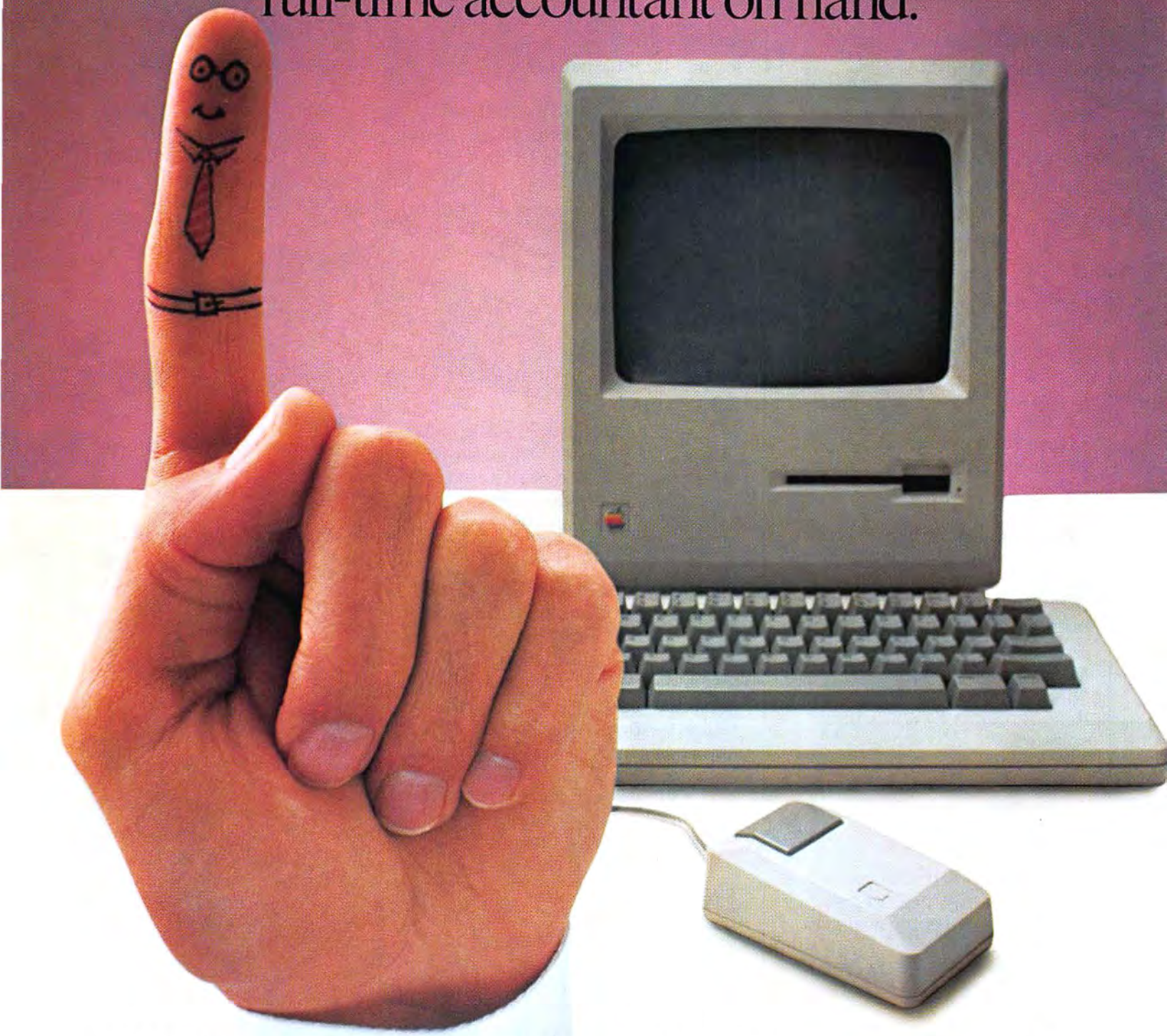
MICAH

2330 Marinship Way, Suite 111, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-6422, Telex: TWX 510 600 1221

Circle 352 on reader service card

MicahDrive AT, Power Plus and MicahLink are trademarks of Micah, Inc.. HyperDrive 20 is a trademark of General Computer Corp.. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.. Macintosh Plus and Hard Disk 20 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc..

Now with BPI Systems™ you've got a full-time accountant on hand.



When BPI Systems introduced General Accounting, it revolutionized the way businesses automate their accounting. When Apple® introduced Macintosh,™ it revolutionized automation with one-touch personal computing.

Now BPI introduces General Accounting for Macintosh, so Mac users can point and click their way to automated, one-touch accounting.

To take full advantage of Mac's easy-to-use features, BPI General Accounting uses everyday business language and pull-down menus, with an interface consistent with Mac's. And it supports Mac's Mouse functions, so you've got a full-time accountant right at your finger tip.

Of course, General Accounting includes all of the features that made BPI a leader in business accounting software—Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll subsidiary ledgers, plus a flexible chart of accounts, automatic check writing, and comprehensive financial reports.

But hurry. BPI is offering General Accounting for Macintosh at an introductory retail price of $425.

So with a touch of a button you can find out exactly how your business is doing, instead of how it was.

BPI SYSTEMS™

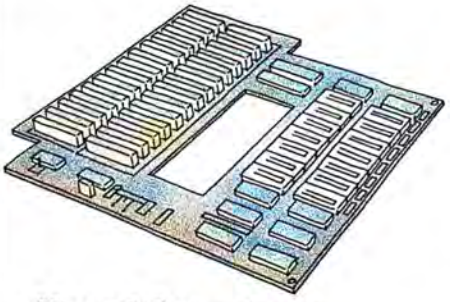
3001 Bee Cave Road, Austin, Texas 78746, 1-800-531-5252.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratories, Inc.

Free Memory

TheMax2™
for 128K and 512K

TheMax2. With three times more added memory than you get from Apple for about the same price, it's like getting memory free.



• **Have 2 Mb in minutes.** Installation is so easy you can do it yourself.

• **Get contiguous memory** without changing ROMs. With 1.5 Mb contiguous, you're free to handle all your favorite software, even Switcher and Excel.

• **Add the new Apple ROMs** when you're ready, for 2 Mb of contiguous memory, without boot software.

• **Plug in the new megabit chips** for 4 Mb that can handle even the largest programs.

• **Recover easily** if you crash — MaxRAM saves your RAM disk intact to get you going again fast.

• **Get MaxRAM and MaxPrint free** — you'll have more free time.

Circle 337 on reader service card

Free Time
for all Macintosh users

Introducing MaxRAM™ and MaxPrint™ two productivity tools that are so useful we include them free with every Max expansion product. Now, whether you have a 512K, expanded memory, or hard disk system, you can have them, too.

MaxRAM automatically creates an adjustable RAM disk at boot that runs 10 times faster than a floppy disk. Best of all, it autoloads as easily as putting files into a folder, both from hard disks and from multiple floppies.

MaxPrint — the desk accessory that lets you keep on working while you print — even lets you change files and applications. And it spools both text and graphics easily. Use it with expanded memory or hard disk systems — the perfect companion for Apple's HD20.

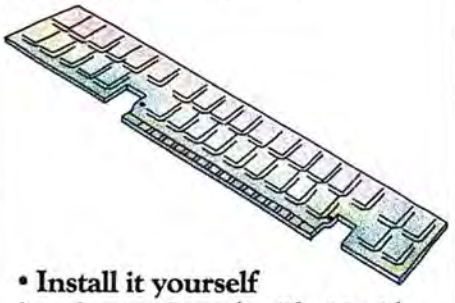
Now, with MaxRAM and MaxPrint, your only problem will be deciding what to do with your free time.

Home Free

Just ask. We'll send you the product of your choice to try for 15 days — free. If all that speed and efficiency isn't right for you, feel free to return your order for a full refund. Want more information? In California, call (408) 773-9922. Outside California, call (800) 862-2636

TheMaxPlus™
for the Macintosh Plus

TheMaxPlus turns your Macintosh Plus into a 2 Mb powerhouse of memory — modular memory to expand with your growing memory needs.



• **Install it yourself in minutes.** Just plug TheMaxPlus into the Macintosh expansions slots provided by Apple.

• **Have more memory free** for handling your largest applications — 2 Mb of linear, contiguous memory that doesn't require boot software or ROM modifications.

• **Feel free to expand** — our modular design lets you plug in a full 4 Mb when you need it, and be ready for other MacMemory plug-in products as well.

• **Get more free time** — free MaxRAM and MaxPrint software let you work 10 times faster than with a floppy — even work and print at the same time. Now you can use your time to do more than just wait.

MacMemory Inc.

473 Macara Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 773-9922

(800) 8-MAC-MEM

Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is used under license.

Standing Up for Copyrights

Developers should be able to protect not only program source code but also their software's look and feel

Patents and copyrights promote innovation; they don't hinder it.

A legal storm is brewing over whether copyright laws can protect certain aspects of software, particularly that aspect most apparent to you and me: the user interface. How the question is defined through public discussion and resolved in the courts will affect the choices available to buyers of software. It will help determine not only which products come to market but even whether certain programs are developed at all. The latest, though not decisive, skirmish involved Apple Computer and its Macintosh desktop metaphor.

When Digital Research released the GEM (Graphics Environment Manager) interface for MS-DOS computers, its similarity to the Macintosh was readily apparent. Apple Computer—always an aggressive defender of its proprietary rights—sued, alleging that GEM infringed on its Macintosh user interface. In an out-of-court settlement, Digital Research agreed to modify GEM and to compensate Apple in cash and programming services. While the settlement is not a legal precedent, Digital Research would not have agreed unless it felt Apple's legal position had some merit. Meanwhile Apple has sent a clear signal that if you come too close to its technology, you will get burned.

The Digital Research-Apple settlement seemed to bode ill in certain quarters. Some people said big bad Apple had picked on poor old Digital Research. Others complained that excluding user interfaces from the public domain would have a chilling effect on software development. Still others suggested that the settlement would discourage the standardization of user interfaces.

These arguments are no more compelling than those of software pirates who don't respect other people's copyrights. These arguments merely rationalize the theft of property—intellectual property, but property nonetheless. A program's user interface—its commands, its look and feel, its structure, and its specifications—should be protected by copyright the way programming source code is.

Historical Innovation

Innovations such as *VisiCalc* and the Macintosh created computer markets and helped the industry grow. If the computer industry is to continue to grow, its innovators must receive their reward.

Innovation—and investing enough for it to result in useful products—is difficult and risky. Before developing the Macintosh, Apple developed and lost money on the Lisa. If innovators must eat the cost of unsuccessful innovations, they should also reap the rewards of successful ones. Patents and copyrights promote innovation; they don't hinder it.

As new technologies have emerged, they have easily been absorbed into the legal framework established by Article 1, Section 8, of the United States Constitution. Thomas Edison copyrighted one of his first films as a series of still photographs. In 1907 the courts awarded $25,000 in damages to the owner of the play *Ben Hur* when an unauthorized film version was made. With the growth of genetic engineering in recent years, the Supreme Court has ruled that living organisms can be patented.

Software as Useful Art

To deny patents and copyrights to software is to deny that it's a useful art. Recently software has been recognized as

(continues on page 42)

Given the Advantage . . .
Your Mac will RISE to the Occasion!

Seize the MacAdvantage for $79.95 and realize your Mac's potential.

MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal operates directly under the Mac's operating system and Mac's own interface for program development. You can write programs that execute directly under the Mac's system and use virtually all the Mac ROM calls!

MacAdvantage includes:

UCSD Pascal Compiler

Supports an enhanced Pascal language designed specifically for accessing Macintosh ROM routines. Your application may include pull-down menus plus access to Desk Accessories, multiple Windows and Mouse routines. Our compiler generates extremely compact code and supports the separate compilation feature so you can write large programs on any Macintosh, from the 128K Mac to the top of the line.

Editor

A powerful mouse-based editor lets you alter existing text or create new files. Editing operations (Cut, Copy, Paste) are all performed with the mouse. You can even edit two files simultaneously and copy text from one file to another.

Debugger

A symbolic debugger steps you through your program instruction by instruction.

ROM Interface Units

For virtually all Macintosh ROM routines. These units allow you to create programs that use the Macintosh User Interface.

RMaker

A resource compiler that lets you take advantage of the Macintosh's powerful resource concept.

And now seize the further MacAdvantage:
Buy the MacAdvantage: 68000 Assembler for only $79.95!

Designed to be used with the MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal®, the package includes a Linker program, a Code Mover utility for installing device drivers and desk accessories, a low-level debugger and set of definition files for interfacing to the Mac ROM and operating system.

UCSD Pascal - *the* original standard of Pascal programming excellence. The new leader in Pascal price/performance.

Circle 504 on reader service card

UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of U. of Ca.
MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer.

PECAN™

Please send me:

☐ The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal for $79.95.
☐ The MacAdvantage: 68000 Assembler for $79.95.
☐ Both products for $139.95.

Total amount (NYS add appropriate tax) _____

Payment by ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ US Bank Check ☐ Bank Draft

Card Number _____

Credit Card Expiration Date: _____ / _____

Mail to: Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 39th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218
ITT Telex No. 494 8910
CompuServe Code 76703, 500

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL
(718) 851-3100
1-800-63-PECAN
(NYS) 1-800-45-PECAN

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

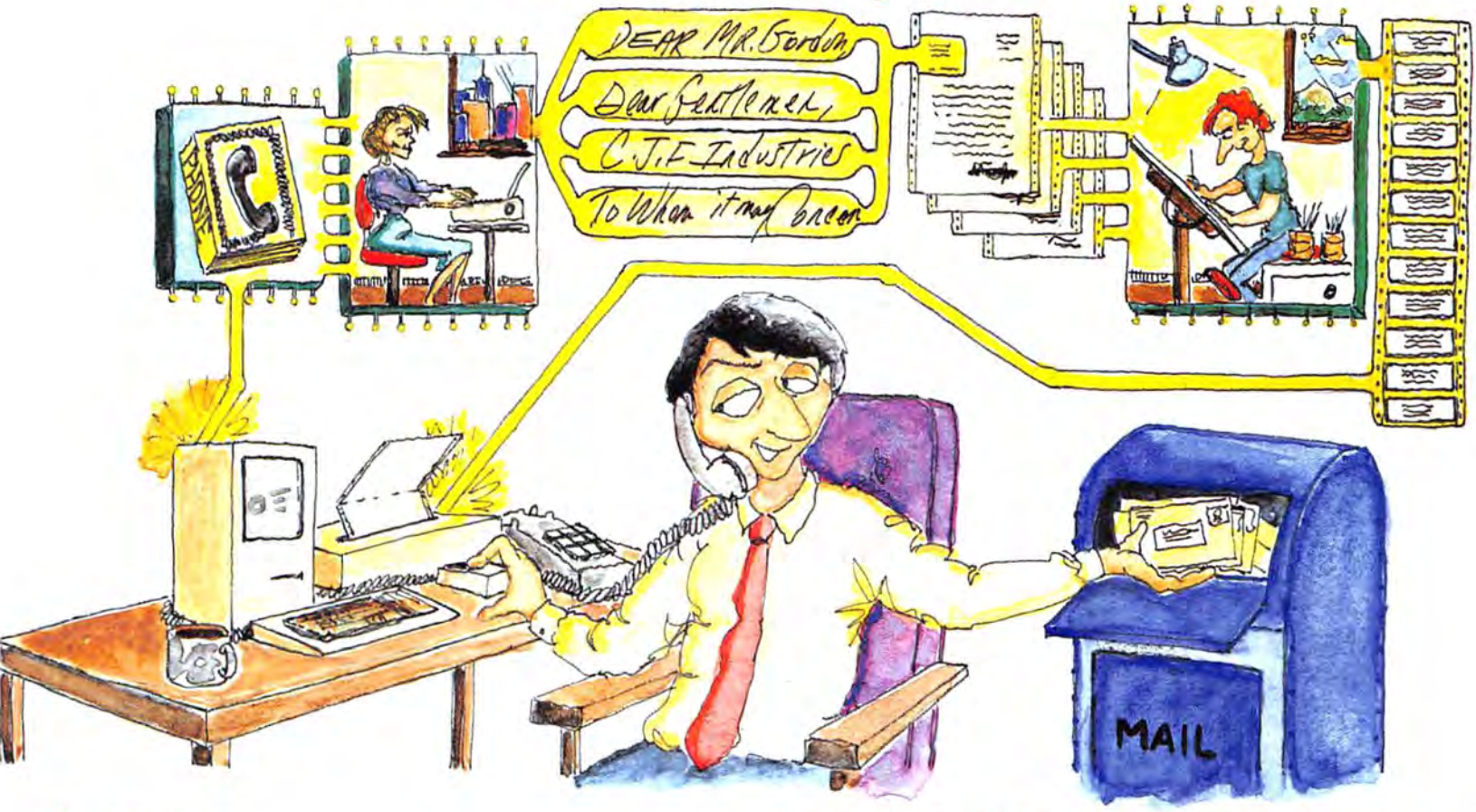
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Call toll-free or enclose a check with this coupon to place an order. Please add $2.50 for shipping within the US. Foreign orders add $10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars on US bank. New York State residents add appropriate sales tax.

Manage to Manage it All...With Mail Manager™

the mailing list, label, and form letter generator from Pecan Software Systems



Speed things up.

Now you can easily manage names and addresses of people and businesses - associating with them any data you want to store about any subject you desire.

Retrieving records is easy.

Retrieves any or all records based on any attribute (field) you specify: Last name, ZIP code, sales volume, hair color, favorite baseball team - and does it rapidly! Retrieval information can be based on up to 72 criteria per database. And you can maintain as many records as you can store on your diskette or hard disk.

There's no problem printing with Mail Manager.

Want your final output printed on mailing labels? As personalized form letters illustrated with MacPaint artwork? As alphabetized telephone lists? Just a few clicks of Mac's mouse and everything's on its way to your printer. Then you can take it easy while Mail Manager prints your data with impressive speed.

Mail Manager teams up with MacWrite™, MacPaint™, or Microsoft Word™ to turn any Mac into a powerful database manager/form letter generator.

Get Mail Manager for $79.95. And bring your data management up to speed.

Mail Manager is a trademark of Pecan Software Systems, Inc. MacWrite, and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

"Mail Manager, from Pecan Software Systems is a mailing list, label, and form generator that should suit the needs of most offices. A competent manager. If you're looking for a simple mail manager, this is a good one!"

MacWorld, April MacWare Review

PECAN™

The UCSD Pascal Company

Please send me Mail Manager for $79.95 60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Total amount (NYS add appropriate tax) _____

Payment by ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ US Bank Check ☐ Bank Draft

Card Number _____

Credit Card Expiration Date: ____ / ____

Mail to: Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 39th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218
ITT Telex No. 494 8910
CompuServe Code 76703, 500

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL
(718) 851-3100
1-800-63-PECAN
(NYS) 1-800-45-PECAN

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

To place an order, call toll-free or enclose a check with this coupon. Please add $2.50 for shipping within the US. Foreign orders add $10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars on US bank.
New York State residents add appropriate sales tax.

Circle 521 on reader service card

(continued from page 39)

worthy of protection as an engineering discipline: you can patent software and copyright source code.

But software design is more than a scientific endeavor. Making it easy to use is a communications craft as well. Copyright should protect not only how a program addresses the computer (the source code) but also how it communicates with the user. For designers engaged in making software easy to use, the value of their creations lies more in the design and specifications of an interface than in the code that implements that interface. Software developers should have the same right to the fruits of their labors as writers, artists, filmmakers, and other creators—which is why the Digital Research-Apple settlement is a welcome step, though it lacks the far-reaching implications of a court decision.

Moving toward a Precedent

This issue will remain muddy for several years, until a court hands down a decision that truly sets a precedent.

Even a layperson such as myself can comprehend the basis of such a decision: copyright protects the expression of an idea but not the idea itself. (A patent can protect an idea.) Thus the idea of an operating system or a word processor is not copyrightable, but a particular operating system or word processor is.

The courts look for two conditions to determine if one work derives from, and thus infringes upon, another: access and substantial similarity. The law assumes access when a work has been published, that is, has been made public. The courts award damages according to the estimated economic loss suffered by the infringed-upon party and also frequently award legal fees.

A software developer runs the greatest risk of infringing on a copyright by cloning a product, since access and substantial similarity in such cases are easy to prove, and potentially large economic damages come into play. The safest route is to develop software that is unique and original, to purchase licensing rights from the owner of the applicable copyrights, or to use technology that has been in common use for some time and for which no copyrights are claimed.

Early in Charlie Chaplin's career, other actors tried to clone the character he created, the Little Tramp. Chaplin sought court injunctions to prevent those imitators from distributing their Tramp-compatible films. Even after Chaplin's death, IBM purchased from his estate the right to use the Little Tramp to sell personal computers. If IBM wants to copy the Macintosh interface, should it not have to deal with Apple? If IBM wants to copy software you develop, should it not have to deal with you? If IBM has to pay for the right to re-create the Little Tramp almost 50 years after his last appearance, it seems absurd that any corporation or individual might not have to pay software developers for the right to re-create their designs.

In the long run, as always, it is the public that wins or loses. The public will have better, more innovative software, or the public will be stuck with more of the same.

Paul Heckel is a software developer and the author of The Elements of Friendly Software Design *(Warner Books, 1984).* □

Concerned about the damaging effects of excessive heat and power line disturbances?

MACBCOOL™

Not just another fan!

Cooling is essential for optimum Mac operation. MACBCOOL™ cools your Mac better. Its whisper quiet fan circulates more than 20 cubic feet of air per minute through your Mac utilizing all top vents. That's plenty of cooling . . . even if you pack your Mac with hard disks and tons of RAM!

Surge energy protection is a must for your Mac too! MACBCOOL™ offers premium quality surge suppression and line filtering as protection against power line disturbances which can cause permanent damage to sensitive computer components.

And, MACBCOOL™ gives you added convenience with its easy to reach, front mounted switches to power up your Mac and up to two peripherals.

To order, see your local dealer or call:
1-800-231-2401
Inside California:
818-442-7829

MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Circle 291 on reader service card

RUNE Software

The $37,000 Question

You could spend $37,000+ to develop custom programs.

Alternatively, you can spend $149.00 on TalkShow™ and in less than an hour learn to quickly develop your own programs for teaching, marketing, sales, diagnostics, maintenance, presentations, training, stories, games, distribution, design, trade shows . . .

TalkShow links objects in pictures to other pictures, so when you click on an object, the next picture relates to it. TalkShow uses any MacPaint™ pictures, even Clipboard documents, and also provides slide show and animation capabilities. SmoothTalker™ speech synthesis is built in.

TALKSHOW

RUNE SOFTWARE

1502 Kirkham Street, San Francisco, CA 94122 (415) 681-1763

Circle 513 on reader service card

NOW YOU CAN EXTEND THE BLESSINGS OF HYPERDRIVE TO LESS PRIVILEGED MACINTOSHES.

This is good news for anyone who owns a Macintosh. Or a HyperDriven Macintosh. And an act of unprecedented generosity for those who own both.

General Computer introduces HyperNet, software that gives other Macs access to HyperDrive's vast 10 or 20 megabytes of hard disk storage.

It means that, using the AppleTalk network, you can link a HyperDriven Mac with other Macs in your office. Creating a network you can easily expand, adding Macintoshes and/or HyperDrives as your needs change.

It means that you can use any Mac in your network to call up files from your HyperDrive. Editing, transmitting and otherwise managing the data they contain. (It also supports multi-user database software.)

And it means that you can not only multiply the amount of information your Macs can manage, but divide the cost of HyperDrive accordingly.

Which could leave you with no economically viable alternative but to visit your authorized General Computer dealer. Or call (800) 634-9737. (In Illinois, call (800) 854-9737.)*

GENERAL COMPUTER
The leading edge starts here.

*In Canada, call our distributor at (800) 565-1267 ©1986 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive, HyperNet, The leading edge starts here, and the General Computer Corp. logo are trademarks of General Computer Corp. Apple and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 143 on reader service card

BETTER SONY THAN SORRY.

The bomb's up. The system's down. You've lost all your data to disk error because you made a very basic human error. You didn't use Sony floppy disks.

Next time, go with the industry standard, the company who invented the 3.5" disk drive system, and a floppy disk that comes 100% certified error free. Sony.

Only Sony 3.5" micro floppy disks contain such error suppressing materials as patented Vivax™ magnetic particles and a high-molecular DDL™ binder system. This protects your micro floppy disk, and the information on it, for its lifetime; and assures data retrieval in the order you choose. Guaranteed.

So use Sony 3.5" or 5.25" floppy disks, and avoid disk error. If you use somebody else's, you could be sorry.

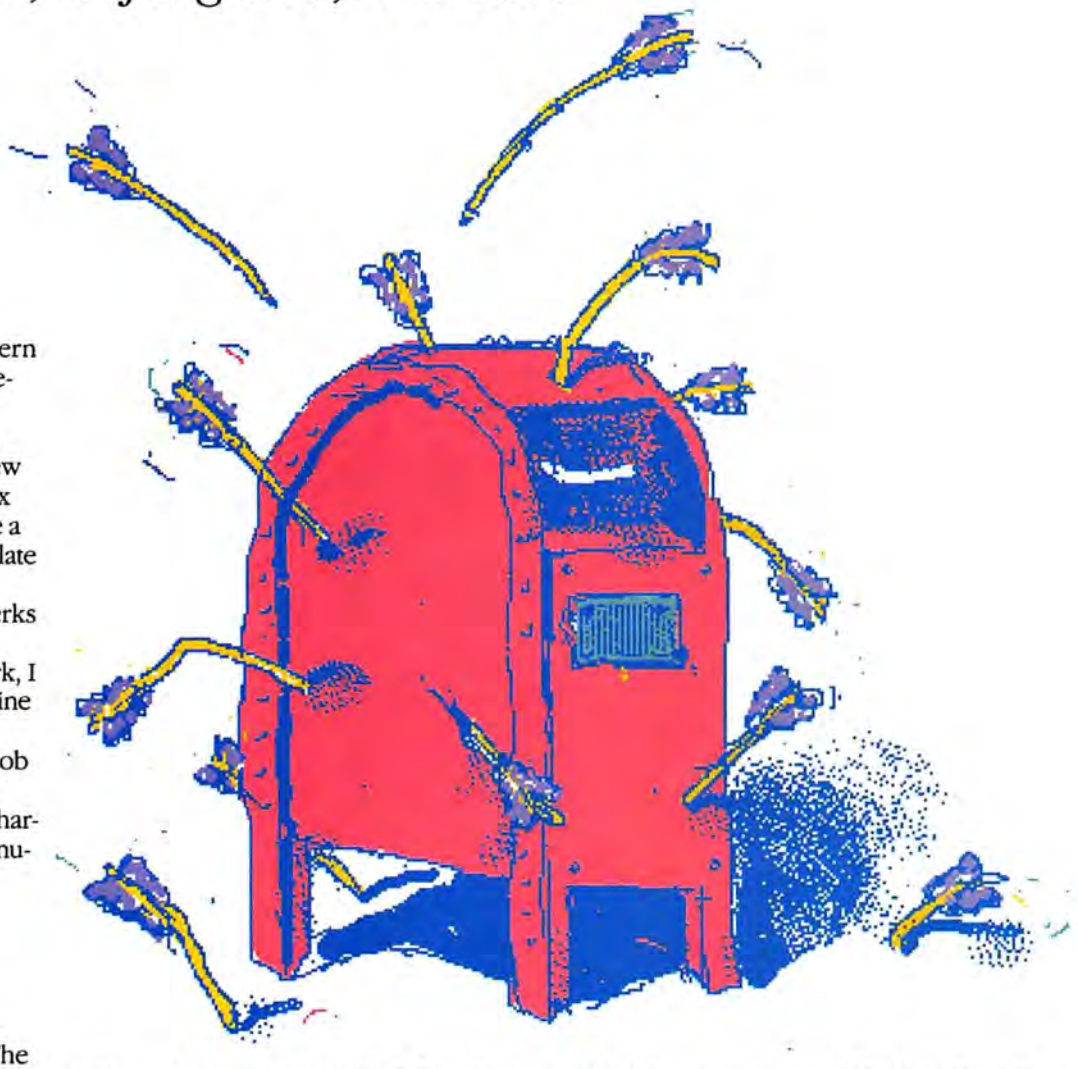
SONY.
THE ONE AND ONLY.®

© 1986 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a registered trademark of the Sony Corporation.
Vivax and DDL are trademarks of the Sony Corporation. "The One and Only" is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation of America.

Circle 255 on reader service card

Letters

Macworld readers sound off about upgrades, hard disks, drafting tools, and more



A Taxing Enterprise
I am a town clerk in the woods of northern Wisconsin, and as part of my duties I prepare the real estate tax bills.

In December, when real estate tax bills are prepared, our county clerk's new $80,000 investment in computerizing tax bills was not in operation yet, so I wrote a macro program using *OverVue* to calculate the 25 different tax numbers on the tax bills, a job formerly done by hand by clerks with calculators.

Upon prompting from another clerk, I contracted to perform this service for nine other towns in our county. Me and my $3000 investment in the Mac doing the job of the $80,000 county machine!

I figure I printed over 6.5 million characters in about 50 hours of almost continuous operation.

Jim Crandall
Drummond, Wisconsin

Twice Burned
Apple has done it again. Once more we early Mac buyers are being penalized. The new upgrade for the Mac Plus costs $200 more for those who still have 128K Macs. The higher price for an upgrade from 128K is understandable for those who had a choice between 512K and 128K and chose the 128K. We who bought before the Fat Mac was released had no choice, however, and most of us paid $2495 for our machines.

Since a complete board swap is involved in either case, it would be simple and virtually cost-free for Apple to offer early adopters the upgrade for the same price as those who own a 512K Mac. Apple has missed an opportunity here to finally give us early Mac owners some recognition and thanks for supporting their new computer.

Fred Slaven
Sacramento, California

XL Extra
I am a Macintosh XL owner, and I'd like to see more coverage of the XL. Your reviewers could state whether products work on the Macintosh XL. I frequently have to call manufacturers to see if their products are compatible with my machine.

Jeffrey Funk
Flemington, New Jersey

There's a new quarterly for Lisa/Mac XL users, the LisaTalk Report, *published by the NetWorkers, 21 Canyon Rd., San Anselmo, CA 94960, 415/258-9152. Single copies cost $10.50, and a one-year subscription is $42.—Ed.*

Memory Improvement
After much agonizing I made my choice of memory upgrades and decided to go with Micro Conversions in Arlington, Texas. They seemed the best informed, were very

(continues on page 49)

Hot Problem

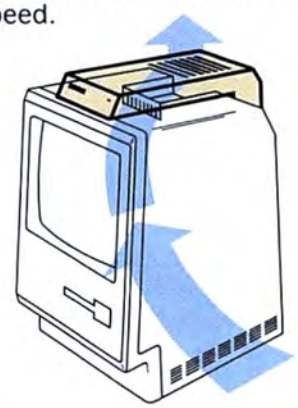
Introducing System Saver Mac.

Ever put your hand on top of your Macintosh™ after it's been running a while? Pretty hot, isn't it? And that's a problem.

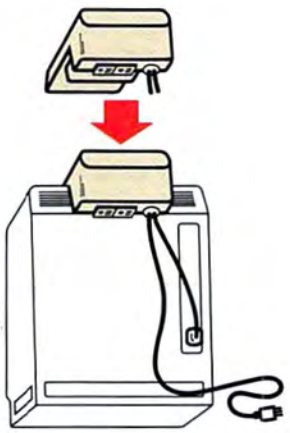
High temperature conditions can affect your computer's circuitry. Even shorten its lifespan. That's why we developed the System Saver Mac.

System Saver Mac keeps your Macintosh cool.

The System Saver Mac's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air in through the ventilation slots on the bottom left and right sides of the Mac, across the circuit board, over the power supply (the primary source of heat), and out the top ventilation slot (the one hidden under your Mac's handle) at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute. It leaves your Mac cool, calm and running at top speed.



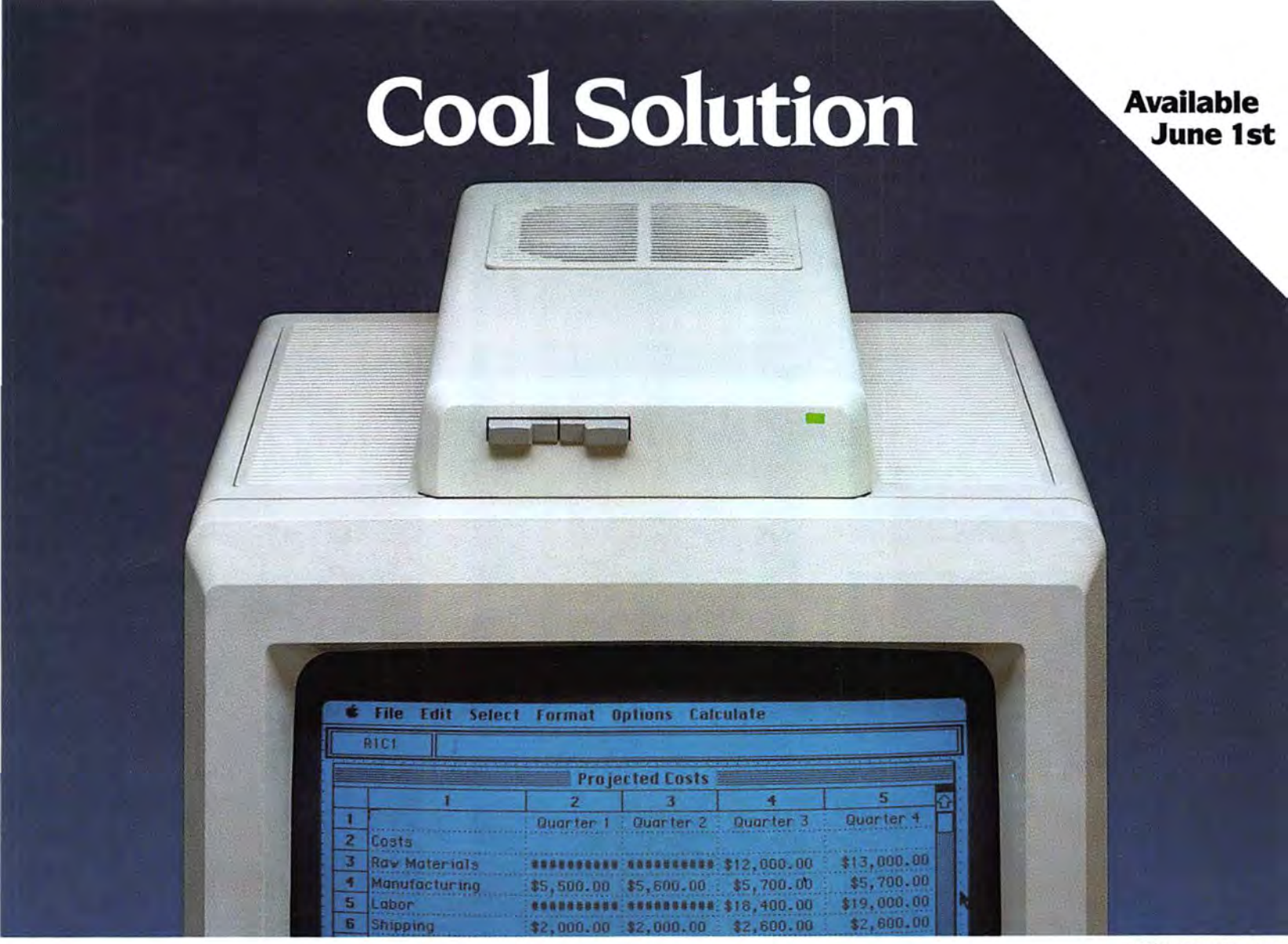
System Saver Mac stops the scramble for power.



No more reaching around to the back of your Macintosh to turn it on. No more fumbling for spare outlets. System Saver Mac organizes all your power needs. It provides outlets for two peripherals (like your printer and modem), while replacing the Mac's power cord.

Cool Solution

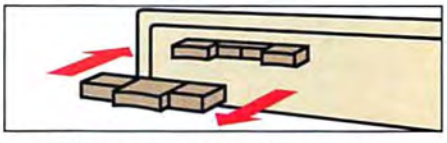
Available June 1st



© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd

System Saver Mac has a great switch play.

System Saver Mac comes equipped with two switches – important for those of you who want to power one of your peripherals separately. For example, if you use a Hard Disk 20, you have to power up your hard disk first, before you turn on your computer. Just use one of the System Saver Mac's switches to control your hard disk and the other for the rest of your system.

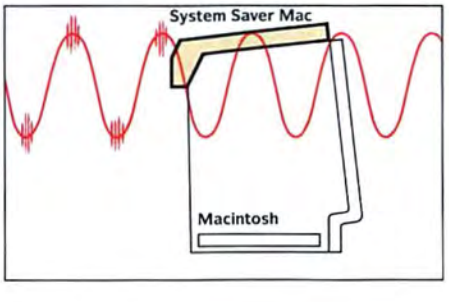


Of course, we realize that many of you would prefer the convenience of a single switch to control your entire system. That's why every System Saver Mac also comes with a special single switch cap. Just pop off the two separate switches and pop on the single one provided.

System Saver Mac provides pure power.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to impurities in the electrical current. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Macintosh and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to its delicate circuitry.

System Saver Mac clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It provides pure power to make your Macintosh more accurate, efficient and reliable.



System Saver Mac is not a completely new idea.

Clever, yes. Versatile, convenient and useful, yes. But not completely new. After all, we've been making the original System Saver for years. It's the best selling accessory ever made for the Apple II–chosen by over 1/4 million Apple II owners. We thought you'd agree–Macintosh owners deserve the best, too.

System Saver Mac, $99.95, is available from Apple dealers everywhere. For the dealer nearest you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll-free 800-535-4242. In NY 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

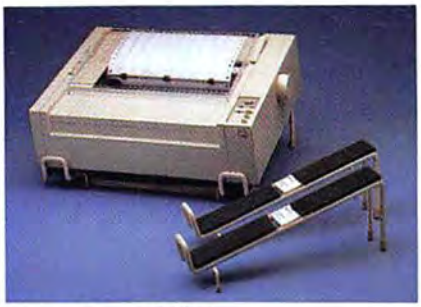
Circle 11 on reader service card

Control Center, $99.95

Tilt/Swivel, $34.95

Mouseway, $9.95

Circular Polarizing Filter, $49.95



Printer Stand, $29.95

Mouse Cleaning Kit with Pocket, $24.95

A-B Box, $99.95

Disk Drive Cleaning Kit, $29.95

Surge Suppressor, $49.95

Mouse Pocket, $9.95

Disk Case with Disk Pocket, $29.95

Dust Covers, $9.95 to $13.75

Kensington has a solution for every Macintosh™ problem. Maccessories.®

A whole family of enhancement products for the Macintosh.™

You'll find the perfect solution for every problem. From the complete power organization of a Control Center to the simple, portable protection of a Surge Suppressor. From the convenience of an A-B Box or Printer Stand to the comfortable relief of a Tilt/Swivel or Polarizing Filter.

Of course, the best way to solve problems is to prevent them. That's why we make a complete line of Cleaning Kits and Dust Covers for your Mac.

That's also why we've just introduced the System Saver® Mac! Turn back a page to see this important new peripheral.

For a Maccessories dealer near you, for a free 12 page brochure, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll-free (800) 535-4242. In New York (212) 475-5200.

© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

KENSINGTON™

Circle 11 on reader service card

Win a free LaserWriter™ from Kensington!

That's right – the most powerful peripheral ever made for the Macintosh™ can be yours – FREE! And all you have to do to enter the drawing is something you'd probably do anyway...

Buy a Kensington System Saver® Mac – the most important peripheral ever made for your Macintosh.™ (If you don't know about System Saver Mac yet, just turn back one page to our ad.)

When you buy your System Saver Mac, you'll also get a LaserWriter sweepstakes entry blank. Send that to us, along with the proof of purchase seal from the box and a copy of your sales receipt. And before long, you could be the proud owner of a LaserWriter!

Entries must be received by September 1, 1986 – so act now! The winner will be chosen September 30, 1986 and notified by October 15, 1986.

Complete sweepstakes rules on reverse.

KENSINGTON

Win a free LaserWriter™ from Kensington!

Sweepstakes Rules

1. This Sweepstakes is open to residents of the U.S., its possessions, and Canada. All federal, state and local laws apply. Void where prohibited.
2. Employees of Kensington Microware Ltd. and their immediate families are not eligible.
3. Taxes are the winner's responsibility.
4. No purchase necessary to win. To enter, send a 3" x 5" card with your name, address, daytime telephone number, and the words "Kensington. Complete outfitters to the PC workstation." to: Win a Free LaserWriter Sweepstakes, Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. Only one entry per envelope.
5. Entries must be received by September 1, 1986. Any entries received after that date are invalid. The winner will be chosen September 30, 1986 and notified by October 15, 1986.

If you'd like the name of the winner, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to "LaserWriter Winner," Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

Macintosh and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
System Saver is a trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
©1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

KENSINGTON™

(continued from page 45)

helpful, and explained complex things so I could understand. I waited for their new 1/2/4 upgrade that would be HyperDrive compatible.

Imagine my surprise when reading the story by David Foster and David Ushijima reviewing five upgrades including one from Micro Conversions ["Megabytes and Beyond," February 1986]. The 1-megabyte upgrade they described is not the upgrade I have from Micro Conversions. The one I have is cool, requiring no fan; it is fully HyperDrive compatible; and it requires no software except a system upgrade included on an accompanying disk. It is sold with version 4.4 of *Switcher,* RamStart, a memory checker, Diskinfo, and Extras. And the joy of it! I can run 800K plus a RAM disk with *Switcher* and many applications at the speed of light. It's great for complex reports on my database, and best yet, I can upgrade to 2 or 4 megabytes with plug-in modules.

It seems to me it is not fair to Micro Conversions or to the public to run a review of a test that was aborted because of a one-time technical problem. It would have been better to review only four upgrades and leave Micro Conversions out. Whatever the case, I am happy with my megabyte and already thinking of 2 or even 4.

Lawrence Churchill
Cliff, New Mexico

ResEd Does Windows

The February 1986 *Open Window* mentions a technique using *ResEd* to make a *MacWrite* document window automatically open so that the full width of the available margins is seen without using the drag-and-resize route. Just what I wanted. But it doesn't work.

James Bush
Palm Beach, Florida

Technically still prerelease, ResEd *is frequently updated and distributed through user groups and the CompuServe network (Go Macdev, ask for DL 8 and, therein, ResEd.App). The latest version we tested after receiving your letter, version 1.0D5, executes the instructions basically as printed, although that version lacks its predecessors' Set buttons that allowed automatic setting of window coordinates. Early versions, such as Prototype #0, don't save the changes properly, but you can work around the problem; finish your modifications by closing each window with the close box, clicking Yes in the dialog box that asks if you want to save "Write" before closing, and then clicking Quit.—Ed.*

Mac Tales Revisited

I very much enjoyed reading "Tales of the Macintosh" in the February 1986 *Macworld* and reminiscing about the days and nights I spent working with my friends at Apple.

I would like to correct one possible misinterpretation. Steve Capps and I had been working on the ROM with the rest of the operating system folks during the summer, as well as on the Finder. It was only in the fall that we were able to focus on the Finder alone. With the increasing excitement and frequent interruptions in the Mac

(continues on page 50)

Software for Macintosh Hard Disks!

From FWB Software~The Hard Disk Specialists

Hard Disk Util

Upload PROTECTED Software to your Hard Disk

Install most copy-protected programs on your hard drive, RAMdisk, or other floppies

- Free yourself from having to constantly insert 'master' disks.

Works on: Jazz™, OverVue™ 2.0, PFS™, D&S™ 1.3, MacDraft™ 1.1, ALL Microsoft™ Software, PageMaker™, FileVision™, Wizardry™, ThinkTank™ and most others.

Uploads more than Copy II Mac™!

Constantly Updated! (Only $10) - Optional 24hr BBS updates!

Introducing: *Hard Disk Backup*

Quickly backup your hard disk onto floppy disks.
Backup/Restore only the file(s) YOU want to.
Backup only the files that have changed since the last backup.
Compatible with MFS/HFS and Single/Double drives.

Both are compatible with any hard disk including SCSI, HyperDrive™ and Apple's HD20™ and with Macintosh™ 128/512/XL/PLUS

Hard Disk Util $89.95 — Hard Disk Backup $54.95

Please include $3 shipping + (Tax in CA)

FWB Software
2040 Polk St Suite 215, San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 474-8055

Circle 507 on reader service card

*** Remember, in 20 minutes you're supposed to be at Rico's for lunch with Peggy.**

This reminder brought to you by Smart Alarms,™ the friendly desk accessory that won't let you forget.

1. You can write your own personalized reminders.
2. Set as many as 1600 reminders at a time, far into the future.
3. Your reminders appear on screen in a dialog box when they're due, no matter what program you're running.
4. You can respond to your reminders at once, or simply send them away and they'll automatically return later.
5. Recurring reminders can be set to appear daily, weekly, quarterly or even yearly, all with a single mouse click.

PLUS: Smart Alarms comes with a full-featured Appointment Calendar desk accessory that has all the advanced features of a stand-alone product. Features include standard Mac editing, up to 32K text per day, Print, and full Search capabilities. In addition, appointments you select from this calendar automatically become Smart Alarm reminders with a simple menu choice!

Not copy protected. Ask your dealer or order from: **(415) 769-4033**

IMAGINE SOFTWARE
2000 Center St., #1260
Berkeley, California 94704

ONLY $49.95 (plus $3.00 shipping, CA res. add 6% tax) Visa/Mastercard accepted.

Circle 514 on reader service card

New!
Mac Video
On Any TV!

Mac Video Processor™

CONVERTS MAC VIDEO to standard TV video. Lets you use ANY TV or Big Screen Projection Unit as a Macintosh screen. Or record on a VCR.

Perfect for training presentations, sales presentations, or education.

PAN, FREEZE FRAME AND ZOOM (1:1 to 16:1) using your mouse!

No expensive special monitor or special projection unit is required. Attaches easily and is all you need to connect to ANY TV, Big Screen or VCR with direct video connector, or use with an RF modulator.

AFFORDABLE! All other video adaptors for the Mac require special monitors and special projectors that cost up to $4000.

If you already have a TV, ANY TV, then Mac Video Processor for **$995** is all you need!

SEE FOR YOURSELF! Send $15 (refundable with future purchase) for a VHS Video cassette recording of Mac Video Processor in use.

MultiVideo
INCORPORATED

4 Johnston Way, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408-438-3663 Tlx: 6502821601 MCI
VISA, MC OK. Dealer Inquiries Invited.
NTSC, RGB, PAL, SECAM Available.

Macintosh™—Apple Computer Inc.
MAC Video Processor and MVP are a trademark of Multivideo Incorporated

Circle 495 on reader service card

(continued from page 49)

building, Steve and I decided that we would be able to work faster in a more isolated, quieter area. The decision to move to a new building was our own and was not forced on us by management. Overall I believe that we made excellent progress and wrote a lot of difficult code in a short time.

Helping to develop the Macintosh was a unique experience. Working with wonderful people on such an exciting product was one of the best times of my life, and I wouldn't trade it for anything. Not even a Mac Plus.

Bruce Horn
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Call a CAD a CAD

The review of *MacDraft* ["Drafting's New Compass," *Macworld,* January 1986] hardly scratched the surface as an evaluation of a tool for professional designers.

Take the *MacDraft* zoom feature for example. Visualization of an object you are attempting to draw depends on realistic size relationships between the parts. The zoom on *MacDraft* magnifies the lines way out of proportion, and detail drawing is almost impossible with the fat lines.

The review comments on the variety of fill patterns and lines. *MacDraft*'s variety, however, lacks the conventional symbols that are accepted industrywide to depict building materials such as steel, timber, concrete, and soil.

The program badly needs a driver to handshake with popular plotters such as Hewlett-Packard's, Calcomp's, or Houston Instruments'.

The authors claim that the program is complicated and difficult to learn, but any professional designer could learn all of its features in a few minutes. Review a real CAD program, and you will understand what complicated and difficult are all about.

The Mac is a magnificent graphics machine begging for a good, professional CAD program. *Versacad, Autocad,* and other programs that operate on the IBM PC are very sophisticated but very complicated programs that suffer badly from awful color resolution and a difficult and long learning curve. Their fill patterns are nonexistent. Those programs are an attempt to solve graphics problems without graphics equipment.

MacDraft is the best available but nowhere near what is needed.

Richard H. Zbinden
Klamath Falls, Oregon

Phil Adams, vice president of marketing for IDD, says a new release of MacDraft *is planned for this spring, the first of a series of upgrades meant to evolve the product toward a CAD system. "People put us in the category of CAD," Adams says, "but* MacDraft *is really a drawing and drafting program."*

Macworld *will continue to cover new software in the field, with assistance from professional designers to test the features of programs.* EZ-Draft *from Bridgeport-Textron (215/674-2700) was released early this year and has many of the features you crave. In addition, Diehl Graphsoft (301/461-9488) plans an imminent release of an upgrade to its 3-D* MiniCAD *that includes a high-precision 2-D version; later this year the 2-D product will appear on its own. Other sophisticated CAD packages were also in development when we received your letter. —Ed.*

Redrafting

Daily use of *MacDraft* version 1.1 ["Drafting's New Compass," January 1986] has revealed a number of minor bugs, a couple system-crashing bugs, and a number of poorly implemented features compared to its predecessor, Apple Computer's *MacDraw.*

MacDraft introduces round-off error when zooming or moving objects. Objects do not necessarily line up from one zoom to the next, and closely spaced objects do not necessarily retain their former spacing when moved.

Also, unnoticed by most reviewers, there is no way to draw an elliptical arc in *MacDraft.* In addition, repeatedly resizing a line with the Show Size option on causes the system to crash randomly. Accidently hitting the Option key with Enter after entering text causes the system to crash.

Considering the Mac's promise as a graphics machine and its popularity among designers and architects, there is still an urgent need for a true CAD product. Perhaps *MacDraft* will one day grow to fill that need.

Ed Cundy
Hanover, New Hampshire

Innovative Data Design's Phil Adams says the objects shift position because of the difference in the resolution of the Macintosh screen (72 pixels per square inch)

(continues on page 54)

tcp MAC CLASSIFIEDS

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044
INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

SOFTWARE

OPEN 9-8 Mon-Fri; 10-5 Sat EAST COAST TIME

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

Affinity
Tempo $64.00

Apropos
Multiplan and Excel Templates
Financial Planning $49.00
Investment Planning $49.00

Arrays
Home Acct. ..... $call

Assimilation
Work-n-Print $22.00
MacTracks $22.00
MacMemory Disk $22.00
M.I.D.I. Composer $22.00
MacSpell Right $67.00
Business Essentials $62.00
The Right Word $67.00

Beck-Tech
Fanny Mac $99.95

Blyth Software
Omnis 3 ..... $239.00

Borland
Sidekick $42.00
Sidekick w/phonelink ..... $call

Creighton
MacSpell+ $57.00

Cricket Graph $129.95

Desktop Software
First Base $94.00
First Merge $47.00
First Port ..... $call
First Base, Merge, Port bundle $177.00

Digital, Etc.
Maccountant 2.0 ..... $99.00
Turbo Maccountant (incl. free video tape) ..... $call

Dubl-click
Calculator construction set $59.00

Expertelligence
Exper Logo $77.00
Experlisp ..... $call
ExperOPS5 ..... $169.00

Forethought
Filemaker $105.00
Factfinder $82.00

Hayden
Ensemble $59.00
Art Grabber w/Body shop $29.00
Speller $45.00

Kensington
Fonts $29.00
Fonts for Headlines $40.00

Layered
Front Desk ..... $call

Living Videotext
Thinktank 128,512 ..... $call

Manhatten Graphics
Ready Set Go V2.1 ..... $99.00

Megahaus
Call for our low price on all Megahaus products!!!

Microsoft
Excel $219.00
Multiplan $105.00
File $109.00
Word $109.00
Basic $87.00
Fortran ..... $call
Chart $72.00
Logo ..... $call
Mac Enhancer ..... $call

Miles Software
Mac The Knife — 1 ..... $23.00
Mac The Knife — 2 ..... $28.00
Mac The Knife — 3 ..... $call

Monogram
Dollars & Sense $80.00
Forecast $40.00

Odesta
Helix $216.00

Paladin
Crunch 512 ..... $99.00
Supercrunch ..... $call

Palantir
Mactype $26.00
Mathflash $26.00
A/R, GL, Inventory account. modules ..... $call

Peachtree
GL/AP/AR ..... $call

Sartori
Bulk Mailing $77.00

Sierra Information Systems
Accountant's Choice ..... $call

Sierra-on-line
Mac OneWrite acct. modules $133.00

Silicon Beach Software
Silicon Press ..... $call
Accessory Pak I $23.00

Softstyle
DecisionMap $79.00

Softsync
Personal Acct. $52.00

Software Publishing
PFS File & Report $97.00

Telos
Filevision $104.00

T/Maker
ClickOn Worksheet $45.00
Click Art-Effects $27.95
Click Art-Publications $27.95
Click Art-Letters $27.95
Click Art-Pers. Graphics $27.95

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL

HAYDEN
SAT $55.00
Sargon III $29.95

Infocom
Zork II or III $26.00
Zork I, Seastalker, Enchanter, Hitchikers guide, Planetfall, Wishbringer, The Witness, Cutthroats $23.00

Microsoft
Entrepreneur $31.00

Miles Software
Harrier Strike Mission $29.00
Macatack $29.00
Overloards ..... $call
Fusillade ..... $call
Macwars ..... $call

Mindscape
SAT $45.00
Deja Vu $29.00
Racter $26.00
Balance of Power $30.00
Rambo $24.00
The Mist $24.00
View to a kill $24.00

PBI
Feathers & Space $21
Strategic Conquest $29
Fokker $35

Silicon Beach
Airborne $19.95
ENCHANTEDSCEPTRE $22.00

Spectrum Holobyte
GATO $28.00
Tellstar L1 ..... $28.00
Tellstar L2 ..... $44.95

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)
You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.*

FEDERAL EXPRESS

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

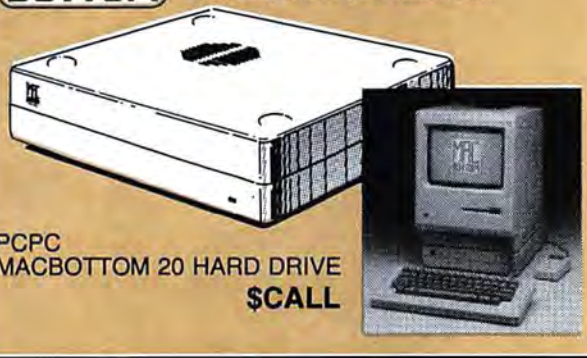
Excel	$219.00	Fortran	$call
Multiplan	$105.00	Business Pack	$call
File	$109.00	Chart	$72.00
Word	$109.00	Logo	$call
Basic	$87.00		

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

The Paradise Mac 10 provides 10Mb of fixed disk storage in a compact enclosure engineered to compliment the Apple® Macintosh computer.
PARADISE hard drives
MAC 10 ..... $CALL
MAC 20 ..... $CALL

MAC BOTTOM

Don't let the size of the MacBottom™ hard disk drive fool you.
This high capacity, 21 megabyte disk drive weighs just five pounds and fits perfectly under your Macintosh.



PCPC
MACBOTTOM 20 HARD DRIVE
$CALL

HARDWARE

Assimilation
Mac Daisywheel Connection $75.00
Mac Epson Connection $72.00
Mac Port Adapter $65.00
Mac Turbo Touch $77.00
Numeric Turbo $129.00

EPSON
All models in stock
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES!!!

MICROSOFT
Printer Enhancer ..... $call

PANASONIC
1091 ..... $222.00
1092 ..... $309.00
1592 ..... $CALL

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 w/ Mac software ..... $call

STAR
A NEW STAR IS BORN NX-10
$CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY
Star to Mac Interface ..... $call
SG-10, SD-15, SR-10, SR-15 ..... $call
SD-10 ..... $323.95
SG-15 ..... $364.00

HARD DRIVES

LoDOWN
LoDOWN 10, 20, or 40 ..... $call
(work with Mac Plus)

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES
Magnet 20X Hard Drive ..... $call
(works with Mac Plus)

TAPE DRIVE BACKUP

LoDOWN
T20, T-60 ..... $call
Mirror Tech. 20 meg tape backup ..... $call

ACCESSORIES

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip-n-File Mocro (holds 25) $7.95
Flip-n-File (holds 40) $15.95

Innovative Technologies
Easel (holds 20 disks) $14.00
Disk Directory (holds 32) $19.95
Pocket Pack $9.95
Library $29.95
Compubag for Mac 512, 128 ..... $54.00
(has enough space for hard drive)
Compubag for Mac + ... $call
Mousepad $5.95

Kensington
Swivel $20.00
Filter $29.00
control center $59.00
A-B box $59.00
surge suppressor $32.00
Maccessories starter pak $53.00
Mouse cleaning kit & pocket $16.00

DISKS

SONY (10)SS/DD	$19.95
DS/DD	$27.95
MAXELL (10)SS/DD	$18.95
DS/DD	$call
FUJI (10)SS/DD	$19.95
DS/DD	$24.95

Call for price on DS/DD Disks

- If through some oversight we don't have the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can,you will still get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $100.00
- We accept MasterCard, Visa, COD and mail orders.
- Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.
- No sales tax on orders outside PA
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturer's warranty.

VISA MasterCard

COD orders will be shipped UPS second day air. Orders under $100.00 will be shipped UPS ground. Call for shipping charges on hardware.

To Order by Mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: $4.00 per order for software and accessories. Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for shipping charges on Hardware. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: **ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.** Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. Due to software piracy and our guarantee of factory fresh merchandise, **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective software replaced upon receipt. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Please call for an RA#. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Circle 483 on reader service card

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Mac Specials!

Blythe Software Omnis 3 239.00
Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 139.00
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:
Micro Cabinet *(holds 45 3½" disks)* 14.00
Double Micro Cabinet *(holds 60 3½" disks)* 21.00
Living Video Text
Think Tank 512K 99.00
Lotus Jazz 299.00
Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 235.00
Microsoft Excel 224.00
ODS, Inc. Consultant *(Version 1.6)* 109.00
Sales Consultant *(Version 2.0)* 149.00
ProVUE Development
OverVUE 2.0 149.00
Singular Software
Interface 99.00
Telos
Business FileVision 195.00
The Atlantis Company
Microstore MS-1 *(Holds 80 3½" Disks!)* 12.00

Backup & Utility Software

Apple Computer
Switcher Construction Set 12.00
Assimilation Process
Work 'N' Print or MIDI Composer 22.00
Mac Memory Disk or Mac Mouse Tracks 22.00
Guardian 25.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 19.00
Computer: applications, inc.
][in a Mac *(Apple][Emulator)* 52.00
Crystal Canyon Computing, Inc.
The Mac Librarian 29.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or 2 27.00
Fortnum Software MacNest 25.00
FWB Software Hard Disk Util 59.00
Hayden MUD *(MacroMind Utility Disk)* 29.00
Hippopotamus Software Hippo-Lock 65.00
Ideaform Mac Labeler *(Version 2.0)* 27.00
Infosphere MacServe 249.00
Kette Group Powercache 21.00
Mainstay
MacBooster or Disk Ranger 32.00
N' Cryptor, PacPaint or MacSpool 26.00
Meacom Mac +][*(Version 3.0)* 105.00
MicroAnalyst MacZap *(Version 4.1)* 34.00
Nevins Microsystems
TurboCharger V2.0 36.00
New Canaan MicroCode
Mac Disk Catalog II (512K) 36.00
PBI Software
Icon Switcher 14.00
Icon Library—*Fun & Games or Business* 14.00
Practical Computer Applications
MacBackup V4.0 49.00
SMB Development MacMate! 35.00
SoftStyle Printworks 39.00
Epstart V2.0, Jetstart or Toshstart 26.00
Laserstart 58.00
TI Start or ColorMate 49.00
PlotStart w/Cable 69.00
Symmetry PictureBase 45.00
Tesseract Software MacCopy Version II 37.00
Williams & Macias
myDiskLabeler V2.0 34.00
myDiskLabeler w/Color 39.00

Desk Accessory Programs

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo 79.00
Batteries Included
Battery Pak *(Version 1.1)* 27.00
Borland SideKick with PhoneLink 52.00
Cortland Top Desk 42.00
Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Construction Set 59.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix Twelve-C 27.00
Electronic Arts
Custom Calculator Construction Set 34.00
EnterSet QuickSet *(Version 2.0)* 27.00
QuickPaint 27.00
QuickWord 32.00
MacGas 59.00
Haba Systems Haba Window Dialer 29.00
Harvard Associates Desk Toppers 29.00
Mainstay TypeNow 26.00
SpellNow 36.00
Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak #1 21.00
Target Software MacLightning 59.00
T/Maker ClickOn Worksheet 46.00
Videx MacCalendar 49.00

Languages

Apple Computer MacPascal 95.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System 145.00
Consulair
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit *(Version 4.0)* 259.00
ExperTelligence ExperLogo *(Version 1.1)* 79.00
ExperLisp *(Version 1.04)* 239.00
ExperOPS5 169.00
Hippopotamus Software
Hippo-C Level 1 75.00
Hippo-C Level 2 215.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit 135.00
Kriya Systems Neon! 119.00
Mainstay MacASM 75.00
Megamax, Inc. Megamax C Compiler 175.00
Microsoft Microsoft Basic *(Version 2.1)* 86.00
Microsoft Logo 75.00
Microsoft Fortran Compiler 169.00
Modula Corporation MacModula-2 90.00
Portable Software PortaAPL V3.0a 199.00
SofTech Microsystems
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal 159.00
Softworks Ltd. Softworks C Compiler 129.00
Softworks Basic/Personal 69.00
Softworks Basic/Business 169.00
Zedcor, Inc. ZBasic 65.00

Communications Software

Aegis Software MacMail-Telecom 29.00
Apple Computer MacTerminal 95.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 21.00
DataViz MacLink with Cable 109.00
Dilithium Press
PC to Mac and Back with Cables 85.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Mouse Exchange Terminal 27.00
Haba Systems HabaCom 39.00
Hayes Microcomputer Smartcom II 86.00
Mainstay Telescape 75.00
Turbo Download 25.00
Mesa Graphics Tekalike 149.00
Palantir inTouch 79.00
Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* 30.00
Videx Mail Center *(2 User)* 169.00
Mail Center *(6 Users)* 269.00
Z.A.P. Logic Corporation
Granny Smith Connection 75.00

Business Software

Apple Computer MacProject 145.00
Assimilation Process
Mac Spell Right or The Right Word 69.00
Business Essentials 65.00
The Thesaurus 25.00
Creighton Development
MacHome or MacOffice 26.00
MacSpell + 55.00
Cricket Software Cricket Graph 135.00
DataPak Software My Office 79.00
Executive Office 199.00
Liberty Spell-Checker 42.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Day Keeper Calendar 27.00
Electronic Arts Financial Cookbook 32.00
Eqtron MacBase 75.00
Forethought Factfinder 84.00
Filemaker 105.00
Greene, Johnson, Inc. Spellswell 39.00
Haba Systems HabaWord or MacRelax 55.00
Haba Wills, Forms, or Business Letters 29.00
Hayden Software Ensemble 59.00
Hayden: Speller 45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere 35.00
Human Edge Software
The Communications Edge 27.00
The Management Edge or Sales Edge 27.00
The Mind Prober 26.00
The Negotiation Edge 27.00
Layered Front Desk 77.00
Notes For Jazz or Excel 42.00
Living Videotext Think Tank 128 52.00
Think Tank 512 99.00
Mainstay Micetro Information Manager 69.00
Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner 199.00
Micro Planner Plus 269.00
Microsoft
Microsoft File, Multiplan, or Word 110.00
Microsoft Chart 72.00
Microsoft Excel 224.00
Nolo Legal Software WillWriter 25.00
Odesta Helix *(Version 2.0)* 219.00
Paladin Crunch 149.00
SuperCrunch 165.00
Satori Software Bulk Mailer 75.00
Softstyle Decision Map 76.00
Software Publishing
PFS:File & Report 99.00
StatSoft DataFast 39.00

Publishing Tools

Aldus PageMaker 369.00
Boston Software Publishers
The MacPublisher 72.00
The MacPublisher II 109.00
Manhattan Graphics
ReadySetGo! *(Version 2.1)* 99.00

Overlays For Multiplan

Apropos
Tax Planner '85-'86 29.00
Financial Planning or
Investment Planning 45.00
Harris Technical Systems
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis 47.00
RealData, Inc.
Overlays For Multiplan, Jazz & Excel™
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis 169.00
On Schedule 119.00
Real Estate Investment Analysis V5.0 119.00
Financial Analysis 59.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications 59.00
Residential Real Estate 59.00
Overlays For Microsoft Excel™
Property Management Level I 149.00
Mortgage Qualifier 119.00
Listing Prospect Data Management 119.00

Accounting Packages

Aegis Software ZAP! Invoice 48.00
BPI
BPI Entry Series-General Accounting 212.00
Chang Labs
Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP 99.00
Rags to Riches Three Pack—GL/AR/AP 245.00
Continental/Arrays
The Home Accountant 52.00
Digital, Etc. *Turbo* Maccountant 239.00
Maccountant V2.0 79.00
Future Design Software
Strictly Business Accounting System:
Module 1—General Ledger 199.00
Haba Systems Haba Checkminder 29.00
Layered Insight Call
Micromax *Gallery Finance Package:*
GL/AR/AP/Cash Disbursements 259.00
Gallery Finance Package:
Special Edition 169.00
Monogram Dollars & Sense 81.00
Forecast 40.00
Open Systems Open For Business I 295.00
Open For Business II 495.00
Orion Training Systems
Orion Checkwriter 52.00
Palantir GL, AR, or Inventory Control 69.00
Peachtree
General Ledger or Accounts Receivable 87.00
Accounts Payable 87.00
Sierra On-Line
MacOneWrite GL, AR, or Payroll 137.00
MacOneWrite/Cash Disbursements 137.00
Simon & Schuster
J.K. Lasser's Money Manager 59.00
J.K. Lasser's Income Tax 49.00
SoftSync Personal Accountant 54.00
Timeworks
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner 51.00

Statistics Packages

BrainPower Statview 99.00
StatView 512 Plus 179.00
Cricket Software Statworks 79.00
Northwest Analytical NWA StatPak 229.00
NWA Quality Analyst 299.00
StatSoft StatFast-2 75.00

Graphics Software

Apple Computer MacDraw 145.00
Altsys Corp. Fontastic 24.00
Ann Arbor Softworks
Full Paint 55.00
Animation Tool Kit I 31.00
Casady Company Fluent Fonts 29.00
Fluent Lazer Fonts 49.00
Challenger Software Mac 3D 115.00
Enabling Technologies Easy 3D 59.00
Esoft Enterprises ColorChart 32.00
Hayden Art Grabber 29.00
VideoWorks 57.00
Home Design w/Art Grabber 48.00
DaVinci: Buildings 29.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks 46.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors 114.00
DaVinci: Interiors or Landscapes 29.00
Image Club Graphics
Digit-Art Laser
Graphics Fonts (3 Disk Set) 49.00
Innovative Data Design MacDraft 139.00
Paste-Ease *(Volume I & II)* 35.00
I/O Designs ColorPrint Software Only 25.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3 39.00
ColorRibbon—Heat Transfer Ribbons (ea.) 9.00
Kensington Microware Graphic Accents 29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Text 29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Headlines 42.00
Magnum Software MacPic!
Volume 1 or 2 28.00
The Slide Show Magician 34.00
Mesa Graphics Plot-It 59.00
MicroSpot MacPalette 52.00
MacPlot 117.00
MacPlot Professional 224.00
Miles Computing
Mac The Knife Volume III 27.00
Mac The Knife Volume IV 27.00
Polarware
The Graphics Magician Painter
& Animator 52.00
Silicon Beach Software
Silicon Press 42.00
Springboard
Art A La Mac Vol. 1—People & Places 23.00
Art A La Mac Vol. 2—Variety Pack 23.00
T/Maker
Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics 29.00
Click Art Publications or Effects 29.00
Vamp, Inc. McCad 299.00

Educational/Creative Software

Addison Wesley Smart Eyes 36.00
ATI Jazz Training 45.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan 45.00
Teach Yourself Excel 45.00
BrainPower Chipwits 26.00
PowerMath 52.00
Thinkfast 22.00
DesignScope Call
Camde Nutri-Calc 49.00
Davidson & Asso. Speed Reader II 37.00
Spell It!, Math Blaster, or Word Attack 27.00
Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set 27.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set 32.00
First Byte Smooth Talker *(Version 2.0)* 55.00
Kid Talk or Speller Bee 42.00
Fortnum Software MacChemistry 89.00
Two Disk Set Includes Templates & Chemlab
Great Wave Software ConcertWare Plus 39.00
ConcertWare Music V.1, V.2, or V.3 12.00
ConcertWare MIDI 62.00
Comet Halley 19.00
KidsTime 31.00
Hayden MusicWorks 45.00
Score Improvement System for the SAT 57.00
Score Improvement—Achievement Tests 57.00
Turbo Turtle 35.00
Computer Novel Construction Set 29.00
Hippopotamus Software
Computer Almanac or Jokes & Quotes 20.00
Kette Group Studio Session 69.00
Micro: Maps MacAtlas Volume 1 or 2 49.00
Microsoft Entrepreneur 29.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart 37.00
Mindscape Perfect Score SAT 47.00
The Lucher Profile 24.00
Dick Francis High Stakes 24.00
Ortho Information Services
ORTHO Computerized Gardening 29.00
Palantir
MacType, MathFlash or WordPlay 26.00
QED Typing Made Easy 36.00
Queue Intellectual Software
Not Like The Others 36.00
How Many? or Early Reader 25.00
What Comes Next? 35.00
Reading & Thinking I or II 39.00
Vocabulary Adventure I or II 44.00
Spanish Grammer I, II or III 25.00
World Geography Adventure I or II 44.00
U.S. Geography Adventure 44.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law 44.00
American History Adventure 44.00
Starting A New Business 44.00
Analogies I or II 49.00
College Aptitude Reading Exercises 49.00
Rubicon Publishing
Dinner at Eight 32.00
Silver Palate Collection 29.00
Scarborough Make Millions 29.00
MasterType 25.00
Run For The Money 15.00
Shaherazam
Music Type 2.0 or Mac-A-Mug 39.00
Simon & Schuster Mac Art Dept. 24.00
Typing Tutor III 35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 24.00
Software Concepts
Concepts Computerized Atlas 45.00
Spectrum Holobyte
Tellstar Level 1 *Northern Hemisphere)* 27.00
Tellstar Level 2 *(Northern & Southern)* 42.00
Think Educational
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac 28.00
TimeWorks
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 41.00
Unicorn Software
Animal Kingdom or MacRobots 27.00

Game Software

Activision
Borrowed Time, Hacker, or Mindshadow 27.00
Championship Star League Baseball 21.00
Alter Ego *(Male or Female Version)* 35.00
Aegis
MacChallenger or Pyramid of Peril 23.00
Ann Arbor Softworks Grid Wars 22.00
Bantam Books
Sherlock Holms: "Another Bow" 27.00
Blue Chip Software
Barron or Millionaire, Squire, or Tycoon 30.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War 27.00
Cyborg or Lode Runner 24.00
EPYX Winter Games or Rogue 24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 24.00
Electronic Arts
ChessMaster 2000 29.00
Dr. J & Larry Bird go One-On-One 26.00
SkyFox or Archon 26.00
Software Golden Oldies 24.00
Fortnum Software
MacInooga Choo-Choo 21.00
Hayden Software
Holy Grail, Sargon III, or Inca 29.00
Masterpieces or Perplexx 24.00
Word Challenge II 24.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Cutthroats or Enchantor, or Ballyhoo 23.00
Deadline or Starcross 29.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I 23.00
Infidel, Zork II or Zork III 26.00
Planetfall or Seastalker 23.00
Sorceror or Suspect 26.00
Suspended or Spellbreaker 29.00
Wishbringer or Witness 23.00
Invisiclues—Hint Booklets (ea.) 6.00
Magnum Software Gypsy 23.00
Miles Computing
MacAttack or MacWars 27.00
Harrier Strike Mission, or Fusillade 27.00
DownHill Racer 27.00
Mindscape Balance of Power 30.00
Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True 33.00
James Bond 007: A View To Kill 24.00
Racter or The Halley Project 27.00
Rambo: First Blood Part II 24.00
Stephen King's: The Mist 24.00
Brataccas 29.00
Omnitrend Software, Inc.
Omnitrend's Universe II 39.00
Origin Systems Ultima III or Ultima IV 37.00
PBI Software Feathers & Space 21.00
Strategic Conquest 29.00
Fokker Triplane 35.00

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Polarware
Pensate, Transylvania, or Sword of Kadash 24.00
Xyphus, The Quest, or Crimson Crown 24.00
Practical Computer Applications
MacGolf 35.00
Psion
Psion Chess *(3D & Multi-Lingual)* 31.00
Pryority Software
Forbidden Quest 24.00
Gateway 25.00
Sierra On-Line
Championship Boxing or Frogger 24.00
Ultima II 35.00
Silicon Beach Software
Airborne! or Enchanted Scepters 21.00
Sir Tech Wizardry 36.00
Spectrum Holobyte GATO or Orbiter 26.00
Strategic Simulations
Computer Baseball 23.00
Gemstone Warrior 21.00
Synapse Software
Mindwheel, Essex, or Brimstone 27.00
Telarium Amazon or Dragon World 27.00
Farenheit 451 or Rendezvous w/Rama 27.00
Videx Fun Pack 23.00
MacCheckers & Reversi 28.00
MacGammon & Cribbage 28.00
MacVegas 24.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Apple Computer
Macintosh Hard Disk 20 1169.00
Macintosh External 800KB Drive 379.00
Assimilation Process
Excalibur 2 Meg External Ram Drive 599.00
AST Research AST-4000 4899.00
74 MB External Hard Disk with 60-MB Cartridge-Tape Backup for the Macintosh Plus
Corvus
Omnitalk Starter systems include Drive, Interface, Cable, & OmniTalk Multiuser Software
11 MB Mac OmniTalk Starter System 1679.00
21 MB Mac OmniTalk Starter System 2349.00
45 MB Mac OmniTalk Starter System 3869.00
126 MB Mac OmniTalk Starter System 6719.00
OmniTalk Multiuser Software 279.00
Haba Systems
HabaDisk 800 KB DS/DD External Drive 249.00
Iomega
Bernoulli Box 5MB for Mac 512K 1299.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB for Mac 512K 2499.00
Bernoulli Box 5MB for MacPlus SCSI 1269.00
Bernoulli Box 10MB for MacPlus SCSI 1769.00
Bernoulli Box 20MB for MacPlus SCSI 2349.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB for MacPlus SCSI 2479.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB for MacPlus SCSI 3149.00
LoDOWN
Hard Disk & Tape Backups for the MacPlus
LoDown-T20 20 Megabyte Tape Drive 779.00
LoDown-T60 60 Megabyte Tape Drive 1579.00
LoDown-20 20 Megabyte Hard Disk 879.00
LoDown-40 40 Megabyte Hard Disk 1649.00
LoDown-80 80 Megabyte Hard Disk 3299.00
Maple Technology
MT-3002 800K External Drive 199.00
MDideas, Inc.
HD-20 *(20MB Hard Disk For MacPlus)* 819.00
HD-30 *(30MB Hard Disk For MacPlus)* 1189.00
MICAH
Advanced Technology Internal Hard Disk Systems for the MacIntosh & MacIntosh Plus
MicahDrive AT 20 Internal Hard Drive 1449.00
MicahMemory 2/4 Card, 2MB Ram 449.00
MicahMemory 2/4 Card, 4MB Ram 649.00
Microtech
Auto-Eject Drive with 1 Year Warrantee
MAC535-20 800KB External Drive 249.00
Mirror Technologies
Magnum 800K External Drive 249.00
MagNet 20 Internal 20MB Hard Drive 1099.00
MagNet 20X External 20MB Hard Drive 969.00
Magnum Tape 10MB or 20MB Tape Backup Call
Mitsuba
Super 5 Mac 400K External Drive 199.00
Super 5 Mac 800K External Drive 269.00
Paradise Systems
MAC 10 w/Disk Cache & Print Spooler 549.00
MAC 20 w/Disk Cashe & Print Spooler 799.00
Personal Computer Peripherals
MacBottom Hard Disk 20MB 1149.00
Quark
QC10-10 MB External Hard Disk 799.00
QC20-20MB External Hard Disk 1119.00
SuperMac
DataFrame 20MB Hard Disk for MacPlus 899.00
Western Automation Labs
Dasch External RAMdisk 500KB 395.00
Dasch External RAMdisk 1000KB 595.00
Dasch External RAMdisk 2000KB 725.00

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 Baud 229.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 Baud 349.00
Apple Computer
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200 279.00
Hayes Microcomputing
Smartmodem 300 135.00
Smartmodem 1200 359.00
Smartmodem 1200 Mac w/Smartcom II 429.00
Smartmodem 2400 575.00
Transet 1000 128K 259.00
Transet 1000-512K 359.00
Transet 1000 Mac Accessory Kit 31.00
Kensington
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 86.00
Microcom
Mac Modem 1200 *(Hayes Compatible)* 399.00
Novation
Cat Comm Communications System 299.00
Prentice
Popcom X-100 Modem w/Straightalk 259.00
Prometheus
Promodem 1200M w/ProCom-M 289.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200 199.00
Courier 2400 389.00

Printers

Apple Computer
ImageWriter II Color Printer 459.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feeder 165.00
ImageWriter Wide Carriage 479.00
LazerWriter 4569.00
LaserWriter Plus Upgrade Kit 719.00
Brother HR-15XL (20cps) Daisywheel 309.00
HR-25 (23cps) Daisywheel 489.00
HR-35 (35cps) Daisywheel 729.00
TwinWriter 5 Dual Head Printer 839.00
Epson FX-85/185 w/Serial Interface Call
FX-286 w/Serial Interface Call
LQ-800/1000 w/Serial Interface Call
Hewlett Packard
Thinkjet, LazerJet, LazerJet Plus Call
Juki 6100 (18cps) Daisywheel Serial 379.00
6200 (30cps) Daisywheel Serial 559.00
6300 (40cps) Daisywheel Serial 659.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360 Par./Ser. 399.00
SpinWriter 2010 (20cps) 669.00
SpinWriter 3510 789.00
SpinWriter 8810 1139.00
Color PinWriter CP2-6 10" 729.00
Color PinWriter CP3-6 15" 969.00
Colormate 49.00
NEC SpinWriter Accessory Kit 79.00
Okidata ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa 369.00
ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa 545.00
Toshiba P-321 24 Pin (216cps) Ser. 10" 529.00
P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Ser. 10" 799.00
P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Ser. 15 1079.00

Blank Media

Single Sided 3½" Media
BASF 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 5)* 12.00
Bulk 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 18.00
Sony 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 19.00
Fuji 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 18.00
Maxell 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 22.00
Memorex 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 23.00
Verbatim 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 22.00
3M 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 21.00
Double Sided 3½"Media
BASF 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 5)* 15.00
Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 28.00
Maxell 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 31.00
Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 29.00
Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 31.00
3M 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 29.00

Digitizers

GTCO Corporation Macintizer 369.00
Kette Group
Capture any sound from the real world!
MacNifty Audio Digitizer w/SoundCap 115.00
Koala Technologies Corp.
KAT Graphics Tablet 135.00
MacVision 169.00
New Image Technology Magic Digitizer 249.00
Summagraphics
MacTablet 6x9 size 259.00
MacTablet 12x12 size 359.00
ThunderWare
Thunderscan 175.00

Accessories

A.M. Products
3½" Head & Computer Cleaning Kit 18.00
Apple Computer
Macintosh Carry Case 85.00
Assimilation Process
Numeric Turbo 145.00
Mac Turbo Touch 79.00
Mac Port Adaptor 85.00
MIDI Conductor 75.00
Joystick Adaptor & Mac Man Game 25.00
Mac Epson Connection 40.00
Mac DaisyWheel Connection 45.00
Bech-Tech Fanny Mac 79.00
Creighton Development
ProPrint Software Only 39.00
ProPrint with Cable 52.00
Curtis Manufacturing
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1 28.00
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2 34.00
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2 50.00
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1 44.00
Crystal Power Conditioner-SPF-5 115.00
Diversions, Inc. Underware Ribbon 9.00
Underware Color Pens-Small 9.00
Underware Color Pens-Large 13.00
Environmental Software Company
MacAttire: Available in Navy-Blue, Burgundy, or Silver-Gray.
External Drive or Keypad Cover 7.00
Imagewriter Cover 11.00
ImageWriter II Cover 11.00
Wide ImageWriter Cover 13.00
Mac & KeyBoard Cover 15.00
MacPlus & KeyBoard Cover 15.00
MacPlus, HO-20, & Keyboard Cover 17.00
LazerWriter Cover 17.00
Ergotron MacTilt 75.00
MacBuffer 256K 179.00
MacBuffer 512K 259.00
MacBuffer 1 Meg 399.00
Innovative Concepts
Flip 'n' File/Micro 8.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro 18.00
Innovative Technology
The Pocket Pack *(holds 6 disks)* 9.00
The Easel *(holds 20 disks)* 12.00
The Pyramid 14.00
The Disk Directory 18.00
The Library 27.00
Compu-Bag 52.00
I/O Design
MacPlus Carrying Case 59.00
Imagewriter Carrying Case 39.00
ImageWriter II Carrying Case 49.00
Imagewriter Wide Carrying Case 49.00
Macintosh Carrying Case 49.00
Kensington A/B Box 60.00
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* 19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 19.00
External Disk Drive Cover 8.00
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover 8.50
Macintosh Dust Cover 8.50
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 16.00
Mouse Pocket 8.00
Mouse Way *(Mouse Pad)* 8.00
Circular Polarizing Filter 31.00
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* 53.00
Surge Protector 32.00
Swivel 21.00
Tilt/Swivel 22.00
Control Center 60.00
Printer Stand 17.00
Kette Group MacNifty Joystick Convertor 35.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System 55.00
MacNifty A/B Switch 22.00
MacNifty A/B/C/D Switch 32.00
Kraft QuickStick 45.00
Microsoft MacEnhancer V2.0 159.00
Mouse Systems A + Optical Mouse 59.00
MousTrak MousePad 7" x 9" Size 8.00
MousePad 9" x 11" Size 9.00
MPH Computer Products MAC-B-COOL 99.00
N² Products Inc.
Macintosh to Modem Cable *(6 feet)* 19.00
Macintosh to Printer Cable *(6 feet)* 19.00
MacPlus to ImageWriter II Cable *(6 feet)* 19.00
MacPlus to DB-9 Adaptor Cable 19.00
MacPlus to SCSI Drive Cable 24.00
Optimum Computer Luggage
MacTote Mac Carry Case 60.00
Ribbons Unlimited
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold
ImageWriter Ribbon—Black 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon—Color 5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors) 27.00
Smith & Bellows
Hand Crafted Mahogany Disk Case:
Holds up to 90 Diskettes 24.00
Hand Crafted Basswood Disk Case:
Holds up to 90 Diskettes *(Natural or Stain)* 19.00
***Softwear:** Dust Jackets Available in Vintage Burgundy or Corporate Grey Colors*
Mac Jacket w/Mouse & Keyboard Cover 15.00
ImageWriter I or II Cover 11.00
External Drive Cover 7.00
Wide ImageWriter Cover 13.00
Systems Control MacGuard 55.00
Video 7 Mouse Stick 38.00

Books

Microsoft Press
Creative Programming in Microsoft Basic 14.00
Excel in Business 18.00
Inside MacPaint 14.00
Macintosh Midnight Madness 14.00
MacWork/MacPlay 14.00
Microsoft Macinations 16.00
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice & Menus 13.00
Presentation Graphics on The Apple Macintosh 14.00
The Apple Macintosh Book Vol. 2 15.00
The Printed Word 14.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. MasterCard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
Shipping Charges: Software – $3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00. U.S. Postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).
Hardware—Please call for shipping charges.
Our Policy: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products.

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

PROGRAMS PLUS+

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9,
Saturday 10-9
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6,
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 512K/MACPLUS SYSTEMS CALL

Circle 194 on reader service card

ASK ABOUT OUR FREE SHIPPING VIA FED EXPRESS

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

MANUALS INCLUDED
RENTAL APPLIES TO PURCHASE
Over 400 Titles

	RENT	SELL
DejaVu	9.95	32.90
Doll &Sen	18.75	72.50
Easy3D	16.85	59.40
Excel	53.25	211.50
Fokker	10.90	39.50
Gato	9.95	31.50
Helix	49.75	218.90
Mac3D	28.85	105.30
Macdraft	34.85	116.10
MacSpell+	13.90	48.80
Overvue	36.90	132.70
Readysetgo	24.75	108.90
Tempo	14.75	53.50
Thun'scan	37.75	170.50
TML Pascal	19.50	60.00
Smartmodem		359.00
Mac Upgrades		CALL

Sony Disks
SS/ $1.50
DS/ $2.25

Ribbons 6-pak
Black $18.95
Color $22.95

MacRENTALS™
P.O. Box 6093•Kingwood,TX 77325
Order Hotline:
1-800-972-3018
(713) 360-4649

Circle 368 on reader service card

(continued from page 50)

from the MacDraft *software resolution (512 points per square inch). According to Adams, a new release of the program will address the problem by allowing users to switch between the two resolutions. In response to popular demand, IDD also plans to include the elliptical arc familiar to* MacDraw *users in an upgrade. To avoid problems until a software fix is available, turn off Show Size when repeatedly resizing. Adams urges people to report problems to the technical support staff at IDD, 415/680-0484.—Ed.*

Drawing a Blank

I have been unable to duplicate Gordon McComb's success in pasting text into a selected rectangle in *MacDraw,* as described in "A Clipboard Collage" in the January 1986 *Macworld.* When I try it, the text simply does not conform to the shape of the box; instead it stays in one long line.

Thomas C. Altman
Miami, Florida

We left out an important step: before pasting into the rectangle, select the box and type a few characters in it. Then paste. The text follows the typed characters and fits into the box. Delete the extra characters at the beginning and go on with your work. Further experimentation has shown that it is not necessary to go through the cut-and-paste routine as I described in my article. Simply make a rectangle, make sure it's still selected, type in at least one character, and paste. This shortcut works with MacDraw *versions 1.7 and 1.9.—Gordon McComb*

Hard Evidence

When I read Lon Poole's review of the Apple HD 20 ["A Hierarchy and 20 Megabytes," January 1986], I was particularly surprised at the comparisons of the HD 20 with the Paradise Mac-10 and the HyperDrive 10. The HyperDrive 10 times seemed a bit on the slow side. I ran the tests myself with my HyperDrive 10. The results:

- Initial startup to Finder (800K/16 files) 15.9 seconds
- Initial startup to Finder (1800K/36 files) 17.6 seconds
- Initial startup to Finder (2000K/134 files) 21.8 seconds
- Open 64K *MacWrite* document from Finder 13.3 seconds
- Save 64K *MacWrite* document from Finder 8.0 seconds
- Exit *MacWrite* to Finder 6.3 seconds

Mr. Poole states that his tests of the HyperDrive were run with 2 megabytes mounted. It should be apparent from my results—as it should be intuitive from an understanding of the operation of the Finder—that startup times depend upon the number of files mounted rather than their size. To construct the desktop, the Finder must read directory information for each file; the more files, the more time required. As it does not read the file contents, it matters little whether each file is 10 bytes or 10 megabytes.

More confusing are the discrepancies between Poole's and my times for opening and closing *MacWrite* and for saving a 64K document. Either Mr. Poole's HyperDrive needs service or mine is especially fast.

Finally, to set the record straight, more than one partition is available at startup, with the option of remounting all partitions that were mounted at power down. Also, a print spooler is included with the September 1985 release of General Computer's HyperDrive software, which is a free upgrade for all HyperDrive owners.

David R. McDonald
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Indeed you're right. We ran the timing tests again with another HyperDrive and found it performed much faster than the model we originally tested. Apparently our original HyperDrive was not configured with the latest System file. The results now are much closer to Mr. McDonald's:

- *Initial startup to Finder 24 seconds*
- *Restart to Finder 22 seconds*
- *Open 64K* MacWrite *document 13 seconds*
- *Save 64K* MacWrite *document 4 seconds*
- *Quit* MacWrite *to Finder 13 seconds*

Mr. McDonald is correct in stating that the startup times to the Finder are dependent on the number of files in mounted drawers rather than the total number of bytes the data occupies. In rerunning the tests we mounted two drawers containing 150 files (a total of 2 megabytes).—Ed.

(continues on page 60)

APPLE HARD DISK UPGRADES.

ONE SIZE FITS ALL.

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE® MACINTOSH™ 128 AND 512, MACINTOSH PLUS, IIe™ AND IIc.™

Finding a reliable and affordable hard disk for your Apple computer is easier than you think thanks to the new ProAPP™ 10 and 20 megabyte hard disk systems.

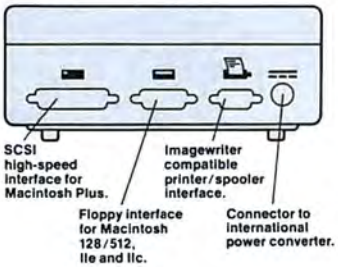
10MB HARD DISK SYSTEM—$795.
20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM—$995.

Attractively styled and priced to match, the compact ProAPP 10 and 20 are designed to work with all popular Apples. Everything you need is provided: cables, easy-to-use manuals and software. Simply plug in and run.

The ProApp 10 and 20 come ready to support the following Apples and operating systems: Macintosh 128 and 512, Macintosh Plus; IIc and IIe using ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3 or Pascal 1.3.™

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE.

Right now, you can purchase the ProAPP 10 and 20 direct. This not only gives you the lowest possible price, but allows for faster, more responsive support.



ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

The ProAPP 10 and 20 are rugged, reliable hard disk systems, incorporating the latest engineering advances like our SCSI interface and print spooler. That's why we can back them with a full 12-month limited warranty. And a toll-free hotline to answer any installation and operating questions you might have.

It's also reassuring to know that the ProApp 10 and 20 are designed and manufactured by some of the same team of experienced professionals who helped the industry leaders perfect their hard disk systems.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Each ProApp 10 and 20 hard disk comes with a "no risk" money-back guarantee. Order the ProAPP and use it for up to 10 days. If you're not 100% satisfied with its performance, return it for a complete refund.

ORDER TODAY. CALL 800-424-2425.

To order your ProAPP 10 or 20, or for additional information, call toll-free. Use the coupon below and charge it to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express card, or send money order and get next week, UPS surface delivery. Allow approximately 30 days for personal checks to clear.

PROAPP™ *1475 S. Bascom Avenue Campbell, CA 95008*

Apple is a registered trademark, MAC and Macintosh are licensed trademarks, and ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, IIe and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ProAPP is a trademark of ProAPP, Inc. All disk capacities are listed as formatted. © 1986 ProAPP, Inc.

MW 6/86

Yes! Rush me the ProAPP hard disk system specified below, including all cables, manuals and software.

_____ ProAPP 10MB Hard Disk(s) at $795 each (includes shipping, handling and sales tax).

_____ ProAPP 20MB Hard Disk(s) at $995 each (includes shipping, handling and sales tax).

To receive correct cable kit, please specify your machine:

I have a ☐ MAC Plus ☐ MAC 128/512 ☐ IIe ☐ IIc

Name _____ Company _____

Shipping Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone (___) _____

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $ _____

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $ _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Card Exp. Date _____

Card # _____

Signature _____

Mail to: ProAPP, Inc., 1475 S. Bascom Ave., Campbell, CA 95008

Circle 508 on reader service card

The Icon Review Showcase

Choose from our Collection of Select Macintosh Products All at Fantastic Savings!

Only MultiWrite lets you display outlines, notes, and other pertinent information on screen for handy reference while creating final documents.

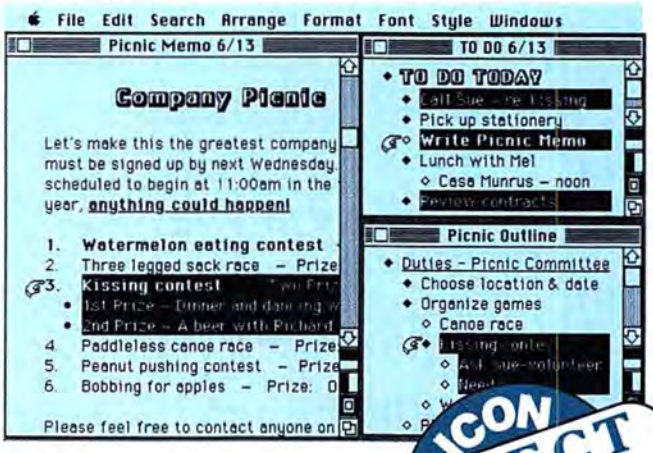
Collpase/expand outlines to any level of detail; to reorder, drag with hand cursor.

Upgrade to this Power Word Processor With Integrated Outlining

Both word processing and outlining features are always available.

Multi-Selection lets you act on many items simultaneously.

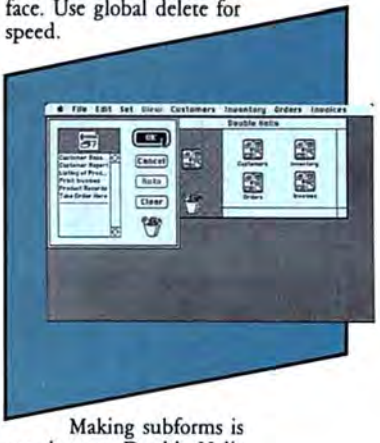
Zoom buttons resize windows instantly.



Renumbers automatically as you re-arrange text.

Double Helix
From Odesta **$299**

Double Helix is *the* relational database for the Macintosh. Enhancements to Double Helix mean improved statistical and speed optimization. Create customized pull-down menus to replace the icon interface. Use global delete for speed.



Making subforms is easy because Double Helix works hierarchically as well as relationally.

Double Helix works on a 512K Mac, and can exploit up to 4 megabytes of memory and an unlimited amount of external storage. It includes three levels of password protection to give you control over your data. Let Double Helix organize your valuable information with the flexibility and care it deserves.

SPECIAL!
Helix 2.0 **NOW $99**
Icon Review Exclusive
Quantities Limited

MultiWrite™ ONLY $79
From MindWork Software

ICON REVIEW SELECT

MultiWrite sets a new standard in Mac word processing. This superior software offers outlining where you need it most within a powerful word processor.

MultiWrite has all standard MacWrite™ features, *PLUS* MultiWrite is lightning fast and boasts these innovations:

■ 12 Windows ■ Number and renumber automatically ■ Drag text with mouse, easier than cut and paste ■ Multi-Clipboard accumulates ALL cuts and copies ■ Multi-Selection, select and act on many elements simultaneously ■ Optional Word Wrap ■ Reads MacWrite and ThinkTank files ■ AlphaSort any selected range ■ Time and date stamping tracks revisions. ■ Search, most extensive available ■ Word Count counts characters, words, and paragraphs instantly ■ Zoom window management

Write more creatively and effectively put MultiWrite to work for you today.

Introductory Price thru June 30

Mac 10, Mac 20
From Paradise

Your search for a quality, affordable hard disk drive is over. Paradise's Mac 10 and Mac 20 offer the storage you want and they excel in speed, reliability and price. To get more speed you would have to spend a lot more.

Paradise's drives connect to either the printer or modem port and they have their own port that goes to the printer.

They work with Apple's original Finder and the latest HFS system so they run all Mac software. Software installation, back-up, and retrieval are easy. Printer buffering lets you work while your ImageWriter prints, saving you time. Can you afford to be without a Paradise drive any longer?

Mac 10	**$549**
Mac 20	**$799**

CALL **TOLL FREE** & GIVE US A CHANCE TO MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
SUNDAYS 9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. (Pacific Time)

ORDERS **800/228-8910**

IN CALIFORNIA **800/824-8175**

Circle 272 on reader service card

Icon Review

ThunderScan $175

From Thunderware

Let your ImageWriter copy pictures into your Mac with ThunderScan! The hardware magic of Thunderscan is an optical scanning device that takes the place of the ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge. While digitizing, ThunderScan's sophisticated software recreates shading with carefully placed pixels, not patterns. Because pictures are stored as gray levels, you can alter images under software control for contrast, brightness, and light intensity. You can also save images in MacPaint format.

Transet 1000 *SPECIAL* **$279**
Multi-function buffer and switch—incredible!
Transet 1000 512K *SPECIAL* **$379**
Transet Mac Accessory Kit **$29**

Infosphere
MacServe **$250**
Partitions hard disk, network disk server, print spooler & more!

Prometheus
ProModem 1200 M **$319**
All options available — Call!

Think Technologies
In-Box *NEW* **$199**
Send electronic mail over AppleTalk

Top Express
Top Mail **$250**
Unlimited Electronic Mail and file transfer over AppleTalk! No hard disk required.

HARDWARE

Assimilation
Mac Turbo Touch **$95**
Replace your mouse with this trackball
Numeric Turbo **$129**
Trackball with numeric keypad

Cuesta
90 Watt Datasaver **$299**
200 Watt Datasaver **$399**
Protection from power blackouts

Ergotron
MacBuffer 256K *NEW* **$199**
MacBuffer 512K *NEW* **$299**
MacBuffer 1024K *NEW* **$499**
Hot new print buffer

GTCO Corporation
MacIntizer **$479**

Icon Review
Memory Upgrade
128K to 512K *SPECIAL* **$239**
512K to 2 Meg. *SPECIAL* **$639**
128K to 2 Meg. *SPECIAL* **$779**

Kensington
Control Center *SPECIAL* **$65**
Surge Suppressor **$34**

Koala Technology
MacVision **$175**
Puts images from your video camera into Mac

Kurta
PenMouse+ **$299**
Quality digitizing tablet with cordless stylus

Summagraphics
MacTablet **$319**
Absolute pointing device, great for tracing drawings—plus $50 rebate!

Systems Control
Mac Gard *SPECIAL* **$55**
Protect your Mac from power surges

Thunderware
ThunderScan *SPECIAL* **$175**

Video 7
Mouse Stick *SPECIAL* **$36**

Electric Checkbook $39

From State-of-the-Art

Electric Checkbook is a personal financial manager with impressive capabilities. It will manage your bank accounts — up to five on a 128K Mac, and ten on a 512K system. Electric Checkbook can print continuous checks at your printer. (Sample checks and order forms are included.) It can reconcile your bank statements.

Let Electric Checkbook keep track of your financial activity such as income, expenses, assets, and liabilities. A special "what-if" feature shows the effect of a payment schedule before you implement it.

X10
Powerhouse **$45**
Use Mac to program on/off timing of household appliances
Extra Modules **$15**
For lamps, wall switches, and appliances

DISK DRIVES

AST
AST-4000 **$5,900**
74 meg Winchester with 60 meg tape backup

IOmega
Bernoulli Box *NEW* **$CALL**
For Mac Plus—all sizes available

LoDOWN
10 Meg SCSI Disk **$695**
20 Meg SCSI Disk **$895**
40 Meg SCSI Disk **$1795**
80 Meg SCSI Disk **$3495**
Tape Backup 20 Meg **$795**
Tape Backup 60 Meg **$1595**

MacVentures
QuickDrive
- **500K External RAM Disk** **$399**
- **2 Meg External RAM Disk** **$799**
- **Extension Modules** **$CALL**
- **Battery Backup** **$119**

Maple Technology
800K External Floppy Drive **$179**

Micah
Micah AT-20 **$1399**
Internal hard disk for 512 or Plus

Mirror Technologies
Magnum Ext. 800K Drive *SPECIAL* **$249**
20 Meg SCSI Drive Internal *SPECIAL* **$999**
20 Meg SCSI Drive External *SPECIAL* **$999**
Mirror 20 Meg Tape Backup *SPECIAL* **$999**

Paradise Systems
Mac 10 *SPECIAL* **$549**
Mac 20 *SPECIAL* **$799**

PCPC
MacBottom 20 Megabyte **$1149**
Most Mac-like personal hard drive

Western Automation Labs
Dasch
500K External RAM Disk **$399**
1000K External RAM Disk **$749**
2000K External RAM Disk **$849**

ACCESSORIES

Assimilation
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection **$69**
Mac Port Adapter **$59**

Beck Tech
Fanny Mac *SPECIAL* **$79**
Fan fits in Mac's handle
Facts of Mac Posters (2) **$17**
Mac schematics chart

Blowhard
MacFan *NEW* **$89**

Caribbean Enterprises
THE Bag *NEW* **$129**
Quality leather tote bag for Mac

Computer Accessories
Power Line Strip **$50**

Computer Aid
Macintosh Bag **$69**

Computer Friends
MacInker *SPECIAL* **$55**
Save $$ by re-inking any ribbon cartridge—includes ink!
MacInker for ImageWriter **$35**
Re-inks Image Writer cartridges only

Eichner
Disk Holder **$25**
Disk Holder with Lock **$33**

Ergotron
MacTilt **$79**
Swivel stands for Mac & 2nd drive

Icon Review
Head Cleaner **$15**
MacCracker **$20**
Long-handled torx screwdriver and cover pry tool
Extension Cable **$19**
Gives you distance from noisy printers, hard disk drives

Innovative Technologies
The Easel **$14**
Cloth case carries and displays disks
Pocket Pack **$9**

Kensington
Printer Stand **$19**
Polarizing Filter *SPECIAL* **$31**

Kette Group
MacNifty A-B Switch *SPECIAL* **$27**
MacNifty A-B-C-D Switch **$45**

MacHELP
MacHELP Reference Cards **$12**
Cards perch on Mac or keyboard providing quick reference. Choose from Jazz, MS-Word, Multiplan, Excel, MacPaint/MacWrite.

MicroStore
Disk Book *SPECIAL* **$22**
Highest quality, notebook-sized carrier for 32 diskettes—made in U.S.A.
Small Disk Book **$14**
Holds 10 diskettes

Mountain Equipment, Inc.
Mac Carrying Case **$79**
The Best! Heavy-duty and stylish
ImageWriter Carrying Case **$59**

Mousetrak
9 x 11 Mouse Pad **$9**
7 x 9 Mouse Pad **$8**

N² Products
MacPlus to DB9 Adapter Cable **$17**
Adapts MacPlus serial port to Mac 512/128 standard
Mac ImageWriter II Cable **$18**
Mac to ImageWriter II/Apple Personal Modem
MacPlus to ImageWriter II Cable **$18**
Also works with Apple Personal Modem
Mac Printer Cable **$18**
Mac to serial printer

DISKETTES

Sony 3½" (10) SS/DD *SPECIAL* **$19**
The Best!
Sony 3½" (10) DS/DD *SPECIAL* **$32**

Icon Review

NEW HOURS!
MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
SUNDAYS 9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. (Pacific Time)

ORDERS ONLY **800/228-8910**
CALIFORNIA **800/824-8175**

MAIL ORDERS TO: P.O. Box 2566, Monterey, CA 93942

CUSTOMER SERVICE 408/625-0465
TECHNICAL SUPPORT 408/625-2158
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 408/625-1957

ORDERING IS EASY!

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top-rated Macintosh software, accessories and peripherals, quick service, and discounted prices. Order toll free or by mail.

OUR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM IS MADE TO ORDER.

Call today to find out how our National Accounts Program gives organizations like yours the benefit of Icon Review's unique brand of service and support. For more information call Brett LaSorella at 408/625-1957.

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. Private and company checks accepted; for faster delivery send certified or cashiers check, or money order.
- Sorry, we cannot accept C.O.D.'s.
- We accept corporate or school purchase orders from qualified institutions. Mail purchase orders to Icon Review P.O. Box 2566, Monterey, CA 93942.
- California residents add 6% sales tax.
- All goods are new and guaranteed to work, but we do not guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective products replaced immediately; call for a Return Authorization Number, 408/625-1931.

Save time or save money. For ECONOMY, we ship via UPS Ground. $4 minimum. Allow 2 weeks for delivery. We recommend EXPRESS, our standard shipping method via Federal Express Standard Air, $6 minimum. NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One. $25 minimum. SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska and Hawaii: Add 4% ($6 min.). Canada: Add 12% ($15 min.). FOREIGN ORDERS add 18% ($25 min.). All payments in U.S. dollars only.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. • Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. • MindWork and Icon Review are Trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. • Icon Review, Published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc. 6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel, CA 93923. • © 1985 MindWork enterprises, Inc.

MW066

NEW SUMMER CATALOG!

Make informed buying decisions with the information you'll find in our latest edition. With more than 130 exciting Mac products, our new Summer catalog keeps you from risking your time and money on anything but the best. Ordering from us is the most convenient and reliable way to get the Macintosh hardware and software you need.

Tempo $79
From Affinity

If macros mean more speed and performance on the Mac, then Tempo means better macros. Tempo lets you initiate a series of text or mouse commands with a single keystroke. Tempo's macros can span applications. You can edit the macro with standard Mac point and click commands.

Tempo's macros are intelligent. They can recognize conditions and then loop to another macro accordingly. Tempo's macros are excellent for use in Excel, Jazz, and most other Mac programs. Tempo supports up to 580 key codes for macros in each application. Now can Mac follow your commands without your supervision!

Opcode
MidiMac Interface $99
MidiMac Sequencer 2.0 $159
MidiMac Patch Librarian $59
MidiMac Patch Editor for DX/TX $99

HOME

Camde Corporation
Nutri-Calc $57

Rubicon
Dinner at Eight $45
Silver Palate Collection $29

X-10
Powerhouse *NEW*
Now Mac controls the household lights and appliances
- **Computer Interface** $69
- **Manual Controller** $9
- **Appliance Module** $15
- **Burglar Alarm Interface** $26
- **Lamp Module** $15
- **Thermostat Controller** $25
- **Wall Switch Module** $15

EDUCATION

Brainpower
ChipWits $29
Think Fast $21

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster $27
Speed Reader II *SPECIAL* $37

First Byte
Speller Bee *SPECIAL* $39
Kid Talk *SPECIAL* $39
SmoothTalker *SPECIAL* $49

Great Wave
Comet Halley *NEW* $21
KidsTime *NEW* $35

Hayden
SAT Combo Pack $59
With Math, Verbal, and PreTests

Mindscape
Perfect Score SAT $49

GAMES

Ann Arbor Softworks
Lunar Explorer $39

Broderbund
Ancient Art of War $29
Knights, Archers, Cowboys, Indians, and more!

Electronic Arts
Pinball Construction Set $29

MacFan $119
From Blowhard

The MacFan is cool, and it will keep you Macintosh that way, too. Heat will wear down your computer. MacFan cools your Mac with fresh air that will prolong its life, perhaps for years. It installs easily into the Mac's handle section, but unlike other fans it offers another handle in its place. Once inserted MacFan becomes a control center with two outlets for a printer, a hard disk or other peripherals. It has built-in surge protection to eliminate the risk of data loss during unusual conditions. With summer just around the corner it's time to get a MacFan.

Hayden
Computer Novel Construction $29
Sargon III *SPECIAL* $27

Infocom
Cutthroats $24
Deadline $29
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy $25
Sorcerer $27
Starcross $29
Wishbringer $24
Zork III $27

Miles
Harrier Strike Mission $29

Mindscape
Balance of Power $30
Match wits with the U.S.S.R. and prevent nuclear war!
Deja Vu $33

Psion
Psion Chess $39

Simon & Schuster
Paper Airplane Construction Kit $23

Spectrum Holobyte
Gato $25
Submarine simulation
Orbiter *SPECIAL* $30
Space shuttle simulator

PictureBase $48
From Symmetry

PictureBase is an art management system that makes the organization of graphics files simple and pleasant. With PictureBase, suddenly your illustrations are easily located from an elegant library of documents that can include graphics from MacPaint or MacDraw and clip art collections.

In addition to creating and maintaining art libraries, PictureBase includes a desk accessory that will search for and retrieve pictures while you are in the middle of an application, a feature that will assist desktop publishers!

DESK ACCESSORIES

Batteries Included
Battery Pak *SPECIAL* $29
8 helpful desk accessories

Cortland
Top Desk $39

Creighton Development
MacSpell+ *SPECIAL* $55
75,000+ words, thesaurus, and hyphenation

Dreams Of The Phoenix
12C Financial Calculator D.A. $29
Quick&Dirty Utilities, *1 or 2* $29

Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Construction Set $32
New low price!

Jam
Smart Alarms *NEW* $39
Integrates appointment book with alarms —flashes timely reminders for appointments

Target Software
MacLightning *SPECIAL* $65
THE Breakthrough design in spelling checkers

T-Maker Graphics
ClickOn Worksheet *SPECIAL* $45
Great for casual spreadsheet use

MT-3002 800K Floppy Disk Drive $179
From Maple Technology

The MT-3002 is the budget-friendly way to upgrade floppy disk storage for your Macintosh. You no longer need tolerate the limited storage on Mac's single-sided drive. The MT-3002 offers 800K of storage in a rugged, aluminum case that matches the Macintosh in aesthetic appearance.

Maple Technology's double-sided drive is not only less expensive; it also has an eject button on the front panel and a red LED lamp that lets you know when the drive is operating. The MT-3002 is fully compatible with the Macintosh 512K and the Mac Plus.

UTILITIES

Affinity Micro Systems
Tempo $79
Powerful macros with logic branching

Assimilation
Guardian $22
File encryptor

Central Point Software
Mac Memory Disk $22
Mac Spell Right *SPECIAL* $69
Mac Tracks $22
Right Word $69
Work•n•Print $22
Print spooling software
Copy II Mac *SPECIAL* $20
Includes hard disk install

FWB Software
Hard Disk Utility $59
Removes software copy protection to install on hard disk

Ideaform
MacLabeler $29
Enhanced version!

Greene Johnson, Inc.
Spellswell $39
New spelling checker catches capitalization & homonym errors too

SPECIAL

The Publishing Starter Kit
From Icon Review

Here's a money-saving method to get everything you need to produce publications with your Mac and ImageWriter. The Publishing Starter Kit combines the best software and hardware for desktop publishing one package. You receive:

ReadySetGo: the desktop publishing program that lets you design perfect pages with speed and ease of use;

PictureBase: the art management system helps you access the art you need;

Mac 10 or Mac 20: Choose Paradise Systems's 10 or 20 megabyte hard disk drive to get quick access to all your files.

These products work together smoothly to produce beautiful publications while saving you time and money. Here's your chance to get a complete desktop publishing system at a remarkable price!

Publishing Starter Kit with Mac 10 **$699**

Publishing Starter Kit with Mac 20 **$949**

TOLL FREE

ORDERS **800/228-8910**

CALIFORNIA **800/824-8175**

MacBuffer
From Ergotron

With the MacBuffer printer buffer system, you no longer have to cool your heels while the ImageWriter commandeers your Mac. MacBuffer reduces these idle times by 50 to 90 percent. Unlike other print spoolers, which carve into your computer's power by stealing RAM, MacBuffer has its own RAM, available in various capacities from 256K to over a megabyte. MacBuffer comes with the hardware, software, and cables you need to set it up. The handy front panel features convenient indicators, including a mode switch for printing with one or two Macs. In short, MacBuffer saves time and money. So why should you wait?

MacBuffer 256K **$199** 512K **$299** 1024K **$459**

Micro Analyst
MacZap $39
Hacker's back-up utility and more!

Nevins Microsystems
TurboCharger 2.0 *NEW* $39
New more powerful Disk Cache works with hard disks

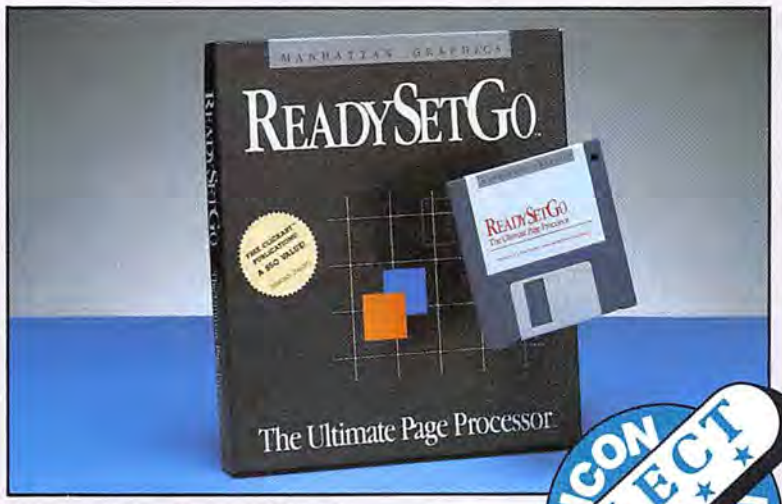
New Canaan MicroCode
Mac Disk Catalog II *NEW* $39
Organizes your disk library

COMMUNICATIONS

Compuserve
Starter Kit $29
FREE with Hayes Bundle

DataViz
MacLink W/8' Cable *SPECIAL* $109
Transfers and converts files between Mac and IBM

Hayes
Interbridge *NEW* $CALL
Smartcom II *SPECIAL* $89
Smartmodem 1200 *SPECIAL* $359
Smartmodem 2400 $579
Smartmodem-to-Mac Cable $18
1200 Smartmodem, Smartcom & Cable (Bundled) *SPECIAL* $449
We add FREE Compuserve Starter Kit!



ReadySetGo **$125**
From Manhatten Graphics

ReadySetGo makes personal, desktop publishing faster and easier than any program we've used. Design your own newsletters, brochures, and reports. ReadySetGo offers a built-in text editor and precision to 1/10,000th of an inch. Include graphics and drawings in your documents by using the program's desk accessory, Art Grabber, that lets you access MacPaint pictures directly from ReadySetGo. From first draft to final copy, ReadySetGo gives you the tools you need to make your deadline.

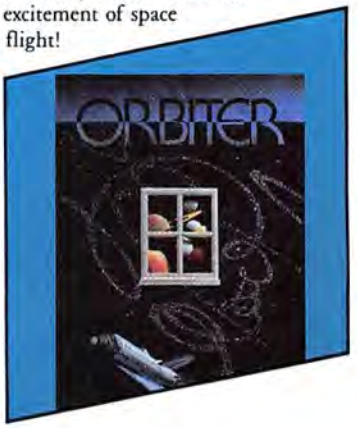
Icon Review Memory Upgrade

Good news! Your memory upgrade is already done! Just place your order, and we'll send you the upgraded board via Federal Express. Use the enclosed tools and instructions to open your Mac, swap boards, and you're up and running without even taking your Mac off your desk! The 120-day warranty outlasts Apple's upgrade warranty by a month. The two megabyte upgrades include a fan and contain PROMS that are reprogrammable to adapt to further system changes from Apple.

28K to 512K	$269
512K to 2 Meg	$659
128K to 2 Meg	$799

Orbiter **$30**
From Spectrum Holobyte

Don't wait a year for safe Space Shuttle flight excitement. Let Orbiter and your Mac put you in the captain's seat with exciting 3-D graphics and voice synthesis that push space flight simulation to new heights! The authors' research into astronomy and actual NASA procedures give Orbiter even greater realism than GATO, their best-selling submarine simulation game. You'll launch the Space Shuttle on various real-time missions, and watch in amazement while solid objects such as planets and stars change perspective as you fly past. Orbiter's synthesized voice conveys NASA communications critical to your mission, and responds instantly as you play. The unrelenting action makes this the most involving simulation ever! For everyone who's dreamed of the stars, Orbiter offers the excitement of space flight!



BUSINESS

Aegis
Doug Clapp's Word Tools *NEW* **$45**

Assimilation
Business Essentials **$65**

Blythe Software
Omnis 3 *SPECIAL* **$245**
Powerful relational database

Borland
Sidekick **$45**
Desk/phone/schedule organizer extraordinaire!
Phone Link & Sidekick **$59**
Lets Sidekick dial for you

BrainPower
PowerMath *SPECIAL* **$52**
Powerful symbolic equation solver
StatView *SPECIAL* **$99**
Excellent stat package—strong recoding and case selection
StatView 512 *SPECIAL* **$189**
DesignScope *NEW* **$149**

Cricket Software
StatWorks **$79**
Great value with best statistical graphs

Electronic Arts
Financial Cookbook **$32**
Answers your financial planning questions

Equtron
MacBase *NEW* **$79**
Easy-to-use relational database with fonts

Execucom
Mindsight *NEW* **$159**
Business planning and decision analysis

Harris Technical Systems
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis **$49**
Quick analysis and graphics—easier than spreadsheets

Layered
Excel Notes *SPECIAL* **$42**
Jazz Notes *SPECIAL* **$42**

Legisoft/Nolo Press
WillWriter *SPECIAL* **$30**

Living Videotext
ThinkTank 512 **$99**

Micro Planning Software
MicroPlanner **$315**
Sophisticated project management and scheduling
MicroPlanner Plus **$395**
Enhanced version, requires 512K

Microsoft
BASIC **$89**
Chart **$75**
Excel **$229**
Fortran **$179**
File *SPECIAL* **$112**
Multiplan *SPECIAL* **$107**
Word *SPECIAL* **$112**

MindWork Software
MultiWrite *NEW* **$79**
Power word processor with integrated outlining.

Monogram
Dollars and Sense *SPECIAL* **$82**
Forecast *SPECIAL* **$45**
SPECIAL OFFER! Buy both and get "Using Dollars and Sense" book FREE! ($15 value)

Odesta
Helix 2.0 *SPECIAL* **$99**
Double Helix *SPECIAL* **$299**

ODS, Inc.
Consultant *SPECIAL* **$109**
Helps develop strategies, solve problems
Sales Consultant **$179**
Learn products, plan call strategies, organize account information

Paladin
Crunch **$89**
Includes free upgrade to SuperCrunch!
SuperCrunch **$179**

Personal Bibliographics
Professional Bibliographic System *SPECIAL* **$199**
Simplifies creating/maintaining properly formatted bibliographies

ProVUE
OverVUE 2.0 *SPECIAL* **$149**
Best balance of power and ease of use in databases
Mail Manager Template *NEW* **$29**
Personal Finance Template *NEW* **$29**
Templates for OverVUE

Real Data, Inc.
Overlay templates for Multiplan, Jazz and Excel
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis **$169**
On Schedule **$119**
Real Estate Investment Analysis **$89**
Financial Analysis **$62**
Commercial/Industry Applications **$62**
Overlay templates for Excel
Property Management Level I **$175**
Mortgage Qualifier **$119**

Satori Software
Bulk Mailer **$79**
Enhanced version manages 40,000 names!

Softstyle
Decision Map *SPECIAL* **$75**
Innovative decision support and modeling

State-Of-The-Art
Electric Checkbook *SPECIAL* **$39**
A bargain in personal finance

Telos
Business Filevision **$199**
Visual access to information

ACCOUNTING

Chang Labs
Rags To Riches
- **Acct's Pay.** *SPECIAL* **$89**
- **Acct's Rec.** *SPECIAL* **$89**
- **Gen. Ledger** *SPECIAL* **$89**
- **3 Modules** *SPECIAL* **$229**
  (All the above)
- **Inventory** *NEW* **$89**

Micromax
Gallery Finance 3 Modules **$169**
Special Edition includes Cash Disbursement, GL, and either AR or AP
Gallery Finance 4 Modules **$249**
All of the above

Peachtree
Back to Basics
- **General Ledger** **$89**
- **Accounts Payable** **$89**
- **Accounts Receivable** **$89**

Sierra Information Systems
Accountants Choice
- **Accounts Payable** **$259**
- **General Ledger** **$259**
- **System Manager** **$59**
- **Demos (ea.)** **$15**

Professional small business accounting—hard disk required

Sierra on Line
MacOne Write
- **General Ledger** **$139**
- **Cash Disbursement** **$139**
- **Accounts Payable** **$139**
- **Accounts Receivable** **$139**

GRAPHICS

Altsys Corp.
Fontastic Font Editor **$25**
Make your own fonts

Ann Arbor Software
Full Paint **$69**
Same features as MacPaint PLUS opens up to four documents at once, includes stretch, rotate, and more!

Casady Company
Fluent Fonts *SPECIAL* **$29**
Fluent Laser Fonts *NEW* **$49**

Challenger Software
Mac 3D **$119**

Cricket Software
Cricket Graph *NEW* **$129**
Plots 20 times more data points than Excel!

Datafood
DrawForms *SPECIAL* **$30**
Requires MacDraw
MacForms *SPECIAL* **$42**
Requires MacPaint

Enabling Technologies
Easy 3D *SPECIAL* **$59**

Hayden Software
Art Grabber *SPECIAL* **$29**
VideoWorks **$58**
Astonishing visual effects!

Icon Review
Publishing Starter Kit
- **with Mac 10** **$699**
- **with Mac 20** **$949**

Innovative Data Design
MacDraft *SPECIAL* **$139**
Most powerful drafting tool for the Mac

IO Design
ColorPrint **$25**
Print your graphics in color!

Magnum Software
Slide Show Magician **$39**

Manhattan Graphics
ReadySetGo 2.1 *SPECIAL* **$125**
Best value in page processing—fast, flexible, and powerful!

Micro Spot
Mac Plot **$139**
Plotter drivers for Mac

Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak #1 **$24**
Cut and paste whole MacPaint pages and more!
Silicon Press **$49**
Makes color labels on your ImageWriter II

Softstyle
Colormate *NEW* **$59**
Print MacPaint and other documents in color on your ImageWriter II
Colormate Art *NEW* **$29**
Colorful clipart library
Plotstart *NEW* **$79**
Printworks *NEW* **$49**

Symmetry
PictureBase *SPECIAL* **$48**
Organize your picture files for easy access!

T/Maker
ClickArt Effects *SPECIAL* **$25**
Add tools to MacPaint
ClickArt Letters *SPECIAL* **$31**
ClickArt Personal Graphics **$31**

MUSIC

Assimilation
MIDI Composer **$22**
MIDI Conductor **$75**

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction Set *SPECIAL* **$32**

Great Wave
Concertware+ **$39**
An education in music
Concertware+ MIDI **$39**

Kette Group
MacNifty Stereo System *SPECIAL* **$CALL**
Great sound for the Mac—includes speakers

ORDERS **800/228-8910**
IN CA **800/824-8175**

Because your MAC Deserves the Best...

SONY®

Boxed in tens	100+	50+	20+
3.5" SS	1.49	1.54	1.59
3.5" DS	2.49	2.54	2.59

BULK

Boxed in Fifties	400+	100+	50+
3.5" SS	1.39	1.44	1.49
3.5" DS	2.09	2.14	2.24

Nashua Quality at BEST Prices...

Nashua®

Boxed in tens	100+	50+	20+
3.5" SS	1.29	1.35	1.44
3.5" DS	2.09	2.19	2.29

BULK

Boxed in Fifties	400+	100+	50+
3.5" SS	1.19	1.24	1.29
3.5" DS	1.89	1.94	2.04

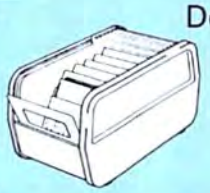
Verbatim®

Boxed in tens	100+	50+	20+
3.5" SS	1.59	1.64	1.69
3.5" DS	2.59	2.64	2.69

maxell®

Boxed in tens	100+	50	20+
3.5" SS	1.49	1.54	1.59
3.5" DS	2.49	2.54	2.59

Media-Mate 3
Holds 30-3.5"
8.95



Deluxe Rolltop File
Holds 55 3.5"
16.99

Perfect Data 3.5" Head Cleaning Kit
Good for 26 Cleanings
11.95

Highest Quality Imagewriter Ribbons
Black (2-11) **3.95 ea.** (12+) **3.35 ea.**
Colored (2-11) **4.95 ea.** (12+) **4.35 ea.**
Rainbow (6-Pack) **26.10 (4.35 ea.)**
Red, Green, Blue, Brown, Yellow and Purple

Compugard
CPP-2 w/surge **29.95**
CPP-12 w/surge & Noise **39.95**

TO ORDER 1-800-351-BEST
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-451-BEST (in California)
For Information call 1-408-559-9339

Best COMPUTER SUPPLIES

457 McGlincey Lane
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-9339

Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send in purchase orders on a net 30 basis. Minimum order $25.00. Shipping charges are $3.00 per 100 diskettes (minimum shipping order $3.00) (within the continental U.S.), APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR and Canada Orders add 10% to cover PAL and Insurance. All other countries add 20%. C.O.D. Orders Add $4.00. No Sales Tax outside California.

Satisfaction guaranteed on all products.

Circle 373 on reader service card

(continued from page 54)

Hard Experience

All the reviews of the Apple Hard Disk 20, including "A Hierarchy and 20 Megabytes" [January 1986], miss an important point: will the unit in question work with other compatible hardware? I purchased an HD 20 and spent almost three weeks trying, without success, to get the combination to talk to my LaserWriter.

I generated a mind-boggling number of system errors with the HD 20, and nowhere do the Apple manuals define the meaning of the various errors. The built-in Test program always said the system was fine after grinding away for 20 to 30 minutes, but the system malfunctioned anyway.

What about the HD 20 now? I gave mine back to the dealer and told him to use it as a boat anchor.

Fred M. Roberts
Dana Point, California

There were some problems with Finder 5.0 and the System file originally distributed with the HD 20 that didn't turn up in the tests we did for the review. So far, however, it looks like the new System software and Finder 5.1 that Apple released last January clear up the problems.—Ed.

North of the Border

Your article "A Passport for the Mac" [*Macworld*, September 1985] offers no help to your Canadian readers. Where do we get a carnet?

Brian Power
Vancouver, British Columbia
Canada

To obtain information about carnets to facilitate international travel with equipment such as the Macintosh, Canadian readers should contact the Canadian Chamber of Commerce, Commerce House, 1080 Beaver Hall Hill, Montreal, Quebec H2Z 1T2.—Ed.

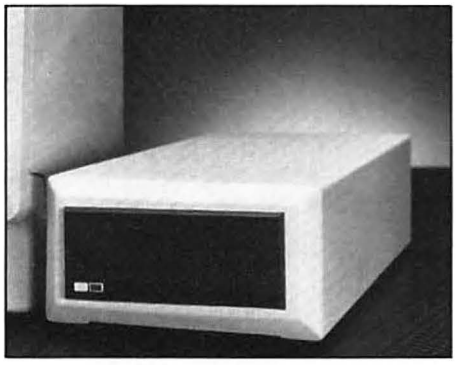
Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. We reserve the right to edit letters. All published letters become the property of* Macworld. □

MAC DRIVES DIRECT!

3 Reasons Why...

We are the Manufacturer.

By buying direct you avoid paying any retail dealer mark-ups. This is why our drives are so affordably priced. Warp Nine Engineering, a group of dedicated engineers & technicians, develops products strictly for the Macintosh. You can be assured of receiving a high quality, reliable drive.



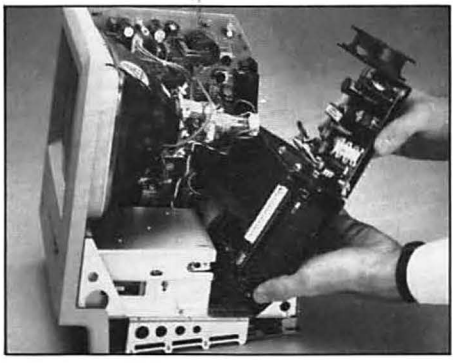
The Photon 20 External $795

In stock and ready to ship, the **PHOTON 20** Meg external hard drive plugs right into your MacPlus SCSI port. Priced hundreds less than the "other guys" yet tough, fast and quiet. Call us toll free (1-800-328-6795, ext. 433) to get your own **PHOTON 20.**

Convenient Customer Service.

Our support personnel are ready to answer your questions. Simply call us (again toll-free) any time during the day. We are here to help for as long as you own our drive. Most drives are sent out within 48 hours via UPS.

If you prefer we will ship overnight delivery. Either way, a factory fresh drive will be delivered direct to your door.

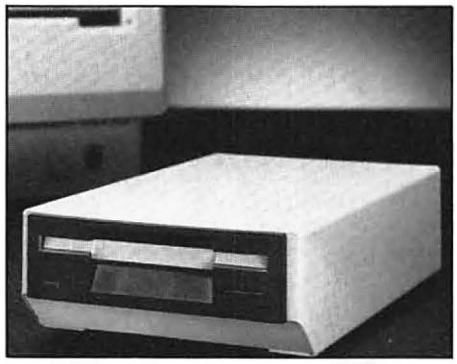


The WARP 20 Internal $895

Our **WARP 20** drive delivers portability and performance by mounting directly inside either a 512k or a MacPlus, no modifications are necessary. Hundreds of Mac owners—people just like you—have installed their own **WARP 20** hard drives. Our illustrated manual guides you through the installation. Tool kits are available on a loaner basis. Call us toll-free 1-800-328-6795, ext. 433 to order your **WARP 20.**

30 Days to Love It.

All Warp Nine drives come with a 30 day return privilege. Your satisfaction is the only judge. In addition, all our drives are covered by a 90 day warranty. If your drive fails return it. We will send you out a brand new drive right away. Full 1 year warranties are also available.



The Phaser 800 $239

Need more storage but 20 megabytes too much? Then we suggest our entry-level product—the **PHASER 800.** 800k of 3.5″ storage packed into a nice compact cabinet that works fast & quiet and fits easily into your Mac carrying case.

Now that you know why to get your drive from Warp Nine... why wait? Call us today 1-800-328-6795, ext. 433.

WARP NINE ENGINEERING INC.
1751 W. COUNTY ROAD B
SUITE 107
ROSEVILLE, MN 55113

MasterCard VISA

Warp Nine is a trademark of Warp Nine Engineering Inc./Macintosh is a trademark of the Apple Computer Corp.

New Faster Version 2.1

The most BASIC.

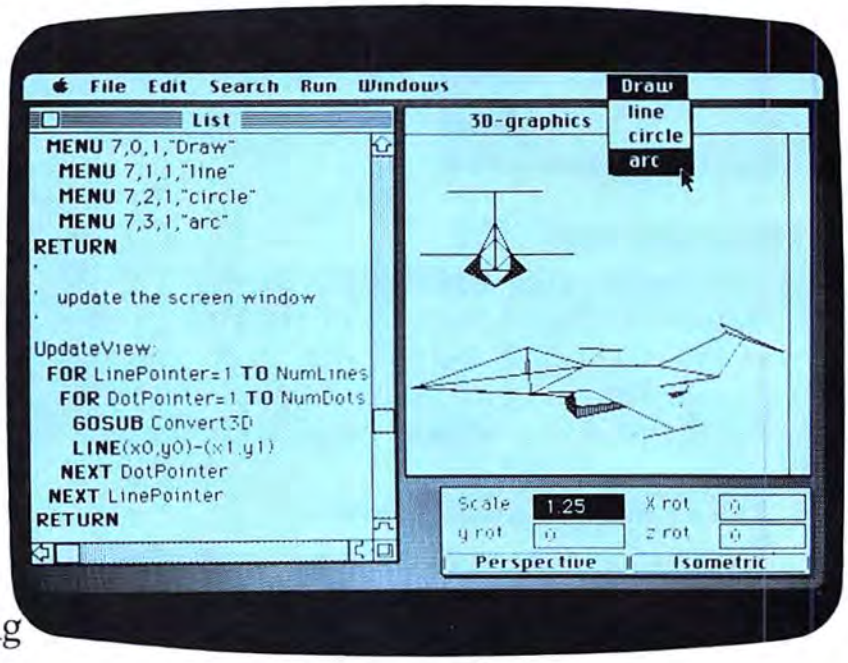
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh™, only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan®.

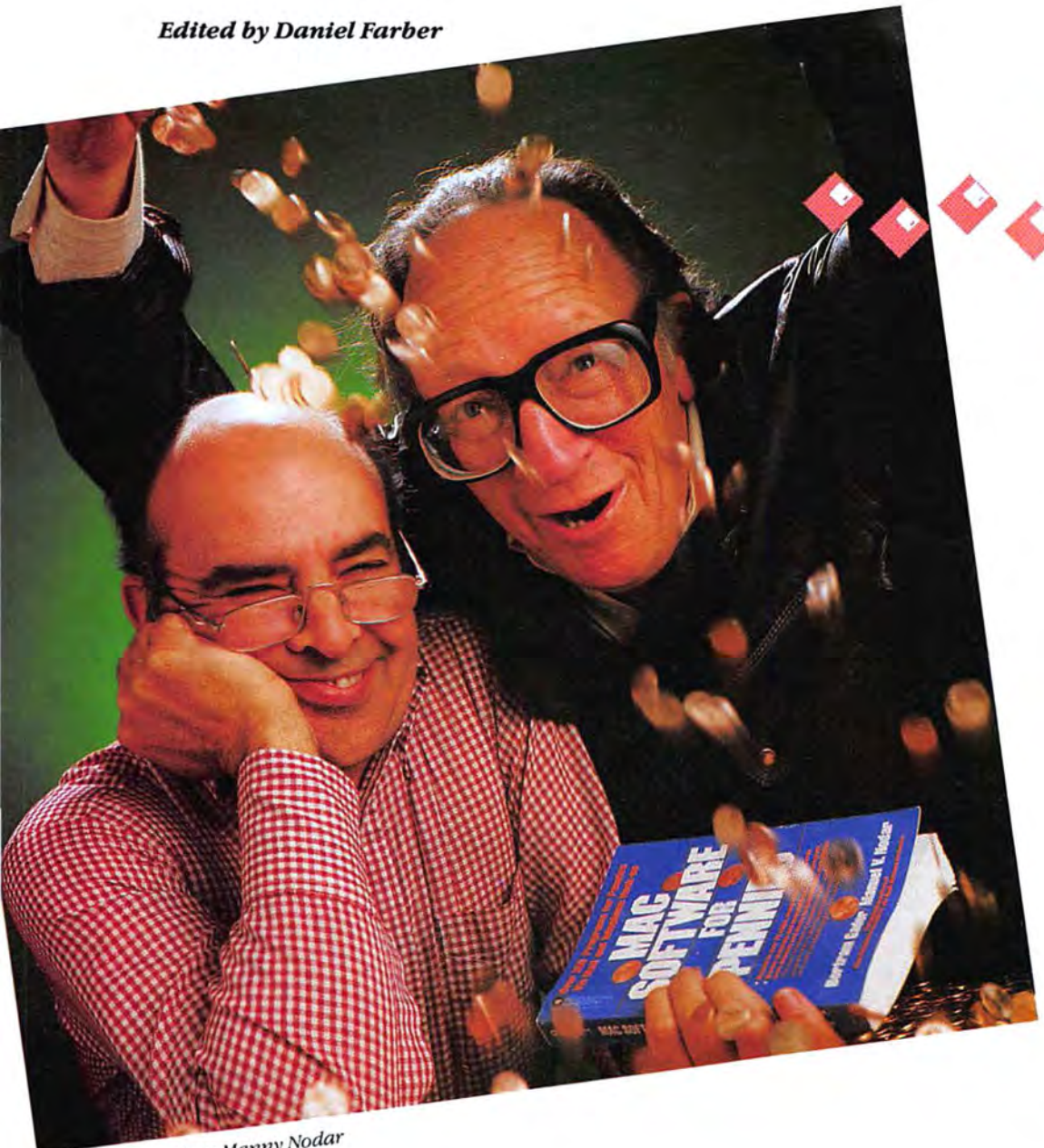
So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 882-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Macworld View

The Macintosh in medicine, the Japanese Mac, courseware exchange, and more

Edited by Daniel Farber



Over the hill hackers Manny Nodar (left) and Bert Gader with their book Mac Software for Pennies.

Over the Hill Hackers

Bert Gader and Manny Nodar are a pair of ex-radio ad men who like to call themselves the "over the hill hackers." But the phrase is somewhat misleading. While both of them may be pushing 60, these two Southern California computer aficionados are anything but over the hill. In the wake of a course on computers they took at Beverly Hills High a few years ago, Gader and Nodar have written three books on the public domain software available for different computers. Their latest, *Mac Software for Pennies* (Warner Books, 1986), lists more than 350 programs and the names and addresses of over 80 user groups and clubs.

If that weren't enough to keep them busy in their spare time, they run two clubs that sell and swap public domain disks. PD Mac, the Macintosh club, publishes an irreverent, entertaining newsletter and currently offers 975 programs. As Bert likes to point out, "That's 975, and that's no small potatoes."—*Jeffrey S. Young*

The C for the Macintosh

"Library handling is very flexible... documentation is excellent... the shell a pleasure to work in... blows away the competition for pure compile speed... an excellent effort."

COMPUTER LANGUAGES, 4/85

Why Professionals Choose Aztec C

Professionals choose Manx Aztec C development systems because they are the most powerful, portable, and professional microcomputer C development systems available. Professionals know that Manx Aztec C offers the features, dependability, and performance required for producing professional results.

Applications implemented with Aztec C development systems range from real time control of robot arms used in manufacturing, to message switching systems, to games, languages, operating systems, and business systems.

Much of the commercial software for the Apple Macintosh including top selling titles from software publishers Broderbund, Hayden Software, and Spinnaker is developed using Manx Azec C.

Value, Performance, and Flexibility

Manx Aztec C68k for the Macintosh is available as a line of three upgradable development systems: **Manx Aztec C68k-p, Manx Aztec C68-d, and Manx Aztec C68k-c.** Student, noncommercial, and small business discounts are available. Whatever your budget and requirements, there is a Manx Aztec C68k development system that offers you the best value and performance for your investment.

New Macintosh Mouse Interface

The highly acclaimed, powerful, and professional Manx Aztec SHELL development environment now includes a mouse interface. Developers unfamiliar with UNIX or MS-DOS can work entirely with the mouse interface. Those interested in learning the advanced features of the SHELL can do so at their leisure. Developer's familiar with UNIX or MS-DOS can ignore the mouse, if they so choose, and work entirely in a familiar command driven environment.

Aztec C, The Most Portable C.

Manx Aztec C Development Systems are available for the Apple Macintosh, Apple*II*, IBM PC, PC compatibles, CP/M-80 systems, Radio Shack Systems, and the Commodore 64/128. Manx Aztec C is also compatible with UNIX and UNIX ports. Manx currently is developing systems for the Amiga and other microcomputer systems. No other C Development System for the Macintosh comes close to the portability of Manx Aztec C.

Power To Spare

In benchmark after benchmark, Manx Aztec C appears in column after column as the clear winner.

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permissions of Computer Languages, 131 Townsend Sr., San Francisco, Ca 94107 from a Macintosh review that appeared in the April, 1985 issue:

compiler	compile/link	run	size
Manx Aztec	49	7	13,274
Megamax	114	7	13,816
Softworks	201	9	46,914
consulair	152	10	17,654
Hippo 2	102	13	30,648

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permission of Macworld, 555 De Harro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, from the May, 1985 issue from "Mac Wins By a Length" in the Open Window column.

Language	Run Time
Aztec C 1.06C	6.55
McFORTH 2.0	20.01
Modula-II	71.60
MBASIC 2.00	1170.00
Pascal	1270.00

Sieve timings for Manx Aztec C68k 1.06g:

with register variables 3.37 secs 5,007 bytes
without register variables 6.02 secs 5,140 bytes

Manx Aztec C68k - Professional Tools

Manx Aztec C68k is bundled with a rich abundance of tools to help produce superior results in reasonable time frames. The following is a list of features and facilities included in Aztec C68k-d, the Developer's System, and Aztec C68k-c, the Commercial system. Items that are marked -c are unique Aztec C68k-c.

Optimized C	Mouse Enhanced SHELL
UNIX-like SHELL	Creates desk Accessories
Macro Assembler	Creates Clickable Applications
Smart Overlay Linker	Phone Support
C-PASCAL Interface	PASCAL-C Interface
Resource Compiler	UNIX Library Functions
Debuggers	Terminal Emulator (Source)
Object Librarian	Easy Access to Mac Toolbox
Mouse Editor	unlimited code size
IEEE floating point	six register variables
Inline assembly	extensive sample programs
600 page manual	hard disk support
no license fees	PASCAL type strings
MacintTalk support	AppleTalk support
code optimizer	symbolic debugger (512k)-c
MacRam Disk-c	UniTools (ul, make grep, diff)-c
Library Source-c	One Year Of Updates-c

Summary

If you plan to program in C on the Macintosh or are currently doing so using a brand x C compiler, there is a Manx Aztec C68k system for you that offers the best value and the greatest degree of portability, power, and professional quality available.

Look around, evaluate, and compare. The more you look, the more you compare, the more you will see that Manx Software Systems has succeeded in its objective to provide you with the best C development system available at the best possible price. Then, give us a call, and join the 25,000 users who already know and enjoy the Manx Aztec C advantage.

Products and Prices

Aztec C68k-c Commercial System	$499
Aztec C68k-d Developer's System	$299
Aztec C68k-p Personal System	$199
C-tree database (with source)	$399
Lisa Kit	$ 99
MS-DOS → Macintosh Cross	$750

Discounts

Discounts are available for professors, students, independent developers, hobbiests, and small businesses.

How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can be telexed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury NJ, 07701.

How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440 or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

30 Day Return Policy

Manx has a 30 day return policy. If you don't like your Manx Aztec C development system, return it within thirty days for a refund. Refunds do not include shipping costs, and might incur a small restocking charge.

Distribution Of Manx Aztec C:

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized. Aztec C is available from qualified retail outlets under license to Manx Software Systems.

Circle 112 on reader service card

MANX

To order or for information call:

800-221-0440

UNIX is a registered TM of Bell Laboratories, Lattice TM Lattice Inc., C-tree TM Faircom, Inc., PHACT TM PHACT ASSOC., CI Optimizing C86 TM Computer Innovations, Inc., MACINTOSH, APPLE TM APPLE, INC., Pre-C, PLINK 86, TM PHOENIX, HALO TM Media Cybernetics, Inc. C-tern, PC-lint TM GIMPEL Software, Wordcraft, SysScreen TM Roller, PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd., WINDOWS FOR C TM Creative Solutions, XENIX, MS TM MICROSOFT INC., CP/M TM DRI, AMIGA, C64, C128 TM COMMODORE, IBM

The Japanese Macintosh development team: (left to right) Marie deLorimier, Dave Kleinberg, Ken Krugler, Mark Davis, and James Higa.

Japanese Macintosh

The Macintosh has had a difficult time gaining acceptance in Japan. By Japanese standards the screen resolution is low, and until recently only one program, *E. G. Word,* was capable of Japanese text processing. Because Japan is four to five years behind the United States in productivity software (spreadsheets are just beginning to catch on), Apple put a great deal of effort into finding a way to convert, or *localize,* software quickly for the Japanese market. Now, with the introduction of the Japanese Mac Plus and the Kanji Interface System (KIS), the Mac's status in Japan has improved significantly.

The Japanese Mac Plus has text processing features that are competitive with existing Japanese word processors. It also provides a way to localize any Macintosh application in a matter of days or a few weeks. (The translation and printing of manuals, not the product conversion, takes most of that time.)

The key to the Japanese Macintosh is the KIS. The Japanese language consists of four distinct alphabet forms: Kanji, the traditional written characters; Hiragana, a set of phonetic characters; Katakana, a set of phonetic characters for foreign words; and Romaji, a system of English transliteration.

To translate a program, the Mac has to be able to switch among these alphabets without a hitch. The KIS includes a dictionary with 30,000 entries and conversion tables that the Mac uses to convert phonetic characters to Kanji. In addition, 3000 Kanji characters were etched into the ROM of the Japanese Mac Plus. The system can convert data entered in Katakana or Romaji to either of the other styles.

The KIS handles the problem of multiple meanings associated with phonetic words easily. In Japanese, several characters can correspond to a particular phonetic word. The word *ko,* for example, could be represented by about 100 different characters. If the system doesn't offer the correct interpretation, pressing a key calls up a list of alternatives. User dictionaries maintain a record of commonly used terms and their grammatical contexts. This information is stored in a memory cache during a work session and allows the system to adapt to the user's linguistic habits.

Dictionaries can also be created to hold specialized terminology. The system always checks any special dictionaries before the main dictionary, making the conversion more accurate and faster. A character-

(continues on page 67)

Courseware Exchange

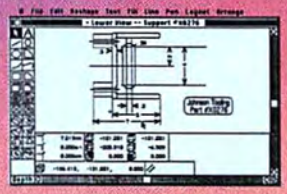
Developers of courseware now have a way to distribute programs easily and inexpensively to colleges, universities, and other interested parties. The Academic Courseware Exchange, developed jointly by Apple and Kinko's Graphics of Santa Barbara, California, is expected to promote the adoption of the Macintosh throughout the academic community. Kinko's, which has more than 290 duplication centers serving 500 college campuses nationwide, publishes a catalog of available software, duplicates disks, reproduces documentation, processes and distributes orders, pays royalties to developers, and channels support questions between purchasers and developers. Orders for software are accepted at Kinko's outlets or can be placed by mail or via a toll-free number (800/235-6919, or in California 800/292-6640).

Courseware is divided into three categories: templates linked to commercial software such as *MacPaint* or *VideoWorks,* applications such as statistics and mathematical simulation programs, and tools, including authoring systems, languages, and debugging programs. Kinko's charges a $25 processing fee for public domain programs or $100 for copyrighted programs, plus fees for printing manuals and disk duplication. The Exchange plans to keep the retail price of courseware under $30, and developers can opt to receive a 10 to 40 percent royalty rate.

If you're looking for innovative educational software or brain-teasing programs, check the Academic Courseware Exchange catalog.—*Daniel Farber*

As The Mind Perceives Mac3D Performs

If you work with any type of visual information, you need to express the ideas and shapes that arise from your imagination. However, communicating your ideas and drawing them from different perspectives requires considerable talent. The process is time-consuming, and the product of your labor is usually difficult to modify. As a solution to this problem, Challenger Software proudly presents Mac3D, a new dimension in graphics software.



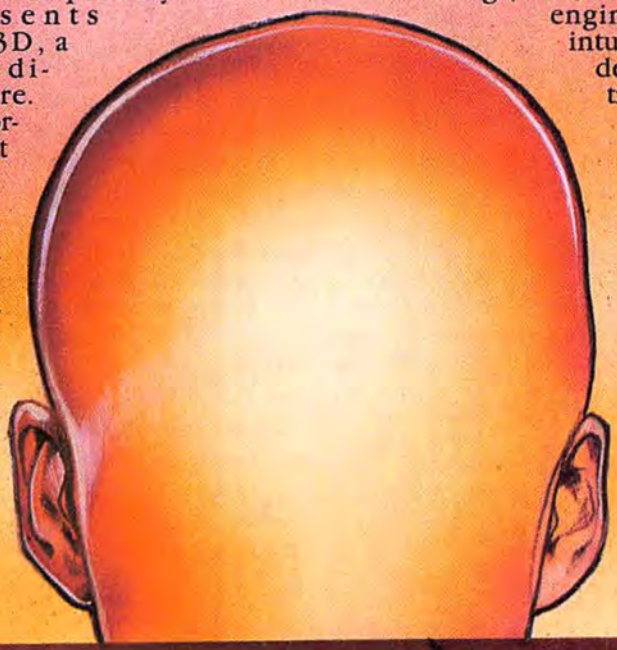
Mac3D represents a leap forward for Macintosh graphics. It takes a simple, mouse-oriented approach to let you work with shapes and forms the way your mind naturally would. A number of features, such as custom fill patterns and various precision tools, give you complete control over your work.

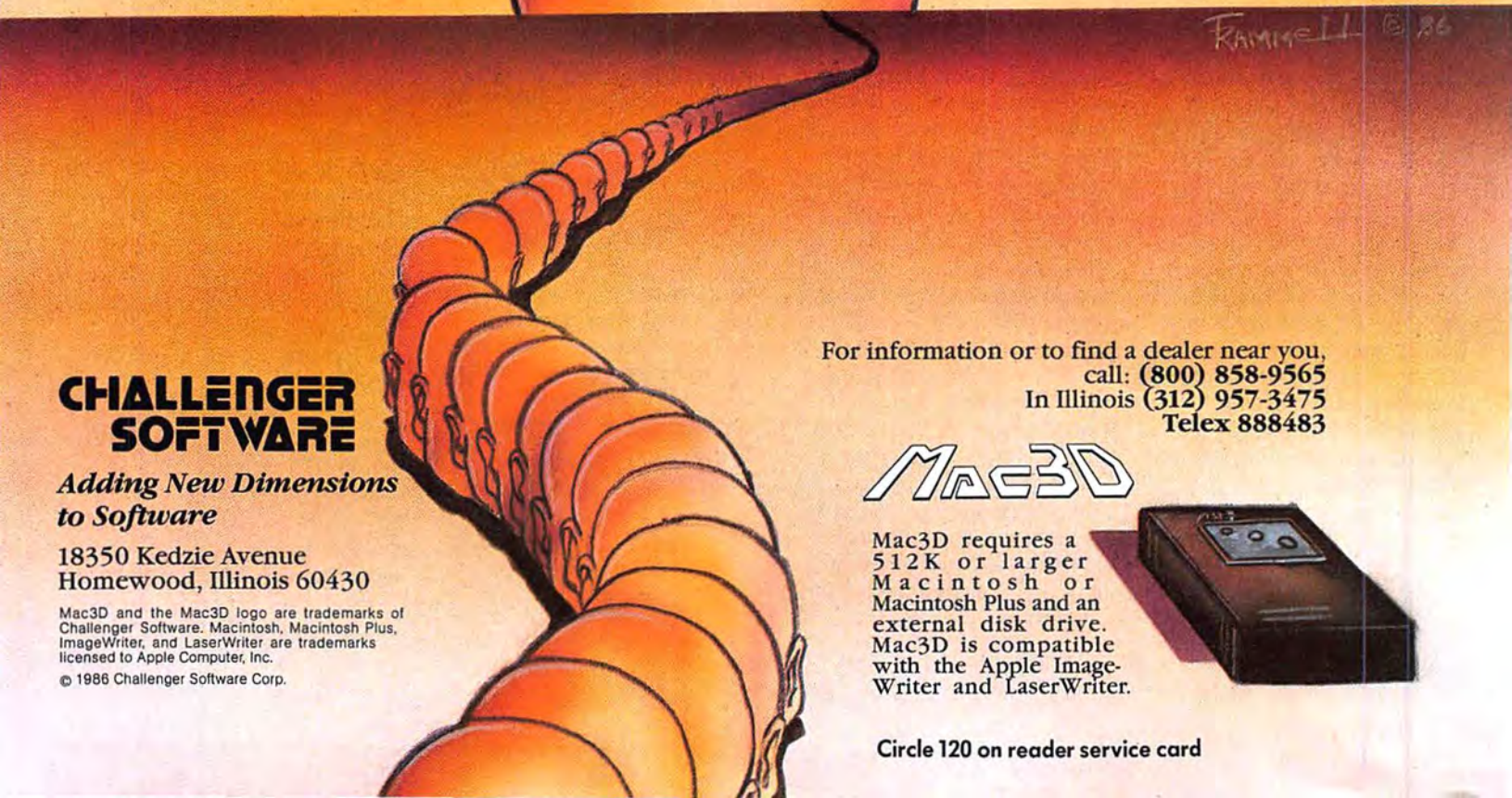
Every design can be rotated in three-dimensions and viewed from different locations. You can easily modify your drawings and designs, giving you the flexibility to discover new options and play "what if..." The options you explore are limited only by your imagination.

Functioning as a complete two- and three-dimensional graphics package, Mac3D allows artists, architects, engineers, and others to intuitively create complex designs. Use it for illustrations, presentations, desktop publishing, technical drawings, architectural models, and more.

Please call or write us for more complete information on Mac3D's features and capabilities.

Suggested retail price: $195.00.





CHALLENGER SOFTWARE

Adding New Dimensions to Software

18350 Kedzie Avenue
Homewood, Illinois 60430

Mac3D and the Mac3D logo are trademarks of Challenger Software. Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1986 Challenger Software Corp.

For information or to find a dealer near you, call: **(800) 858-9565**
In Illinois **(312) 957-3475**
Telex 888483

Mac3D

Mac3D requires a 512K or larger Macintosh or Macintosh Plus and an external disk drive. Mac3D is compatible with the Apple ImageWriter and LaserWriter.

Circle 120 on reader service card

Japanese Macintosh (continued)

editing facility lets you create characters to supplement the standard Kanji characters.

The design of the KIS affords several ways to use Mac software. You can run programs in English, as on a standard Mac Plus, and many English-language programs allow you to input and output data in Japanese. (Programs that faithfully follow the user interface guidelines should work on the Japanese Mac without problems.) The ideal method is to use fully localized programs, in which menus, dialog boxes, and other text presented by the program are in Japanese. Most importantly, the applications don't need to carry any overhead because the KIS takes care of all the special requirements of the Japanese language.

The Kanji font is also available on disk, so you could make any Mac Plus speak Japanese. However, the fonts require substantial memory: 12-point Kyoto requires 110K; an 18-point version of the font, which is especially useful for printing, takes up 244K. Having fonts in ROM makes the Mac easier to use and more attractive to the Japanese.

Apple expects many Mac software publishers to convert their software for Japan, just as they did for the European market. And the company believes some Japanese developers will create Mac programs. The first products released in Japan include *Excel, MacWrite, MacPaint,* and *MacProject.* At this writing Apple is still deciding whether or not to offer the Japanese Mac Plus to the domestic market.

The Japanese Mac Plus and Macintosh software give Apple an edge over its competition in the Japanese market. MS-DOS based programs, such as Lotus's *1-2-3,* take a year or more to localize. It's only a matter of time before other languages, such as Chinese, Arabic, Hebrew, and Sanskrit, are developed for the Mac. As the Japan Macintosh project engineers say, "The idea is to have a script-independent machine, one that can speak any language."—*Daniel Farber*

Microsoft BASIC Programming Winners

Winners of the Microsoft BASIC Programming Contest have been selected. The grand prize went to J. R. Holbrook for Motion Maker.

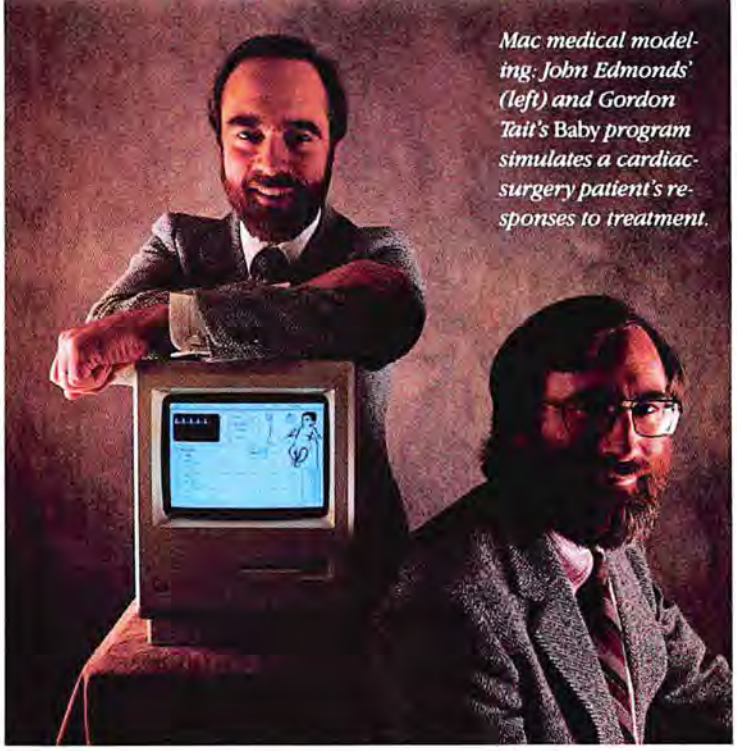
Productivity Category
First: Robert L. Patterson, Management Information System; Second: R. G. Yust, Write Tool; Third: Edward J. Groth, 3D Plot.

Utility Category
First: Michael W. Martin, 3-D Graphics Utility; Second: Gary J. Meade, File Manager; Third: David L. Roberts, CodeWriter.

Entertainment Category
First: Trey White, The Salty Eruption; Second: Brad Pettit, Phraze-Craze; Third: Huw Roberts, Macsynth.

Education Category
First: Russ Jackson, States Quiz; Second: Wayland Bruns, Life Miracle Generator; Third: Daniel L. Herrman, Night Sky.

Congratulations to all winners. Information on obtaining copies of the winning programs is forthcoming.



Mac medical modeling: John Edmonds' (left) and Gordon Tait's Baby *program simulates a cardiac-surgery patient's responses to treatment.*

Intensive Care Training

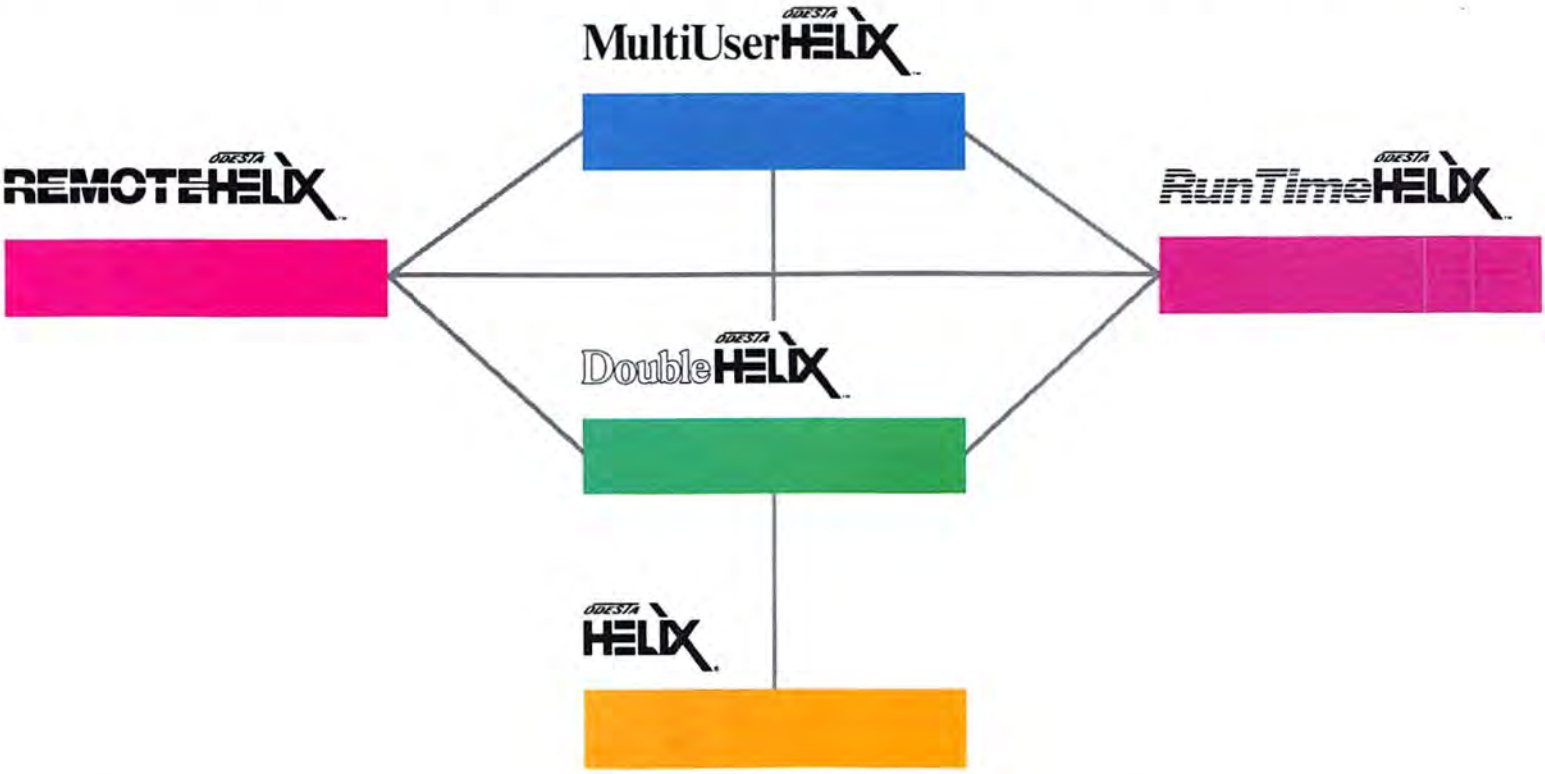
At the Hospital for Sick Children in Toronto, physicians and critical-care nurses use the Macintosh to familiarize themselves with some basic concepts of caring for pediatric patients after cardiac surgery. Physician John Edmonds and cardiac physiologist Gordon Tait structured the program, called *Baby,* as a game in which the user's success in maintaining the patient's condition within acceptable limits determines the score.

The program displays the patient and attached chest drain and EKG monitors, along with values for heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, and other functions. The simulation occurs in accelerated time—1 second of real time equals 1 minute of simulated time. The monitored variables and trends update every 4 minutes of simulated time. *Baby* charts variables such as volume of fluid administered and blood loss each simulated hour.

Several randomly selected variables determine the patient's weight, initial condition, and subsequent course, ensuring an unlimited variety of patients. The program has five play levels; at the highest level, stabilizing the patient's condition is the most difficult. The student can warm the patient, cool the patient, administer fluid or a variety of drugs, and control heartbeat rate with cardiac pacing. In this way students learn the principles of controlling the cardiovascular system with drug and fluid therapy.

Similar programs in the works include games simulating treatment of respiratory disorders, cardiac arrhythmias, renal deficiency, and cardiac arrests. For details, contact Edmonds and Tait at 416/598-6477. —*Daniel Farber*

MAKE THE NATURAL SELECTION



Why choose Helix?
The Helix environment is a unique system solution addressing the full range of business needs.

Within the Helix environment you can design and develop applications, share them in a Helix-based multiuser network, publish them, and communicate with them from remote sites. This cannot be said of any other product or product line.

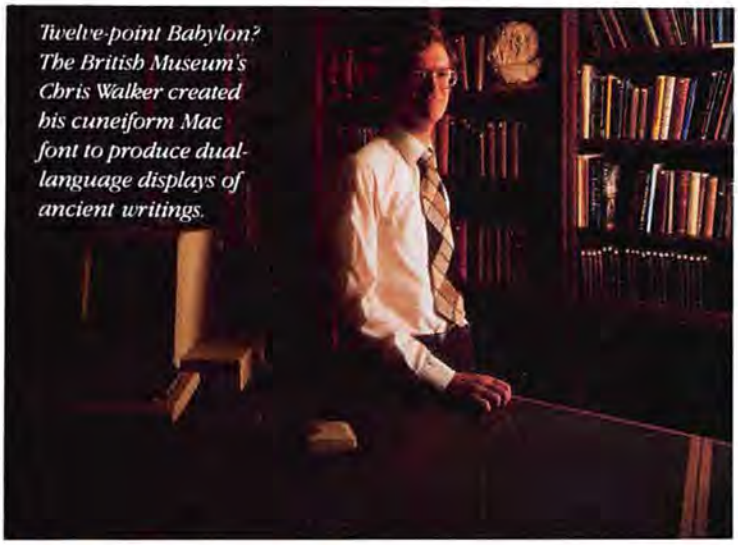
Whatever you built with Helix version 2.0 can be updated to a Double Helix application. The Double Helix application you work on today can be stamped out as a RunTime Helix application tomorrow, or may be used by a number of people with MultiUser Helix when you are ready. Remote Helix bundled with RunTime or Double Helix offers both log-on and local capabilities.

Why choose Helix?
The Helix approach is the alternative to the past. It takes you beyond outmoded design concepts. It takes you beyond aggravating restrictions and absurd limitations. It makes it unnecessary to know anything about schemas, data dictionaries, fileservers, semaphores or protocols. It even lets you mix and match its different variations according to your changing needs.

Odesta Corporation
4084 Commercial Avenue
Northbrook, IL 60062 U.S.A.
800-323-5423 (IL: 312-498-5615)

Why choose Helix?
- Take the hands-on knowledge you have of your business now.
- Combine it with a powerful software and hardware technology that requires very little training and almost no support.
- Then receive the real benefits of computerization — efficiency, organization, and the ability to manage, share, evaluate, and communicate information.
- Now you have a system that magnifies your strengths and deflects the thousand arrows of distracting detail and lack of up-to-date information that lead to continuous crisis management and lost opportunities.
- And you can easily develop and change that Helix system faster than you can change the paper forms you now use. So that changes in products, personnel, production, procedures, projects and pricing are made as you need them.

Circle 13 on reader service card



Twelve-point Babylon? The British Museum's Chris Walker created his cuneiform Mac font to produce dual-language displays of ancient writings.

Of Comets and Cuneiform

You can follow two routes to Professor Chris Walker's office. One is through the illustrated manuscripts, past the Magna Charta, and up the stairs that wind around the Alaskan totem pole. The more direct approach, however, is to walk past the Greek artifacts, turn right at the mummies, and knock on the first door beyond the Babylonian tablets.

Walker is the assistant keeper of Asiatic antiquities for the British Museum. Among his charges is a collection of more than 2000 Babylonian tablets inscribed with cuneiform writing recording 500 years of pre-Christian history. In August 1984 scholars uncovered on the tablets references to sightings of Halley's Comet in the years 164 B.C. and 87 B.C. The tablets contain the only known record of the comet's 164 B.C. visit. (The earliest reference to the comet is Chinese, dating from 240 B.C.)

To publicize the findings, the museum put on an exhibition that began the day the comet became visible in the skies over London. Originally, museum officials proposed to stick the brownish-orange tablets in a glass case with a brief translation of the cuneiform text. Walker, however, had a different idea. Using Apple's *Font Editor* and *FONTastic,* he drew the Babylonian cuneiform alphabet and assigned each symbol to a position on the Mac keyboard. After creating the cuneiform font, he simply transcribed the tablets' contents in *MacWrite* and typed the English translation underneath each line of cuneiform text. Both lines of type—the Babylonian and the English—were made into slides (using *Slide Show Magician*) and projected near the tablets. For the first time, lay people were able to read for themselves the contents of the tablets.

In addition, Walker used *Filevision* to recreate the Babylonian sky, complete with stars, planets, and Halley's Comet. He believes his work will have a long-term application. With a Macintosh and his cuneiform font, scholars no longer have to spend years hunching like monks over manuscripts, painstakingly drawing the Babylonian cuneiforms. *–Dianna Waggoner*

MacWorkStation

The most common way of connecting the Macintosh to a host mainframe, like the DEC VT-100 or the IBM 3278, is to use a program that emulates the host terminal. Traditional terminal emulators generally handle only text, are difficult to learn, and require ongoing technical support. The *MacWorkStation,* a program under development at Apple, allows host applications to use the Macintosh user interface, so mainframe applications look and behave like standard Macintosh applications.

By eliminating the need for traditional terminal emulation and taking advantage of the ease of use provided by the Macintosh user interface, *MacWorkStation* enables non-technical people in business and education to tap the power of mainframe software. Software developers can use the *MacWorkStation* as a tool for prototyping programs. Modifications are made to the host applications, so you can run Macintosh software unaltered on the *MacWorkStation.*

The *MacWorkStation* is available for a $1500 licensing fee from Apple as an unsupported product, meaning you have to solve technical problems on your own. The *MacWorkStation* includes source and object code for the Mac, MacHost software (source and object code for the UNIX V and VMS operating systems), extensive documentation describing software and protocols, and test-bench software for the Macintosh to verify installation. For information contact Apple Computer, Software Licensing Department, MS 28B, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-4667. *–Daniel Farber*

Macintosh Pascal Update

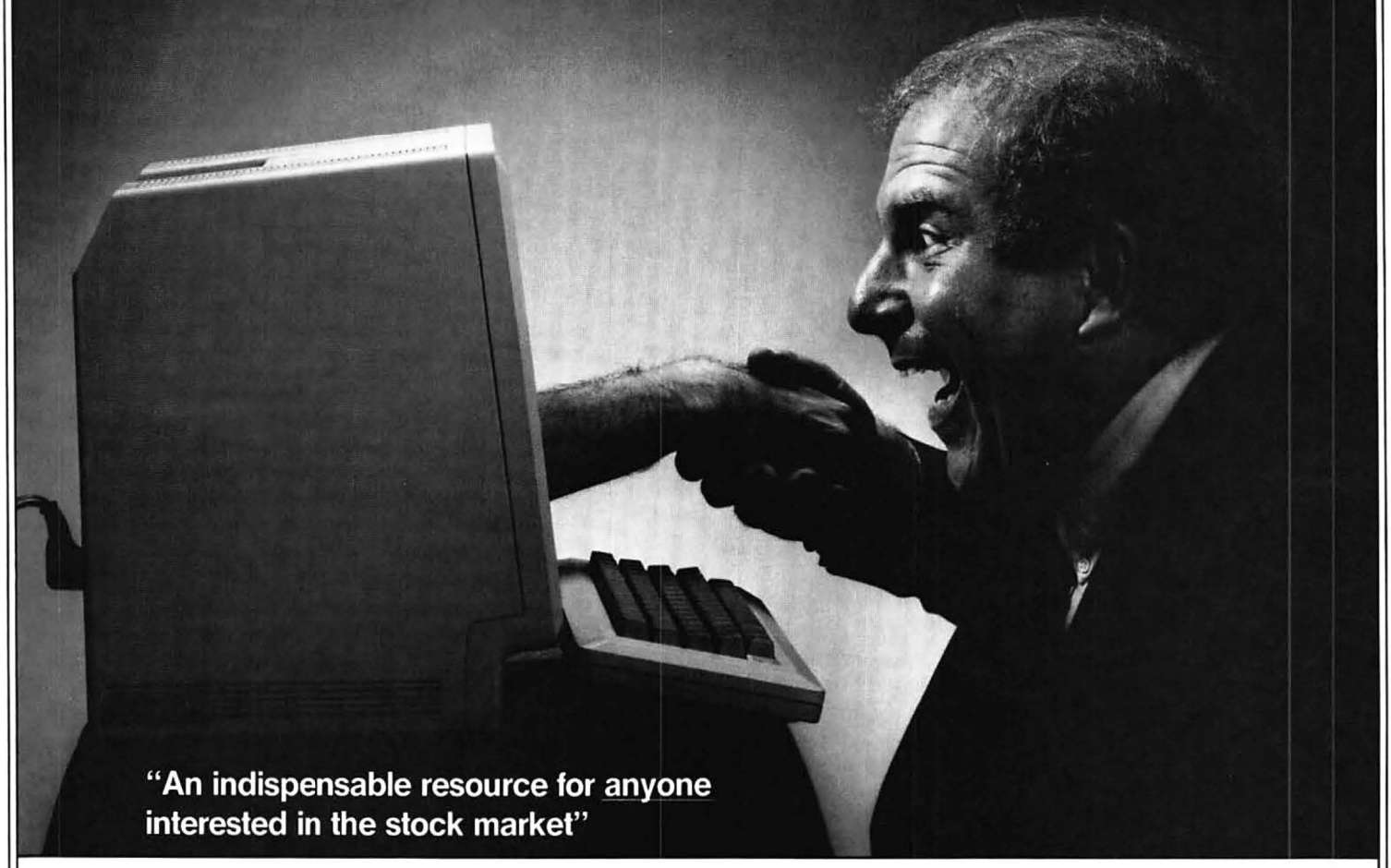
When Macintosh Pascal was released in 1984, it was touted as the premier version of Pascal and reason enough for students and programmers to purchase a Macintosh. That claim has been borne out in the subsequent two years. According to sources at Apple, over 35,000 copies have been sold in the education and consumer markets. Drexel, Stanford, Harvard, Brigham Young, Oregon State, Rice, the University of Pennsylvania, the University of Texas at Austin, Rutgers, and Ohio State are among the many schools using Mac Pascal for introductory computer science classes.

Mac Pascal 2.0, released this spring, offers a significant array of new features. The most obvious change is that copy protection has been eliminated. "We took off the copy protection to allow people to make backup copies and use Mac Pascal on a hard disk conveniently," says David Kaplow, Apple's product manager for Mac Pascal. The language has been tuned to work with the most current system (3.1) and Finder (5.2), and you can now save the

(continues on page 71)

Mac Owners — Meet The Market Pro™

Announcing The First Fully-Integrated Stock Management System For The Macintosh



"An indispensable resource for anyone interested in the stock market"

Technical Analysis

- Over 17,000 stocks on the U.S. and Canadian Exchanges
- Market Indexes
- Mutual Funds
- 10 Trend Studies
- Automatic Update
- Chart Printout
- And Much More!

Fundamental Analysis

- Extensive I.P. Sharp Database-Information on 11,000 Publicly-Owned Corporations
- Over 160 Financial Facts to choose from
- Dow Jones Database
- Create Your Own Macros
- THE PROSPECTOR. Uncover Stocks That Meet Your Criteria
- Spreadsheet Downloading
- And Much More!

Portfolio Manager

- Appraisal Detail & Summary
- Realized Gains & Losses
- Cash Flow Analysis
- Income Projection
- Buy/Sell Record
- Event Calendar
- And Much More!

30 Day, No Risk, Money Back Guarantee!

If not completely satisfied, simply return for a full refund.

ACT NOW!
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE ON ORDERS PLACED BY JUNE 9TH!

INTEGRATED PACKAGE .. $349*
INDIVIDUAL MODULES .. $169*

*Add $5.00 for shipping.
Arizona residents add 6½% sales tax

Complete Fully-Integrated Package $395*
Individual Modules $195*

TO ORDER THE MARKET PRO™ CALL TODAY!

1-800-992-2919

Visa/MasterCard Orders Accepted

Exclusively offered by

Pro Plus Software, Inc.
2830 E. Brown Rd. Suite C-12, Mesa, Arizona 85203

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Dow Jones is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company Inc.
I.P. Sharp is a registered trademark of I.P. Sharp Associates

Circle 516 on reader service card

Macintosh Pascal Update (continued)

desktop characteristics (the arrangement of windows in the Mac Pascal programming environment), control the tabs, and specify fonts in program listings.

The new version includes a run-time shell that allows you to create run-time applications. You can save programs as objects (intermediate code) or as applications (to be used with the run-time shell).

Other new features include procedural parameters; two new constants—INF (an extended representation of infinity) and π; relaxed order of declaration (lets you make declarations in any order); and more implementations of the SANE library.

Advanced programming procedures include procedure pointers, completion routines, and action routines. Procedure pointers allow you to bypass routines in the Mac ROM and specify nondefault actions. Completion routines may be used for tasks such as queuing up data in buffers. They have no parameters and are performed by certain asynchronous ROM routines executed at the end of another routine. Action routines are similar to completion routines but are performed during the execution of ROM routines.

Invention Software (P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-8108) has developed *Pascal Extender,* a library of routines for Mac Pascal 2.0 that perform standard tasks like drawing windows or creating pull-down menus. Using *Pascal Extender* with Mac Pascal makes it possible to prototype applications quickly.

Mac Pascal 2.0 is free to owners of version 1.0; the retail price of the language remains the same, $125.—*Daniel Farber*

Laser Storage

The first commercial application of a CD ROM with a Macintosh was shown at Microsoft's first annual CD ROM Conference in Seattle last March. Optical Media International's (OMI's) Compact Digital Sound Storage System, a product designed for the professional musician, can download digitized sounds and synthesizer settings to the Emulator II synthesizer produced by E-mu Systems. *Universe of Sounds, Volume One,* the first CD ROM disk from OMI, contains over 1000 sounds in 55 categories ranging from instrument sounds such as a grand piano or a flügelhorn to sound effects like street noise and passing trains. The sounds can be either downloaded to the Emulator II for performance or edited on the Macintosh using E-mu's *SoundDesigner* software.

Also good news for Macintosh owners: two CD ROM manufacturers, Philips and Sony, offer SCSI versions of the drives, a natural match for the Mac Plus. Optotech, the Colorado Springs manufacturer of write-once read-many (WORM) drives, has also developed a SCSI drive.—*David Ushijima*

Macworld *pays up to $100 for each item published here. Mail your contributions to* Macworld View, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically via CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. □

Macworld Best-Seller Software

This month	Business	Last month	Months on chart
1	Microsoft Excel, *Microsoft*	1	3
2	Microsoft Word, *Microsoft*	2	11
3	Microsoft File, *Microsoft*	8	10
4	MacDraw, *Apple Computer*	3	8
5	Microsoft Multiplan, *Microsoft*	4	11
6	Jazz, *Lotus Development*	7	7
7	Microsoft Chart, *Microsoft*	9	11
8	Dollars and Sense, *Monogram*	5	11
9	Odesta Helix, *Odesta*	–	6
10	Omnis 3, *Blyth Software*	10	2
11	Back to Basics, *Peachtree*	11	2
12	pfs:file, *Software Publishing*	12	10
13	ThinkTank, *Living Videotext*	–	4
14	Filevision, *Telos Software Products*	–	1
15	MacProject, *Apple Computer*	–	8

Source: InfoCorp survey of over 200 retail stores

Software Watch

Editors' choice: other recent software of particular interest

Easy3D, *Enabling Technologies*
3-D solid modeling

Cricket Graph, *Cricket Software*
Presentation graphics

Document Modeler, *Model Office*
Forms generation

We'll give you and a $5 discount

MACWORLD Expo

Our exhibitors list. (As of April 1, 1986.) A who's who of people who design, develop and produce hardware, software and peripherals for Macintosh. A+/Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., Addison-Wesley Publishing, Adobe Systems, Affinity Microsystems, Ltd., Aldus Corp., Altsys Corp., Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., Applied Logic Systems, Inc., Avantec, Inc., Avenue Software, Inc., Blackhole Technology, Inc., Blyth Software, Boston Software Publishers, Inc., Brainpower, Inc., Bridgeport Machines CMS, C. Itoh & Co., Capilano Computing Systems Ltd., Caribbean Enterprises, Casady Co., Cauzin Systems, CompServCo, Compucover, Computertown, Conceptual Instruments Co., Consulair Corp., Corvus Systems, Inc., Creighton Development Corp., Cricket Software, DataSpace Corp., Dayna Communications, DCM Data Products, Digital, Etc., Educomp, Enterset, Erez Anzel, Ergotron, Inc., Esoft Enterprises, ExperTelligence, Inc., Ferranti-Dege, Inc., First Byte, Ford LePage, Forethought, Inc., General Computer Co., Great Wave Software, Greene, Johnson, Inc., GTCO Corp., Hayden Book Co., Hayes Microcomputer Products, High Performance Systems, I/O Design, Inc., Infosphere, Inc., Innovative Data Design, Inc., Innovative Technologies/Communications, Kette Group, Inc., Layered, Inc., Les editions Ad lib, Inc., Levco Enterprises, Lotus Development Corp., MacLord Systems, Inc., MacMemory Inc., MacPacks, Inc., MacPherson, Inc., MacTutor, MacUser Publications, MACWORLD, Manhattan Graphics, MassTech Development Labs, Inc., Micah, Inc., Micro Planning Software, USA, Micro-Design, Microsoft Corp., MicroStore, Mindwork, Model Office Co., N2 Products, Inc., National Instruments, NEC Information Systems, New Line 7, Nolo Press, Northeast Computer Supplies, Northeast Data Processing Supplies, Odesta Corp., ODS, Inc., Palantir Software, Panamax, Paradise Systems, Inc., Paragon Courseware, PBI Software, Peachtree Software, Peripheral Land, Peripheral Systems, Inc., Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., Prometheus Products, ProVUE Development Corp., Rubicon Publishing, Satori Software, Scott, Foresman & Co., SGC Computer Goods, Sierra Information Systems, Silicon Beach Software, Inc., Small Business Computers of N.E., SoftIdea, SoftView, Softworks Limited, Springboard Software, Step-Lively Software, Inc., SuperMac Technology, Summagraphics, Target Software, T/Maker Graphics, TML Systems, TPS Electronics, Unicom, UP Time/Viking Technologies, White Pine Software, Williams & Macias. And there are more to come! MACWORLD Exposition/Boston is the original Macintosh computer show. It's sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine, a member of the CW Communications/Inc. family.

a free McIntosh if you register for /Boston by Aug. 1.

MACWORLD Expo/Boston comes to Bayside Exposition Center, August 14–16.

How about them apples?

This is the original computer show for both types of people in the world. Those who own a Macintosh™ And those who soon will.

In three days, under one roof, you'll discover tips, tricks, techniques, do's, don'ts, how-to's and why-for's that would otherwise take weeks to collect.

Attend dynamic seminars and product workshops run by industry experts. Visit hundreds of exhibits (see partial list). Talk to the companies you hear so much about. See, touch and test drive an extraordinary array of hardware, software and peripherals firsthand. Fine-tune your Macintosh skills—on the spot.

Do all this and more. And if you register before August 1, 1986, you can save $5 and get a free McIntosh—the apple.

There's something for everyone. Even you, Mac.

It doesn't matter whether you're a power user or just about to take your first bite. After three days, you'll be chock full of information about Macintosh and what this remarkable computer can do to help you—in the office, at school or at home.

Find out how you can connect your Macintosh to the IBM world. Learn the innermost secrets of the industry's programming gurus. Master new ways to unlock the potential of your Macintosh.

There's literally something for every Macintosh user. Including a special Desktop Publishing Program, Power User Seminars, and an Education Forum—guaranteed to interest teachers, students and administrators. All are exclusive to MACWORLD Expo/Boston.

One Macintosh deserves another.

Avoid long lines at the door. Register now for this exciting three-day conference. You'll save $5. And get a free McIntosh apple!

Simply fill out the coupon and send it with your check for $30.00 (or supply credit card information) to the address listed before August 1, 1986. On-site conference admission is $35.00. And no credit cards or checks will be accepted at Bayside Exposition Center.

This low $30 fee allows you to visit all exhibits and attend all seminars. If you just want to visit the exhibits, admission is $15, payable only at the door.

To register additional people, just copy this form and complete it for each attendee. For group and student rates, please call 617-329-7466 by July 18th. This form must be received by August 1st. After August 1st, you must register at the show. All registrations are non-refundable.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to feast on Macintosh—the computer, not the apple.

Register by August 1. Save $5 and get a free McIntosh apple.

☐ Sure I want to pre-register for the MACWORLD Expo/Boston, August 14–16, 1986 at the Bayside Expo Center. I'll pick up my free McIntosh at the door. But please send my badge to:

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Mailing Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition)

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

(Include all numbers)

Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

(Signature necessary for authorization to be valid.)

Send payment and coupon to MACWORLD Expo, Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. Box 155, Westwood, Massachusetts 02090. Coupon must arrive at our offices no later than Friday, August 1. For further information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466.

MACWORLD Exposition is produced by World Expo Co., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. MACWORLD Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

BOSTON

Introducing inTouch

Communications Task Master from Palantir® Software

Save What You Want When You Want

With inTouch, any time during a session, you can decide to save something. Even if it's not on the screen, you can go back and get it from the scroll buffer.

Complete Protocol Support

MacBinary, XModem, and Crosstalk protocols for Mac-to-Mac, Mac-to-Host, Mac-to-IBM PC, or Mac-to-Whatever.

Electronic Mail - Today's Post Office

Send and receive mail from MCI, EasyLink, Dialcom, and the Company mainframe. Create messages with the built-in memos editor.

VIDTEX Emulation

Now you can see Compuserve's weather maps, stock price charts,or the FBI's Ten Most Wanted.

Communications Command Language(CCL)

Automated or unattended operations day or night. Set up a series of commands, and have them all done, one after the other -- all unattended. No problem.

Onscreen Function Keys

Onscreen programmable function keys allow you to customize your communication needs. Clicking on a key sends text, executes a CCL program, or displays another row of function keys.

Heralded Documentation

Learn by example from over 40 CCL files. Examples are provided to automate communications with EasyLink, MCI Mail, Dow Jones, Dialcom, Compuserve, and The Source. Creating your own CCL files is easy with inTouch.

FINANCIAL SERIES

General Ledger

Complete Double-Entry Accounting. A Chart of Accounts is provided, or create your own. Customize reports. Full financial statememts provided.

Accounts Receivable

Allows Balance Forward, Open item, or a combination of the two. Generates statements and period aging. Flexible sales analysis reports.

Inventory Control

Control your stock with movement reports, re-order lists, purchase order tracking, and complete iventory item status reports. Full pricing lists too.

EDUCATIONAL SERIES

MacType®

Dvorak or QWERTY keyboards. Structured exercises to increase typing speed. Options include metronome, speed & accuracy box, student tracking, and much more.

MathFlash™

Four-function math flash card system. Timed drills on any combination of adding, subtracting, multiplication, or division. Progress awards, and student tracking.

WordPlay

Crossword puzzles, from easy to advanced, including diagramless. Play the puzzles included on disk or create your own and print them out.

PALANTIR® SOFTWARE

PALANTIR® SOFTWARE

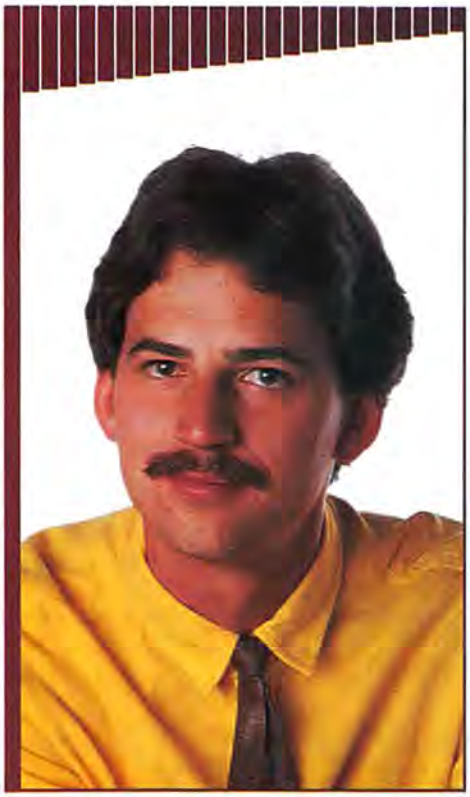
PALANTIR® SOFTWARE, 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston,Texas 77070, For Information: 713-955-8880, To Order: US (800) 368-3797, TX (800) 831-3119, CN (800) 235-0025

Circle 387 on reader service card

Get Info

Don't gamble with your data by trying to use both sides of a single-sided disk, and other advice from Macworld's tutor

Lon Poole



If you can't find a user group nearby, become a member by mail.

This month: how to use the MacAdvantage Pascal compiler with Macintosh Pascal programs. Also, some handy advice if you don't want to switch System files when starting an application on another disk. Information on how to obtain shareware without a modem, what replacement keyboards are available for the Mac, how a BASIC program gains access to files inside folders on a Hierarchical File System disk, whether it's possible to use home banking services with a general-purpose terminal program, how overseas users can upgrade their United States Macs, and whether all those single-sided disks can be reinitialized as double-sided disks to use in the 800K drives.

Pascal Compiler

T. R. Mulstein of Sault Sainte Marie, Ontario, Canada, wrote in with more information about compiling programs written in Macintosh Pascal (see *Get Info, Macworld,* December 1985). Programs written in Macintosh Pascal can be directly compiled with the MacAdvantage UCSD Pascal editor and compiler. Mulstein suggests that after a successful trial run of your Macintosh Pascal program, you save it using a name containing only lowercase letters; that way you can directly access the program with MacAdvantage's editor and compile it with the UCSD Pascal compiler.

"You can dramatically speed up the MacAdvantage development system," Mulstein adds, "by placing its editor, compiler, p-machine, Pascal run-time, and empty file onto a RAM disk, together with the System file and the MiniFinder. Note that Macintosh Pascal differs somewhat from UCSD Pascal in the way it handles array types."

Formerly distributed by SofTech Microsystems, MacAdvantage is available for $79.95 from Pecan Software (800/63-PECAN, 800/45-PECAN in New York for orders; 718/851-3100 for information). To sell a program you've compiled with the MacAdvantage development system, you need a license from Pecan Software to distribute copies of the run-time module. The license fee is $4 per copy, with a $500 advance payment required. There is no charge to distribute the run-time module with giveaway programs, however.

The MacAdvantage system uses the Macintosh operating system and offers access to most ROM routines but is not compatible with the p-System Pascal that runs on the IBM PC.

Where to Get Shareware

Q. I am interested in obtaining John Mitchell's program, *Fedit.* However, I do not have a modem, nor do I know of any user groups in my area. How can I buy this program?

G. Gross
Warren, Michigan

A. You've touched on a major sore spot of shareware (also known as user-supported software or Freeware, which is a trademark of Headlands Press): distribution. You can't walk into a store and buy a copy. To get the latest version of a shareware program, you generally need to con-

(continues on page 78)

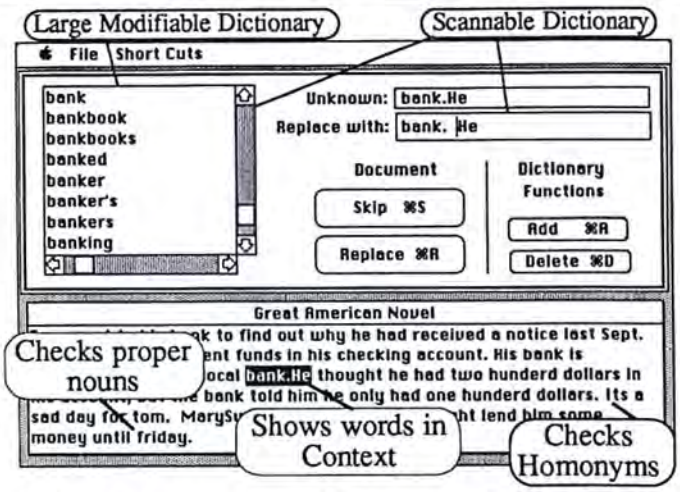
SPELLSWELL

A Better Spelling Checker

for MacWrite™, Word, ThinkTank™ and Text Documents

Spellswell is a fast and accurate spelling checker for serious word processing, when what you write really matters. It catches errors that other checkers miss. Spellswell does not annoy you by stopping frequently on abbreviations and contractions. Detect an error once, it automatically corrects the error each time it recurs. Spellswell has a 60,000 word modifiable dictionary so it does not stop as often at words that are spelled correctly. Spellswell includes an editable homonym dictionary.

Trademarks: Spellswell - Greene, Johnson Inc.; MacWrite - Apple Computer, Inc.; ThinkTank - Living Videotext, Inc.



$49.95† MasterCard, Visa accepted.
† June 1, 1986 the price increases to $59.95
Add $2.50 shipping in U.S. - Cal. residents add sales tax.

To order: **(800) 331-4321**
In Cal.: **(800) 851-1986**

Greene, Johnson Inc.
15 Via Chualar • Monterey, CA 93940
For Information: (408) 375-2828

Distributed by ***BONSU***, Distributor of Macintosh Products Nat: (800) 535-0900 Cal: (800) 874-8662

Circle 520 on reader service card

Fluent Laser Fonts™

Casady Company

FOR THE LASERWRITER™

A growing collection of typefaces in PostScript™ for use on the LaserWriter and compatible printers. Complete with screen fonts and downloading program. Use with PageMaker 1.2 and many other programs.

PREMIERE
Calligraphy
BODONI
Regency Script
Prelude Script
MONTEREY
RIGHT BANK
RITZ
PLAZA
MICRO
SansSerif

FOR ORDERS CALL (800) 851-1986 – IN CALIF. (800) 331-4321
FOR INFORMATION CALL (408) 646-4660 • MCI MAIL: CASADY

Casady Company
P. O. Box 223779 • Carmel, CA 93922

TRADEMARKS Fluent Fonts, Fluent Laser Fonts-Casady Company; Macintosh, LaserWriter, ImageWriter-Apple Computer, Inc.; PostScript-Adobe Systems, Inc.; PageMaker-Aldus Corp

FLUENT FONTS™

FOR THE IMAGEWRITER™

A two-disk set of fonts with 48 different styles. Useful for Graphic Artists, Language Students, Teachers, Engineers, Scientists - anyone who wants to express ideas clearly.

DISPLAY VARIETY Tiny Typefaces
TECHNICAL SYMBOLS
SPECIALTY OK
Word Processing • Letter Writing
Eůŕôpęàň Łáńgúągěš ΦИ

This package of fonts represents the broadest selection, greatest attention to detail, and the best value we've run across.
ICON REVIEW

The best deal I've seen so far is Fluent Fonts...Hot stuff.
John C. Dvorak
InfoWorld

Fluent Fonts "has some of the best fonts I've ever seen...something for everyone...There is no doubt it is the most for the money."
Barbara Leone
Micro Times

DEMO SlideShow free to Dealers

More Fonts: If you already have Fluent Fonts you will want our supplement disk with additional sizes plus a few new fonts. Write or call to ord

All samples above were created with Fluent Fonts printed on the LaserWriter. Output shown actual

Charter Subscriber Savings

Publish!

The Magazine of Personal Computer Publishing.

New! From the publishers of Macworld and PC World.

Save 33%!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

Publish! Now and Save 33%!

YES! *Enter my Charter Subscription, which entitles me to 33% savings off the basic subscription price–only $19.95 for a full year (6 bimonthly issues).* ☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City *State* *Zip*

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986.

4CYN1

Be a Charter Subscriber and SAVE!

Use the postpaid card or call TOLL-FREE 800/222-2990

The Authoritative New Magazine From the Publishers of PC World and Macworld

Publish!

The Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish documents, reports, newsletters, books, brochures, ads, presentation graphics, or any other printed material, then you need ***Publish!***, the Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings–33% Off!

Personal computer publishing is the most significant development in producing printed material since Gutenberg invented movable type. Laser printers and other advanced peripherals and software have made it possible to create high-quality printed documents without the time-consuming expense of typesetting and pasteup.

Publish! is a new, sophisticated magazine to be entirely written, edited, and produced on personal-computer-based systems. By being on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, ***Publish!*** is the one truly expert guide that you can depend on for all the information you need to set up and manage your own operation.

Each colorful, feature-filled issue is extraordinarily easy to read and understand. ***Publish!*** answers all your questions about using personal computers with laser printers, plotters, digitizers, word processors, page-makeup software, and even the latest personal-computer-interface commercial typesetting systems. We cover stand-alone systems as well as completely networked editorial systems.

Publish! saves you money and time while giving you total control over your published material. In addition to showing you the shortcuts and tricks of the technology, ***Publish!*** teaches you about design and graphics as well as other publishing fundamentals.

In ***Publish!*** you get the benefit of unbiased, professional reviews, practical how-to articles, and the latest news of what's happening in this fast-moving area of computer publishing.

Best of all, ***Publish!*** can be yours at a surprisingly low price–if you act now and become a Charter Subscriber! For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for just $19.95 for a full year (6 bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now and get the full benefit of ***Publish!***'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. Or for faster service, call TOLL-FREE 800/222-2990.

Charter Subscription Savings

YES, *I want to be among the first to take advantage of* ***Publish!****. Enter my Charter Subscription for 1 year–6 bimonthly issues–at only $19.95. I save 33% off the basic subscription price.*

☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*
Charge my ☐ *Visa* ☐ *MasterCard*

Card no. (please print)

Expiration date

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City

State *Zip*

Mail to: ***Publish!****, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966*

Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with ***Publish!****, let us know, and we'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.*

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986. 4CYQ5

(continued from page 75)

tact the author. For *Fedit,* send $30 to John Mitchell, 939 E. El Camino Real #122, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

Finding an author's address isn't easy; for that reason, user groups are helpful. Since you don't have a modem, you can't join MicroNet Apple User's Group (MAUG) on CompuServe to obtain shareware over the phone lines. However, most user groups accept members from all over the world, so if you can't find one nearby, become a member by mail. In exchange for your dues, you typically receive a newsletter subscription and the privilege of purchasing low-cost disks full of shareware and public domain software. Here are the addresses of two user groups with no membership restrictions, good newsletters, disk libraries, and other benefits: Berkeley Macintosh Users Group (BMUG), 1442A Walnut St. #153, Berkeley, CA 94709, 415/849-9114, $40 per year. San Diego Macintosh User Group, P.O. Box 12561, La Jolla, CA 92037, $15 per year.

Prevent System File Switching

Q. My system disk is practically full (395K), so there is no extra room to put any of my personal files. If, for example, I want to print a document on my *MacWrite* disk, which also has a System file on it, the *MacWrite* disk automatically becomes the startup disk, limiting my choice of fonts to what its System file contains. Is there any way to override this switching of System files without removing the System file from the *MacWrite* disk?

Kevin O'Brien
Mountain View, California

A. The automatic substitution of System files when you start an application on a disk other than your startup disk is called a *switch-launch.* With Finder 4.1 and later versions, you can prevent switch-launches by removing the MultiFinder application and by making the Finder icon invisible on the disk whose System file you want ignored, in your case the *MacWrite* disk. You can make an icon invisible with a disk editing program such as *Fedit* or with Apple's resource editor program, *ResEd.* Use *Fedit* for the operation as follows:

- Start *Fedit.*
- Choose Open from *Fedit*'s File menu and open the Finder as you would open a document in any application.
- Choose File Finder Attributes from the Display menu. A dialog box appears.
- Click the box labeled Invisible so that an *X* appears in it.
- Click the Change button.
- Quit *Fedit.*

To make the Finder invisible using *ResEd,* proceed as follows:

- Start *RedEd.* A small window appears for each disk currently inserted. The title atop each window identifies the disk, and a list inside the window shows which applications, documents, and other files

(continues on page 81)

Apple Crisp?

Protect your Mac with the MacGard™ Surge Protector

- Eliminates both line-to-line and line-to-ground voltage surges and spikes
- Eliminates altered memory and data disruptions caused by static electricity
- Eliminates damage to hardware and software caused by faulty grounding in electrical outlets
- Eliminates scrambled monitor images caused by radio frequency interference
- Easy on/off fastening makes transporting your Mac easy
- 5-year warranty
- Available in computer stores everywhere or by calling **1-800-451-6866.** In Michigan call collect **906-774-0440.**

A product of:
Systems Control
A Division of M.J. Electric
North U.S. 2, P.O. Box 788
Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

MacGard™

Circle 177 on reader service card

TRY IT FIRST
SOFTWARE LIBRARY™
RENT

FREE
$20 Membership
RENTAL APPLIES TO PURCHASE

We Carry All Available Mac Software

SONY BOXED 3 1/2" DISK SS/DD..... $1.79 ea.
100+ DISCOUNTS
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS
$3.15 Black $4.25 Color

Monday - Friday 9-6
P.O. Box 66754 • Houston, Tx 77266
Texas Residents & Information
(713) 622-1100

Turbo Maccountant	74.25
Full Paint	13.49
MAC3D	26.91
Speller Bee	11.99
Hard Disk Utility	14.62
Interlace	19.25
Concertware + Midi	21.00
MacGolf	8.99
Dollars & Sense	17.99
Mac the Ripper	8.99
Smartcom II	21.79
Microphone	18.73
MS File, Word, Plan	26.32
PageMaker	98.75
Executive Office	47.25
MacMuscle	9.65
The Perfect Score	11.99
MacProject	33.25
ProAnalysis	53.10
Maclightning	14.86
Excel	49.97
TML Pascal	14.99
Laser Fonts 4 Pack	12.83
JK Lassers Money Manager	13.49
Consultant	30.00
Quick Disk	8.99
ThinkTank 512	26.32
Accessory Pak I	8.99
ClickArt (ALL)	8.99
StatView	25.64
Silver Palate	8.99

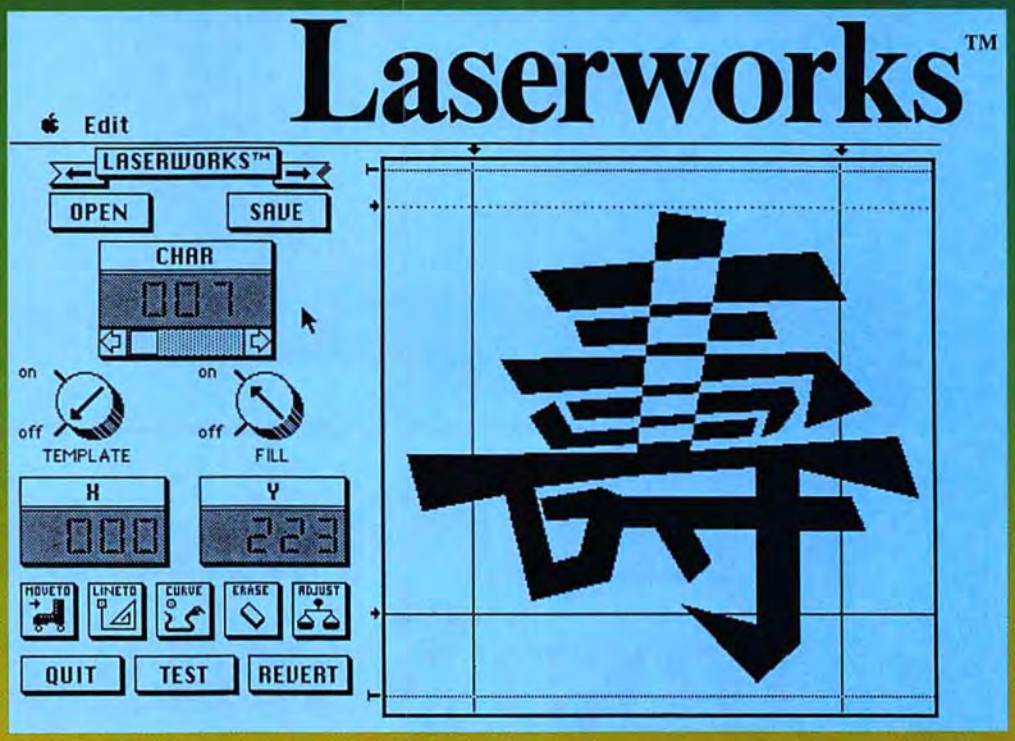
ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-847-5775
CHECKS WELCOME

Freedom for Your Laserwriter

The First Amendment provides for freedom of the Printed Word, but without LaserWorks™ you can only exercise your Freedom with Helvetica, Times, Courier and limited symbols. Now you can create professional fonts, logos or character graphics using this unique and complete workshop. If you need special scientific characters, Greek, Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, your company logo or just your monogram, they can be quickly and simply made with a minimum of graphic skills.

The characters created are laserfonts and can be used exactly as you presently use the "built-in" fonts on the LaserWriter. You can even choose the option to save the fonts as a special "Laser Dictionary" which will remain in the Laserwriter as long as the power is not shut off. The "Liberty Bell", logo and sample letters have all been created in minutes, using LaserWorks™. It is simpler, more direct, and easier to use than MacPaint™.

To help you in your work you can use all the normal Macintosh™ fonts as templates and then trace the edges to make the lines and curves that the Laserwriter understands. You may also choose to take a template from the "Scrapbook" which widely extends the use. They can be created by hand, using MacPaint™ and then transfered to LaserWorks™. (The characters in this ad were made by using this method). To make your work even easier while editing, you can automatically test your work on the Laserwriter!!



This is the main screen of LaserWorks™ where all the editing gets done. The additional screens of "Goodies" and "LaserExpert" give all the possible tools you will need and even more!! Rotated, italics, light, bold and medium characters are all made in "Goodies". Everything is done using the mouse and all our special controls are designed so that the user can work with the minimum amount of skill. If you need help, at any time, you can click on a button and get all the explanations necessary. This is why we say "Excessively Macintosh™".

LaserWorks™ is the perfect companion for your Laserwriter and is a completely **professional** workshop which does not require **professional skills.**

Laserwriter without LaserWorks™ is like the liberty bell Without a Crack.

In the U.S.A. contact:
E.D.O. Communications
63 Arnold Way
West Hartfotd, CT. 06119
Tel: 203 233-5850

Visa, and MasterCard accepted
$299.00

Other Programs Available from D.O.S. Ltd.
BiWord™ - Arabic/ English wordprocessor
Arabic LaserFonts
Foreign Language LaserFonts and Wordprocessors

In Europe contact:
D.O.S. Ltd.
Glansevin LLangadog
Dyfed, Wales SA19 9HY
United Kingdom
Tel: 0550-777121

LaserWorks™ is a trademark of D.O.S. Ltd.
MacPaint™, Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 485 on reader service card

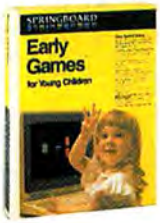
Children's Software from Springboard.™

The best way to introduce your child to the computer.

Early Games
for Young Children.™

This popular program offers a delightful collection of games designed to teach children ages 2½ to 6 a variety of important basic skills in a fun and friendly way.

Children learn to distinguish shapes, recognize letters, say the alphabet, count, add, subtract, even spell their names!



Large, colorful letters, gentle hints and a picture menu help children learn without adult supervision.

It's the perfect way to introduce your child to the computer.

Early Games *Easy as ABC*

Satisfaction Guaranteed

At Springboard, we stand behind our products.

That's why we offer a full 30-day money-back guarantee. Look for these and other Springboard products for all ages at your favorite software store.

Now Available For:
Macintosh
Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IBM PC, PCjr, Commodore 64/128

Easy as ABC.™

Learning the alphabet is a wonderful new adventure with Easy as ABC. Five fun games introduce children ages 3 to 6 to letter recognition, alphabetical sequence and upper/lower case letters.

Delightful animals present the alphabet in a variety of ways. Jumping frogs, buzzing bees and soaring rockets fascinate your children as they learn. And multiple skill levels keep them interested so they learn more.

No other program teaches your children the alphabet as thoroughly.

SPRINGBOARD™

Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

Circle 367 on reader service card

(continued from page 78)

are on the disk. For double-sided disks and other disks that use the Hierarchical File System (HFS), the window also lists folders.

- Insert the disk whose Finder you want to make invisible. You may eject a disk by closing its disk window. When you insert another disk, its disk window appears.
- On an HFS disk, open the folder that contains the Finder; usually it is in the System Folder. Find the Finder in the disk or folder window and select it by clicking it. Make sure you select the Finder on the right disk.
- Choose Get Info from *RedEd*'s File menu. An information window appears.
- Click the box labeled Invisible so that an *X* appears in it.
- Close the information window. *ResEd* asks if you want to save the change you made. Click the Yes button.
- Quit *ResEd*.

Mac Home Banking

Q. I am interested in home banking, but my bank says it will be several months before its home banking service is "Macintosh compatible." Since a Mac running *MacTerminal* emulates a variety of terminal types, I should be able to access just about any electronic database, regardless of orientation. How about it?

Les Morsillo
New York, New York

A. Most information services can communicate with the lowest form of life in the computer world—the teletype terminal, or TTY. This type of terminal, also called a dumb terminal, consists of nothing more than a keyboard and a printer or a display screen. You send information by typing on the keyboard and receive information by reading the printer or display screen. Dumb terminals exist in a text world, without icons or pictures.

If you choose TTY in *MacTerminal*'s Terminal Settings dialog box, the information service regards your Mac as a teletype machine. Of course, *MacTerminal* is smarter than a dumb terminal. It can send information from disk and save information on disk. In fact, every Macintosh terminal program I know of has these basic capabilities.

So inform your bank that your personal computer will be running a terminal program that acts like a TTY or dumb terminal. I'd be very surprised if the bank couldn't handle that.

Non-Apple Keyboards

Q. I have been expecting a flood of articles on how we can shrink our fingers to fit comfortably on the Macintosh keyboard. My productivity would at least double if I could attach a good full-sized keyboard to my Mac. Does anyone manufacture such a keyboard?

Tony DeLisa
Nuremberg, West Germany

(continues on page 83)

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Nobody Does it Faster !!!

We promise AND DELIVER high quality & fast turn-around on every order! Custom labels, sleeves, and full packaging available.

WHOLESALE DISKS

MAXELL - 3M - NASHUA - DYSAN

BRAND NAME DISKS AS LOW AS .....

5 1/4" S/S 40¢ each	5 1/4" D/S 50¢ each
3 1/2" S/S $1.33 each	3 1/2" D/S $1.49 each

CALL: 800-533-4188
or 215-363-2400

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

* Remember, you need to reserve the conference room by this afternoon.

This reminder brought to you by Smart Alarms,™ the friendly desk accessory that won't let you forget.

1. You can write your own personalized reminders.
2. Set as many as 1600 reminders at a time, far into the future.
3. Your reminders appear on screen in a dialog box when they're due, no matter what program you're running.

4. You can respond to your reminders at once, or simply send them away and they'll automatically return later.
5. Recurring reminders can be set to appear daily, weekly, quarterly or even yearly, all with a single mouse click.

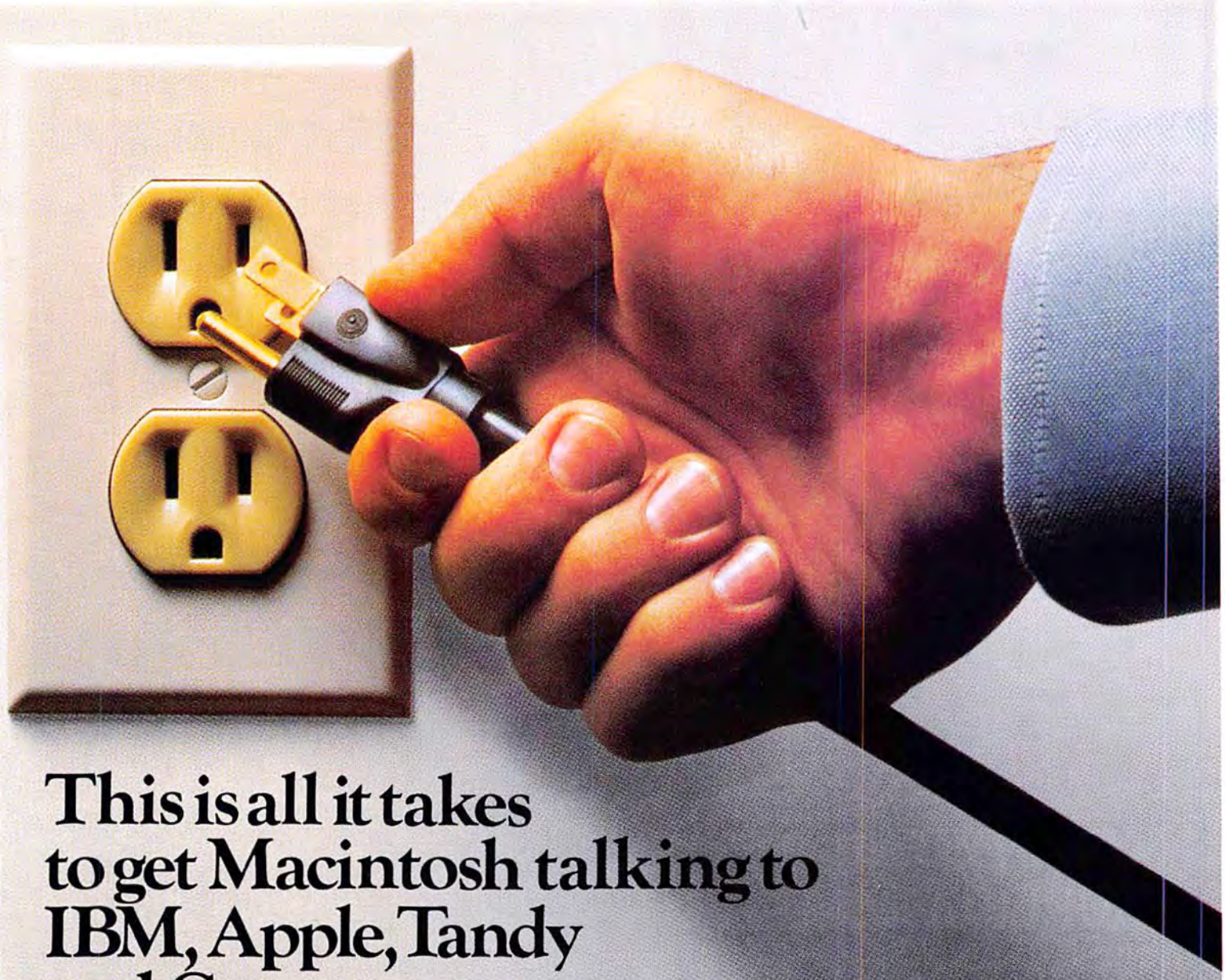
PLUS: Smart Alarms comes with a full-featured Appointment Calendar desk accessory that has all the advanced features of a stand-alone product. Features include standard Mac editing, up to 32K text per day, Print, and full Search capabilities. In addition, appointments you select from this calendar automatically become Smart Alarm reminders with a simple menu choice!

Not copy protected. Ask your dealer or order from: (415) 769-4033

IMAGINE SOFTWARE
2000 Center St., #1260
Berkeley, California 94704

ONLY $49.95 (plus $3.00 shipping, CA res. add 6% tax) Visa/Mastercard accepted.

Circle 514 on reader service card



This is all it takes to get Macintosh talking to IBM, Apple, Tandy and Compaq.

And it's simple and inexpensive.

Now a powerful **GridNet**™ Local Computer Communications Network is as close as your nearest electrical outlet.

Thanks to GridComm's Communicators, virtually any office can create its own high speed, error-free **GridNet**™... instantly! There's no need to purchase special system software. And there's none of the expense and inconvenience of installing additional wiring. Because a **GridNet**™ utilizes your existing electrical grid as a highly-effective data transmission medium.

And a **GridNet**™ will support IBM PC, XT, AT, and all IBM compatibles, Apple and Macintosh, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, AT&T, Epson, NEC...all the most popular micros and peripherals, in the same network. Freely sharing data, with complete connectivity and effective compatibility.

The cost? As much as 60% below that of specially-wired systems.

Find out just how easy it is to increase your office's productivity. See your local dealer, or contact "The Great Communicator" for more information.

GRIDCOMM™

THE GREAT COMMUNICATOR

P.O. Box 2779, Danbury, Connecticut 06813-2779. For information call 203-790-9077

Trademarks: IBM, PC, XT, AT/International Business Machines Corp — Apple, Macintosh/Apple Computer Inc — Tandy/Tandy Corp — Compaq/Compaq Computer Corp — Hewlett-Packard/Hewlett-Packard Co — Epson/Epson America Inc — AT&T/American Telephone and Telegraph Co — NEC/NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc

Circle 517 on reader service card

(continued from page 81)

A. Have you been washing your keyboard in hot water? I wash mine in cold water and never put it in the dryer. The distance between keys on my two-year-old Mac keyboard measures exactly the same as on an IBM PC keyboard and on an IBM Selectric typewriter. But there's no question that the feel of the Mac keyboard differs greatly from the IBM machines.

Whatever your reasons for disliking the Macintosh keyboard, you can replace it. One option is the PC MacKey keyboard (list price $299 with a $25 to $50 trade-in from Tangent Technologies, 404/662-0366). It has a built-in numeric keypad, arrow keys, and function keys. It looks like an IBM PC AT keyboard. The keyboard includes an installation program that lets the Mac recognize the function keys. Tangent Technologies plans to make French, Spanish, German, and other localized versions of the keyboard. Keytronic (509/928-8000), a major supplier of keyboards in the IBM PC marketplace, also plans to market Mac-compatible keyboards for specific business uses.

HFS Folders and BASIC

Q. I copied a BASIC program onto an HD 20 hard disk. The program refers to several files that I copied to the same folder that holds the program. It was obviously necessary to change the volume specification in order to access these files from within the BASIC program. I have tried several alternatives, but none has worked. Is there a solution to my problem, or must I continue to run my program from a floppy disk?

Benjamin J. Tepping
Silver Spring, Maryland

A. To open a file in a folder on an HD 20 or any other disk drive that uses HFS, you must specify a complete path name. Start with the disk name, then list the names of all folders HFS must traverse, and end with the file name. Separate the disk, folder, and file names with colons. Here's an example:

```
filename$ = "Disk:folder1:folder2:folder3:file"
OPEN filename$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
```

In this example the file resides in folder 3, which is inside folder 2, which is in folder 1, on the disk named *disk*.

For a more flexible program, use the FILES$ function, which asks your program's user to specify the file. The following form of the FILES$ function displays the standard Save As dialog box:

```
filename$ = FILES$(0,"Save As:")
IF filename$ = "" THEN END
OPEN filename$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
```

The string parameter in this type of FILES$ function, "Save As:" above, appears as a prompt in the dialog box. The FILES$ function returns a null value if the program user clicks the Cancel button in the dialog box.

Another form of the FILES$ function displays the standard Open dialog box, with a scrollable list of folder and file names. Here's an example:

```
filename$ = FILES$(1,"TEXT")
IF filename$ = "" THEN END
OPEN filename$ FOR INPUT AS #1
```

In this form the optional string inside the parentheses specifies the type of files from which you want the user to choose. No other type of files will be listed.

Unfortunately, the FILES$ function does not work properly with HFS in BASIC version 2.1 or earlier. Microsoft plans to remedy the situation someday, I'm sure.

Overseas Update

Q. I am stationed in Germany. It seems that I have been forgotten by my dealer and left stranded–doomed to use version 1.1g of the Finder and *MacWrite* 2.2 for the rest of my time in Europe. Where can I get updates?

Lee Haag
Osterholz-Sharmbeck, West Germany

A. Dealers generally do not stock parts for foreign versions of Apple products. Since your United States Mac is a foreign model in Germany, the dealers there do not have the versions of the software you need. Theoretically they can order the software for you, but it may be easier to obtain software by mail from a United States dealer or a user group (see "Where to Get Shareware" in this column). The Berkeley Macintosh Users Group, for example, has permission from Apple to distribute copies of the May 1985 System Update disk, which has version 4.1 of the Finder, at $6 each.

Upgrades to the Mac itself are another story. All the hardware upgrades announced in January 1986–128K ROM, the 800K internal disk drive, the Mac Plus logic board–are absolutely identical for every Macintosh, regardless of nationality. Only the software is different. Hence, any authorized Apple dealer in the world can upgrade your 512K Mac for the new ROM and disk drive or even turn your machine into a Mac Plus. However, you cannot use the System Tools disk provided as part of the upgrade. That you'll have to obtain by mail from a United States source.

Both Sides Now?

Q. I just bought a box of double-sided Sony disks to use in my 800K disk drive. Except for the words "Double-Sided," they look exactly like single-sided disks. Can I simply reinitialize single-sided disks as double-sided?

Roberta Chin
Los Angeles, California

A. People have been using both sides of single-sided 5¼-inch disks on other computers for years without losing too much information. But as far as I'm concerned, losing any information at all is losing too much.

Disk manufacturers test both sides of every disk they make. Disks that pass on both sides become double-sided, and disks that fail on one side become single-sided disks. I'd stick to using one side of your single-sided disks. If you want to gamble, go to Atlantic City or Las Vegas.

Get Info *answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. When you need advice about using the Mac, drop me a line. I cannot respond to all letters, but I will answer the most representative questions. Send your question about the Macintosh, Macintosh software, and Macintosh programming to* Get Info, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □

It's a Mac,

SOFTWARE

Addison-Wesley
Smart Eyes *(speed reading tutor)* ..... $36.
Affinity Microsystems
Tempo *(power user's macro utility)* ..... 79.
Altsys
Fontastic *(create your own fonts)* ..... 27.
Apropos
Tax Planner *(requires Excel)* ..... 35.
Financial Planning *(reqs. Multiplan)* .... 45.
Investment Planning *(reqs. Multiplan)* ... 45.
Arrays/Continental
Home Accountant *(reqs. external drive)* 52.
Assimilation
Mac·Tracks *(macro utility)* ..... 22.
Mac·Memory·Disk *(reqs. 512k)* ..... 22.
MIDI Composer *(music record/playback)* 22.
Work·N·Print *(print spooler)* ..... 22.
Business·Essentials *(correspondence)* .. 65.
Mac·Spell·Right *(40,000 word dictionary)* 69.
Right·Word *(spell checker & thesaurus)* 69.
ATI
Teach Yourself Multiplan ..... 39.
Jazz Training ..... 39.
Excel Training ..... 39.
Batteries Included
The Mac BatteryPak *(desk accessories)* 27.
Borland International
Sidekick *(unprotected)* ..... 44.
Sidekick w/Phonelink ..... 59.
BrainPower
PowerMath *(requires 512k)* ..... 52.
StatView *(statistics package)* ..... 99.
CAMDE
Nutricalc *(diet & nutrition analysis)* ..... 49.
Casady Company
Fluent Fonts *(two-disk set)* ..... 29.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac *(includes MacTools)* ..... 20.
Challenger Software
Mac3D *(3D graphics, CAD features)* .. 125.
Chang Labs
Rags to Riches Ledger ..... 99.
Rags to Riches Receivables *(reqs. 512k)* 99.
Rags to Riches Payables *(reqs. 512k)* .. 99.
Rags to Riches Three Pak ..... 249.
Creighton Development
MacSpell+ *(requires 512k)* ..... 55.
DataFood
DrawForms *(requires MacDraw)* ..... 30.
MacForms *(requires MacPaint)* ..... 42.
Datavis
MacLink *(transfer Mac/IBM files)* ..... 89.
Dow Jones
Straight Talk ..... 59.
Spreadsheet Link ..... 62.
Market Manager PLUS ..... 125.
Dreams of the Phoenix
Day Keeper Calendar ..... 27.
Mouse Exchange Terminal ..... 27.
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 ..... 27.
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 2 ..... 27.
Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory .... 27.
Electronic Arts
Financial Cookbook ..... 32.
Deluxe Music Construction Set ..... 32.
Enabling Technologies
Easy 3D *(create solid 3D objects)* ..... 79.
Enterset
Quickpaint *(find MacPaint files fast)* .... 27.
Quickset *(icon-driven accessory)* ..... 27.
Quickword *(word processing tool)* ..... 32.
1st Byte
Speller Bee *(spelling-learning tool)* ..... $42.
KidTalk *("talking notebook")* ..... 42.
Smoothtalker *(version 2.0)* ..... 52.
Forethought
Typing Intrigue *(typing instruction)* ..... 29.
Factfinder *(free-form entry)* ..... 84.
FileMaker *(custom forms & reports)* ... 105.
Fortnum/Southern
MacInooga Choo-Choo *(reqs. 512k)* ... 21.
MacNest *(double screen scrapbook)* ... 25.
MacChemistry ..... 89.
Great Wave Software
The Art of Fugue *(Bach)* ..... 12.
Instrumental Favorites ..... 12.
Comet Halley ..... 18.
ConcertWare+ *(music composition)* ... 39.
Greene, Johnson
Spellswell *(incl. homonym dictionary)* ... 45.
Harvard Associates
MacManager *(business simulation)* ..... 29.
Desktoppers *(new desk accessories)* .. 29.
Hayden Software
DaVinci Buildings ..... 29.
DaVinci Interiors ..... 29.
DaVinci Landscapes ..... 29.
DaVinci Building Blocks ..... 46.
DaVinci Commercial Interiors ..... 116.
Art Grabber with Body Shop ..... 29.
Turbo Turtle ..... 35.
I Know It's Here Somewhere ..... 35.
MusicWorks ..... 46.
Hayden:Speller ..... 46.
Score Improvement System for the SAT 58.
VideoWorks & Musicworks Bundle ..... 58.
Hippopotamus Software
Hippo Computer Almanac ..... 20.
Hippo-C Primer Compiler & Book ..... 59.
Hippo-Lock *(file security program)* ..... 62.
Hippo-C - Level 1 ..... 78.
Hippo-C - Level 2 ..... 208.
Ideaform
MacLabeler *(print disk labels)* ..... 29.
Innovative Data Design
Paste-Ease *(requires MacPaint)* ..... 35.
MacDraft *(requires 512k)* ..... 139.
Kensington
Graphic Accents ..... 29.
Type Fonts for Text ..... 29.
Type Fonts for Headlines *(reqs. 512k)* .. 42.
Layered
Notes...For Excel ..... 42.
Notes...For Jazz ..... 42.
Front Desk *(scheduling & organizer)* ... 77.
Legisoft/Nolo Press
WillWriter *(prepare your own will)* ..... 27.
Linguist's Software
MacCyrillic ..... 39.
SuperFrench/German/Spanish ..... 39.
Tech *(1000 different symbols)* ..... 59.
MacArabic ..... 59.
MacKana/Basic Kanji ..... 59.
MacSemitic/Coptic/Devanagari ..... 59.
MacKorean ..... 59.
SuperGreek ..... 59.
SuperHebrew ..... 59.
SuperGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ..... 89.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128k ..... 52.
ThinkTank 512k *(outline processor)* ... 101.
Magnum
McPic - Volume I ..... 28.
McPic - Volume II ..... $28.
The Slide Show Magician ..... 34.
Manhattan Graphics
Ready Set Go *(requires 512k)* ..... 125.
Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Composer *(reqs. 512k)* ... 249.
Microsoft
Entrepreneur ..... 29.
Learning Multiplan and Chart ..... 39.
Chart 1.0 ..... 72.
Logo 1.0 ..... 75.
Basic 2.1 ..... 89.
Multiplan 1.1 ..... 105.
File 1.02 ..... 111.
Word 1.05 ..... 111.
Multiplan to Excel Upgrade ..... 150.
Fortran 2.1 ..... 169.
Excel 1.0 ..... 225.
Miles Computing
Mac the Knife - Volume I ..... special
Mac the Knife - Volume II ..... special
Mac the Knife - Volume III ..... special
Mindscape
The Perfect Score: SAT ..... 47.
Monogram
Forecast *(tax planning)* ..... 41.
Dollars & Sense ..... 81.
Nevins Microsystems
Turbocharger *(requires 512k)* ..... 55.
New Canaan MicroCode
Mac Disk Catalog II *(requires 512k)* .... 32.
Odesta
Helix *(requires 512k, external drive)* .. 219.
Palantir
MacType *(supports Dvorak keyboard)* .. 26.
MathFlash *(math flash card drills)* ..... 26.
WordPlay *(crossword puzzles)* ..... 26.
Accounts Receivable ..... 69.
General Ledger ..... 69.
Inventory Control ..... 69.
inTouch *(communication to emulation)* .. 79.
PBI Software
Icon Switcher ..... 14.
Icon Fun & Games Library ..... 14.
Icon Business Library ..... 14.
Peachtree
Back to Basics General Ledger ..... 89.
Accounts Payable ..... 89.
Accounts Receivable ..... 89.
Back to Basics 3 Pack ..... 239.
Polarware
Graphics Magician ..... 47.
Practial Computer Applications
MacBackup *(free upgrades)* ..... 41.
ProVUE Development
OverVUE 2.0 *(power-packed database)* 149.
QED Information Sciences
Typing Made Easy ..... 36.
Rubicon Publishing
Silver Palate Collection *(NY's finest!)* ... 29.
Dinner At Eight *(recipes to wines)* ..... 35.
Satori
BulkMailer *(mailing lists)* ..... 79.
Scarborough Systems
Mastertype *(arcade typing tutorial)* ..... 25.
Sierra On-Line
MacOneWrite *(cash disbursements)* ... 137.
MacOneWrite *(accounts receivable)* ... 137.
Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak 1 ..... 21.
Silicon Press *(printer utility, 512k)* ..... 42.

Marlow: A.D. 2000?

Future schlock.
In Marlow, NH (pop. 553 so far), long range planning usually means getting out the seed catalog and ordering by Valentine's Day. But recently, some slick city planners showed up at MacConnection and told us our dynamic little village needed a 15-year plan.

PowerMath $52
Math problem solver

Their suggestions were downright imaginative. Computerized laser light shows highlighting a fountain in the middle of the mill pond. A rapid transit system, code named H.A.R.T. (Holographic Acrobatic Rapid Transit)—just imagine where you want to go and you'll be there. Why they even figured out a way to build a 200,000 sq. ft. enclosed mall right on top of the general store.

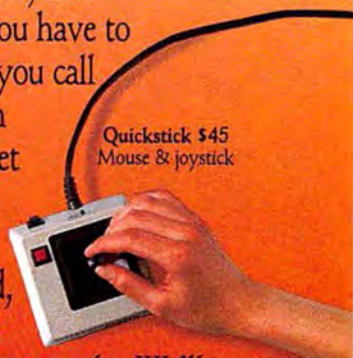
Forward into the past, and back.
Well, we took a good look at the experts' report. And we started thinking about building skyscrapers bigger than nearby Pitcher Mountain. And how strange it would be to have robots answering the phones and packing the boxes. And how they wanted us to turn apple orchards into parking lots, and old barns into condos.

And we decided to forget the whole thing.

Sidekick/Phonelink $59
Phone & office mgmt.

So, if you're one of the thousands of people who consider us a breath of fresh air in the mail order marketplace, you can breathe a sigh of relief. Call us old-fashioned, but just because you grow, that doesn't mean you have to change. When you call MacConnection you'll always get your questions answered, your problems solved, and your orders delivered promptly. We'll even keep you up to date on the local apple harvest. Just ask.

We believe the best things in life should stay that way.


Quickstick $45
Mouse & joystick

Mac3D $125
3-D graphics package

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

world.

Spectrum Holobyte
GATO *(submarine simulation)* ..... $26.
Tellstar North Level I *(reqs. 512k)* ..... 27.
Unicorn
Futuria *(sci-fi adventure)* ..... 24.
Utopia *(science fantasy game)* ..... 24.
Animal Kingdom *(ages 6-12)* ..... 27.
Fraction Action *(arcade style math game)* 27.
Mac Robots *(pre-school program)* ..... 27.
Videx
MacCheckers/Reversi ..... 28.
MacGammon/Cribbage ..... 28.
MacVegas ..... 34.

HARDWARE

Assimilation
Mac-Epson-Connection ..... 40.
Mac-Daisywheel-Connection ..... 45.
MIDI Conductor ..... 75.
Mac-Port-Adaptor ..... 85.
Mac-Turbo-Touch ..... 89.
Numeric-Turbo ..... 145.
Compucable
Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable ..... 16.
Mac to Imagewriter cable ..... 16.
Mac Plus to Hayes Smartmodem cable 19.
Mac Plus to Imagewriter II cable ..... 21.
Cuesta Systems
Datasaver AC Power Backup *(90 watts)* call
Curtis Manufacturing
Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 29.
Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 36.
Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ... 47.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
Epson
AP-80 *(Imagewriter compatible)* ..... call
FX-85 ..... call
FX-286 *(replaces FX-185)* ..... call
LQ-1000 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call
Ergotron
MacTilt *(incl. external drive bracket)* .... 75.
MacBuffer 256k ..... 219.
MacBuffer 512k ..... 319.
MacBuffer 1 Megabyte ..... 489.
Hayes
Smartcom II *(communications software)* 89.
Smartmodem 300 ..... call
Smartmodem 1200 ..... call
Smartmodem 1200 Package ..... call
Includes modem, software and cable.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... call
Transet 1000 ..... call
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box *(dual 10-MB storage)* .. 2475.
10-Meg Cartridge ..... 48.
Head Cleaning Kit ..... 69.
Kensington
External Disk Drive Cover ..... 8.
Mouseway ..... 8.
Mouse Pocket ..... 8.
Mac Dust Cover ..... 9.
Imagewriter (II) Dust Cover ..... 9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket ... 16.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 17.
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* ..... 19.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit ..... 19.
Tilt/Swivel ..... 22.
Polarizing Filter ..... 31.
Surge Suppressor ..... 35.
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* ..... 53.
A-B Box ..... 62.
Control Center ..... 62.
Koala Technologies
KAT Graphics Tablet ..... $139.
MacVision *(digitizer)* ..... 169.
Kraft
QuickStick *(Mac joystick)* ..... 45.
Microsoft
MacEnhancer 2.0 ..... 163.
Mitsuba
Super 5 400k External Drive ..... 199.
Mouse Systems
A+ Optical Mouse ..... 59.
N² Products
Mac to Modem cable *(6 feet)* ..... 19.
Mac (Plus) to Printer cable *(6 feet)* ..... 19.
Mac to Transet 1000 cable *(9 feet)* ..... 19.
Paradise Systems
Mac 10 *(10 megabyte hard disk)* ..... 599.
Mac 20 *(20 megabyte hard disk)* ..... 849.
PBI Software
Switch Box ..... 36.
PKI
Sydewyndr 400k External Drive ..... 225.
McD 800k External Drive ..... 285.
Systems Control
MacGard *(surge protection)* ..... 55.
Thunderware
Thunderscan *(high-resolution digitizer)* 175.
Video 7
MouseStick ..... 39.
Western Automation
DASCH RAMdisk 500k ..... 399.
DASCH RAMdisk 1000k ..... 699.
DASCH RAMdisk 2000k ..... 799.

DISKS

BASF 3½" Disks *(box of 5)* ..... 10.
Sony 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 19.
Sony 3½" Double-sided Disks *(10)* .... 30.
Fuji 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 19.
Fuji 3½" Double-sided Disks *(10)* ..... 26.
MAXELL 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 20.
MAXELL 3½" Double-sided Disks *(10)* 33.
Memorex 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 23.
Verbatim 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 23.
3M 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 21.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service ..... 27.
Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* ... 30.

MISCELLANEOUS

Automation Facilities
Floppiclene Drive Care Kit ..... 19.
Floppiclene Drive Care Refill ..... 10.
MacPak Complete Care System ..... 29.
Clean Image Ribbon Co.
Clean Image Ribbon Kit ..... 12.
Computer Coverup
External Disk Drive Cover ..... 4.
Imagewriter (II) Cover ..... 8.
Mac (Plus) & Keyboard *(two covers)* ... 10.
Diversions
Underware Ribbon ..... 9.
Colorpens ..... 10.
Jumbo Colorpens ..... 13.
ColorPack *(includes Colorpens)* ..... 19.
Environmental Software Company
The Clutch *(holds 8 disks)* ..... 9.
MACATTIRE (Rip-stop nylon covers)
External Drive Cover *(400k & 800k)* ..... 7.
Numeric Keypad Cover ..... $7.
Imagewriter (II) Cover ..... 11.
Wide Imagewriter Cover ..... 13.
Mac (Plus) & Keyboard Cover ..... 15.
Laserwriter Cover ..... 17.
Mac (Plus) & HD20 & Keyboard Cover 18.
I/O Design
Imagewriter Color Transfer Ribbon ..... 10.
Imageware ..... 45.
Imageware II *(Imagewriter II case)* ..... 49.
Imageware wide ..... 49.
Macinware Plus *(Mac Plus carrying case)* 69.
Innovative Concepts
Flip & File Micro *(holds 25 disks)* ..... 9.
Flip & File *(holds 40 disks)* ..... 18.
Innovative Technologies
The Pocket Pak *(holds 6 disks)* ..... 10.
The Easel *(holds 20 disks)* ..... 14.
The Disk Directory *(holds 32 disks)* .... 21.
Compubag *(Mac carrying case)* ..... 59.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 45 disks)* 14.
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 90 disks)* 21.
Magnum
Mouse Mover *(let your mouse ride!)* .... 14.
Moustrak
Moustrak Pad *(standard 7"x9")* ..... 8.
Moustrak Pad *(large 9"x11")* ..... 9.
Imagewriter Pad ..... 12.
Pacific Wave
Flip Sort Micro *(holds 60 disks)* ..... 15.
Ribbons Unlimited
Imagewriter Color Ribbons ..... 5.
Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack ..... 27.
Imagewriter Rainbow Six Pack ..... 27.
Smith & Bellows
Mahogany Disk Case, made by New England Craftsman *(Holds 90 disks)* .... 28.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured: no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00 or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING:

Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

Mac, Mac, Mac

Simon & Schuster
The Mac Art Department ..... $24.
Paper Airplane Construction Kit ..... 24.
Typing Tutor III ..... 34.
SMB Development
MacMate *(requires 512k)* ..... 35.
SoftStyle
Colormate Art *(color graphic images)* .. 24.
Colormate *(color printing utility)* ..... 49.
Epstart ..... 27.
Jetstart ..... 27.
Toshstart ..... 27.
TIstart ..... 49.
Laserstart ..... 59.
Decision Map ..... 79.
Software Publishing
PFS:File/Report ..... 103.
Springboard
Art a la Mac Vol. 1-People and Places 23.
Art a la Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack ..... 23.
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook ..... 42.
Symmetry
Picture Base *(clip art manager, 512k)* .. 48.
T/Maker
Click Art Personal Graphics ..... 29.
Click Art Publications ..... 29.
Click Art Letters ..... 29.
Click Art Effects ..... 29.
ClickOn Worksheet ..... 46.
Target Software
MacLightning *(reqs. 512k, external drive)* 53.
Telos Software
Filevision *(graphic filing program)* ..... 99.
Business Filevision *(512k, external drive)* 219.
Think Educational
Mind Over Mac ..... 29.
MacEdge II *(math & reading)* ..... 29.
TML Systems
TML Pascal ..... 69.
Videx
MacCalendar *(incl. reminder system)* ... 52.

GAMES

Activision
Hacker *(you're on your own!)* ..... 27.
Mind Shadow *(Who am I?)* ..... 27.
Borrowed Time *(murder mystery)* ..... 27.
Alter Ego *(become someone else)* ..... 36.
Ann Arbor Softworks
Grid Wars *(3D graphic arcade)* ..... 22.
Bantam Electronics
Sherlock Holmes: Another Bow ..... 27.
Blue Chip
Millionaire *(stock market)* ..... 30.
Tycoon *(commodities)* ..... 30.
Baron *(real estate)* ..... 30.
Squire *(personal finance, reqs. 512k)* ... 30.

MacConnection Special of the Month
through June 30, 1986

MILES COMPUTING

A collection of over two dozen fonts and hundreds of MacPaint images including maps, borders, symbols, and first-class artwork.

- **Mac the Knife, Volume I:** A Clip Art Treasury
- **Mac the Knife, Volume II:** World-Class Fonts
- **Mac the Knife, Volume III:** Mac the Ripper

While supplies last, get all three for only ..... $59.

BrainPower
Think Fast *(improves recall)* ..... 23.
Chipwits *(robot simulation)* ..... 26.
Broderbund Software
Lode Runner *(you'll never sleep!)* ..... 24.
Cyborg *(sci-fi text adventure)* ..... 24.
Ancient Art of War *(military strategy)* ... 27.
CBS
Murder by the Dozen *(mystery)* ..... 25.
Electronic Arts
One on One/Dr J vs Larry Bird *(reqs. 512k)* 27.
Pinball Construction Set ..... 27.
Epyx
Rogue *(the mainframe classic!)* ..... 24.
Temple of Apshai Trilogy *(4 levels)* ..... 24.
Winter Games *(Olympic events)* ..... 24.
Gamestar
Championship Star League Baseball ... 22.
Hayden Software
Masterpieces *(jigsaw puzzles)* ..... 24.
Word Challenge II *(boggle-like game)* .. 24.
Perplexx *(scrabble-type game)* ..... 24.
Sargon III *(9 levels of chess)* ..... 29.
Infocom
Difficulty levels shown in italics
Seastalker *(junior)* ..... 24.
Ballyhoo *(standard)* ..... 24.
Cutthroats *(standard)* ..... 24.
Enchanter *(standard)* ..... 24.
Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* ..... 24.
Planetfall *(standard)* ..... 24.
Wishbringer *(standard)* ..... 24.
The Witness *(standard)* ..... 24.
Zork I *(standard)* ..... 24.
Zork II *(advanced)* ..... 27.
Zork III *(advanced)* ..... $27.
A Mind Forever Voyaging *(advanced)* .. 27.
Infidel *(advanced)* ..... 27.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* ..... 27.
Suspect *(advanced)* ..... 27.
Deadline *(expert)* ..... 29.
Spellbreaker *(expert)* ..... 29.
Starcross *(expert)* ..... 29.
Suspended *(expert)* ..... 29.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) ..... 6.
Magnum
Gypsy *(the Computer Oracle)* ..... 23.
Mark of the Unicorn
Mouse Stampede *(highly addictive)* .... 22.
Miles Computing
Fusillade *(arcade-maze)* ..... 21.
MacAttack *(3-D tank simulation)* ..... 27.
Harrier Strike *(3-D flight simulation)* ..... 27.
MacWars *(3-D space simulation)* ..... 27.
Mindscape
Rambo: First Blood Part II ..... 24.
James Bond 007: "A View to a Kill" .... 24.
James Bond 007: "Goldfinger" ..... 24.
The Luscher Profile ..... 24.
Stephen King's "The Mist" ..... 24.
Racter *(converse with your Mac!)* ..... 27.
Balance of Power *(world politics)* ..... 30.
Brataccus *(requires 512k)* ..... 30.
Déjà Vu *(murder mystery)* ..... 33.
Origin Systems
Exodus: Ultima III *(fantasy adventure)* .. 38.
PBI Software
Feathers & Space *(arcade-style)* ..... 21.
Strategic Conquest *(war strategy)* ..... 29.
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator ..... 35.
Penguin
Transylvania *(rescue the princess!)* .... 24.
Crimson Crown *(sequel to above)* ..... 24.
The Quest *(beware of the dragon!)* .... 24.
Xyphus *(role playing adventure)* ..... 24.
Practical Computer Applications
MacGolf *(requires 512k)* ..... 36.
Pryority Software
Forbidden Quest *(space adventure)* .... 24.
Gateway *(sci-fi fantasy adventure)* ..... 25.
Psion
Psion Chess *(3D and multi-lingual)* ..... 31.
Scarborough Systems
Make Millions *(business simulation)* .... 29.
Sierra On-Line
Frogger *(classic video game)* ..... 24.
Championship Boxing ..... 24.
Ultima II *(role-playing adventure)* ..... 35.
Silicon Beach Software
Airborne! *(digitized-sound war game)* .. 20.
Enchanted Scepters *(text & graphics)* .. 21.
Sir-Tech
Mac Wizardry *(fantasy)* ..... 36.

1-800/Mac&Lisa 590C

MacConnection™

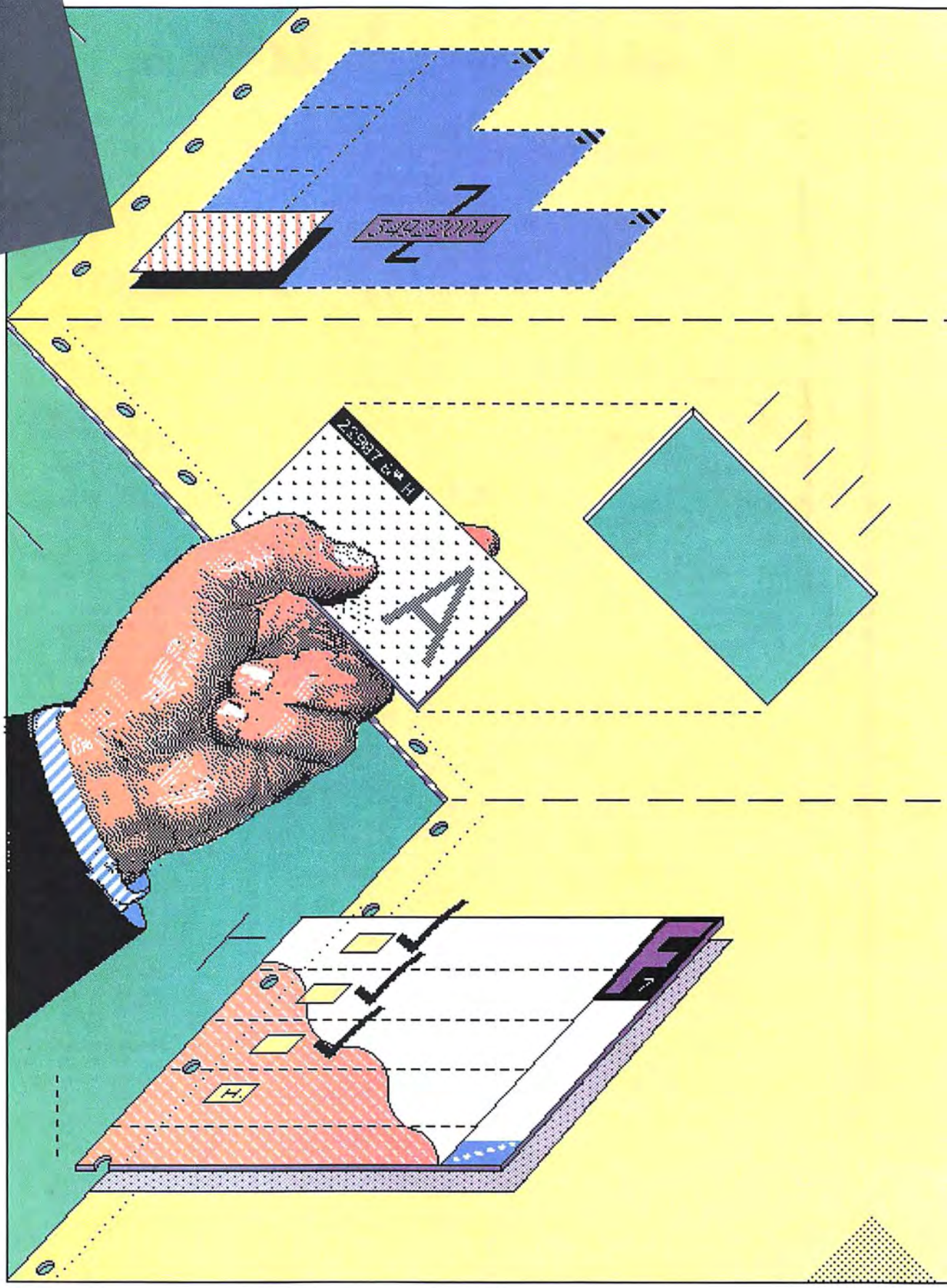
MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711

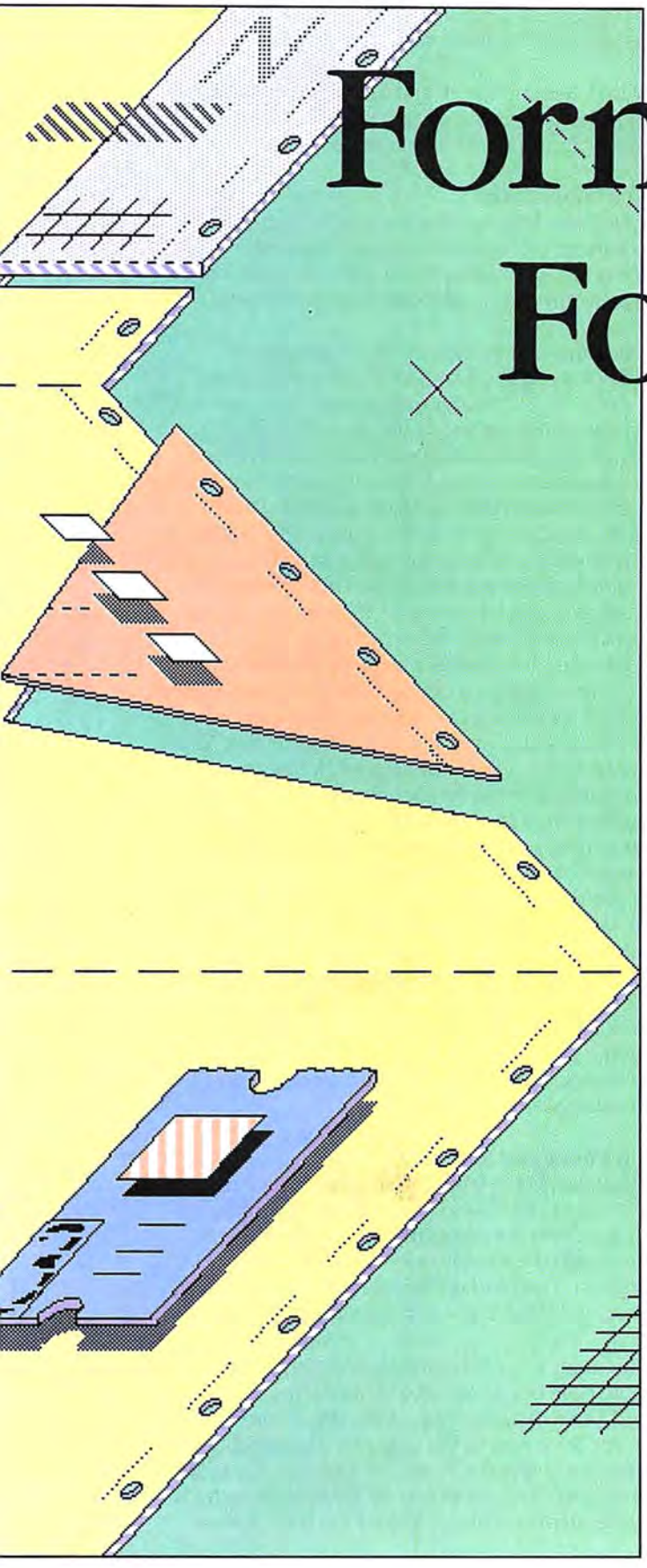
©Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

Circle 4 on reader service card





Forms Following Function

Gordon McComb

Forms are easily taken for granted, unless you have to design them. You can create forms on the Macintosh using MacDraw, *a drafting program;* MegaForm, *form-design software with limited spreadsheet features; or* FileMaker, *a database manager with records and reports that can be designed as forms. The key to using the right program is knowing how your form will be filled out and used.*

Like standing in line, filling out forms is an assumption of modern life. But, believe it or not, forms don't come from a horn of plenty-o'-forms: people take time and trouble to design them.

Fortunately, designing forms on the Mac is easier than doing them the old-fashioned way, with typewriter and ruler. Several applications generate forms on the Macintosh. The choice of application largely depends on the kind of form you want. Whether they are long-distance telephone logs, employment applications, or health records, the purpose of forms is to collect, collate, store, and present information. In the computer age, forms can be broken down into two categories according to whether the information is processed solely on paper or on disk as well.

A form that will exist only as hard copy—on paper—is ideally created in an application like *MacDraw* or *MacDraft* that lets you easily edit the form should the need arise. These drawing programs take the place of pencil, T square, eraser, and other drafting tools.

You can use *MacPaint,* too, but producing a finished form takes longer, and changes are harder to make. If you're not inclined to design your own forms, clip-art products such as *MacForms* and *DrawForms,* which provide templates in *MacPaint* or *MacDraw,* are available for many common business forms.

Whenever the information on a form needs to be processed electronically—whether the form itself is filled out on paper or on screen—the form should be designed so that it functions as a convenient user interface to the application program, such as a spreadsheet or a database manager, that will be doing the processing.

MegaForm, a form-design program with limited spreadsheet capabilities, is tailor-made for applications such as invoices and packing slips, which are initially filled out by hand but whose contents are later entered into a computer. *MegaForm*'s paper and screen versions of a form are the same, facilitating data entry. If you create formula cells, the program makes calculations as you fill in the form.

If you don't need a paper copy of a form, or if you need to produce a report based on data compiled from the form, use a data management application like *FileMaker.* Each *FileMaker* form is a complete record in a database. You lay out the record as you would a form and fill in the blanks on screen. *FileMaker* has the added distinction of being able to sort by any entry.

Whether your form stays on screen or is actually printed, lay out its design beforehand. Make sure that all required information is requested and that related information—all biographical data, for example—is grouped together logically. Decide on how the form will be filled out: by hand, with a typewriter, or on screen.

With a dummy sketch and a clear idea of how the form will be used, you are ready to choose the program most appropriate for your needs.

Weekly Time Card

Employee _____ Approved By _____

Week Ending _____ Department _____

	In	Out	In	Out
Monday				
Tuesday				
Wednesday				
Thursday				
Friday				
Saturday				
Sunday				

Signature _____ Date _____

Figure 1
When the information on a form will be processed solely as hard copy, the form is most easily designed in a program such as MacDraw, *which essentially replaces traditional drawing tools.*

For Paper Only

MacDraw is best suited for simple forms with information that will remain on paper. *MacDraw*'s advantage is that—assuming you already know the basics of the program—forms take only a few minutes to make.

The time card in Figure 1 was designed to be printed out and cut to 4 by 6 inches, the size of large index cards. The form isn't meant to be filled out on a typewriter, so the spacing of blanks isn't critical.

If people will be filling out your form on a typewriter, remember that single-spaced typewritten lines are ⅙ inch apart. Therefore, make sure *MacDraw*'s grid is on, and choose 6 as the number of minor divisions in the ruler-customizing dialog box. The single-space setting in the text mode does not conform to single spacing on a typewriter. A 10-point font, for example, prints at about 6½ lines per inch.

The time card consists mainly of text and lines. The lines are composed of underline characters rather than actual lines, because underline characters are easier to manipulate when placed alongside text. You need only add or delete characters to lengthen or shorten a line. The blanks for hours worked each day are rectangular boxes. Draw a column of boxes, group them together, and then duplicate the group three times to make the other columns.

If you need carbon copies of the form that you design in *MacDraw,* either print out the form on carbon-backed computer paper or contract a commercial printer to print the form. Printing costs vary according to locality. Generally, turning to a commercial printer becomes less expensive as your volume increases, although the point of cost-effectiveness (usually about 10,000 copies) is beyond the requirements of most small businesses.

On Paper and Screen

Megahaus's *MegaForm* has spreadsheet characteristics that enable you to design forms that make calculations on data automatically. If, for example, you were to design the weekly time card with *MegaForm,* the program could add up the hours worked, calculate overtime, and furnish you with an amount for the paycheck.

The order form in Figure 2 has no formula cells and could have been created with *MacDraw,* but since it served as a template for a packing slip, *MegaForm* was more convenient in the long run. The packing slip includes an additional column not found on the order form, because some items may be sold-out or on back order. (*MegaForm* requires that a form have at least

one formula cell; the one for the order form was placed outside the area to be printed and was left empty.)

MegaForm's drawing tools are not as handy as *MacDraw*'s. Revising a form once it's been designed is unwieldy. For example, you must make an entirely new line to change the width of a line; you can't select it and choose a new width from the palette. Nor can you group elements in order to manipulate them together.

Calculations Behind the Screen

The packing slip is meant to be completed on screen and printed out after the ordered merchandise has been collected and boxed. It contains several formula cells, which can be placed anywhere on the form. *MegaForm* lets you move from one cell to another in the order you specify. The sequence can be changed if you have to edit the form. For ease of use, you should create your forms so that the order of entry follows some logical progression.

MegaForm adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides cells and ranges of cells. The cells in the total column, for instance, contain formulas that multiply the sum of the quantity shipped and back ordered by the unit price.

Order Form

Mail to:

Acme Electronics
1221 Maple Street
Anytown, CA 12345

Date _____

Ordered by:

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State___ Zip_____

Ship to:

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City_____ State___ Zip_____

Qty	Catalog No.	Description	Price	Total

Subtotal

Ship by: ☐ Parcel ☐ UPS ☐ UPS Blue

6% CA tax

Paid by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ M/C
Card #_____
Expiration Date_____
Signature_____

Shipping

Total

Make checks payable to Acme Electronics

Amount Paid

Figure 2
Although this order form contains no calculated cells, it was designed in MegaForm *because it serves as the template for a packing slip that does have calculated cells.*

The subtotal cell adds up the numbers in the total column. The program automatically computes the tax and inserts it in the tax cell. When you enter the shipping charges and the amount paid, *MegaForm* calculates the total and indicates whether there is a balance or credit due.

Of course, the data manipulation abilities of on-screen forms could be best exploited if a link could be established between the form and an accounting or inventory program that would constantly update records based on the information entered into the forms. The possibilities offered by such a link are suggested by the convenience of using a database manager, such as *FileMaker,* to design and fill in forms.

Primarily On Screen

FileMaker is essentially a data management application, but it lets you easily create records that look like forms. You fill out the form by moving from one on-screen blank to the next—or from field to field in database parlance. Like *MegaForm, FileMaker* lets you create formula cells that make calculations.

The most valuable aspect of *FileMaker* is that the information you enter into a form becomes part of a database that can be sorted and analyzed. The inventory receipt created in *FileMaker* (see Figure 3) details information on mechanical parts as they are received from vendors. The form includes an inventory item number, a general description of the part, the quantity ordered, the unit price, and the vendor name and address. The form also keeps track of useful information such as the date the part was ordered and the part's subsystem or assembly.

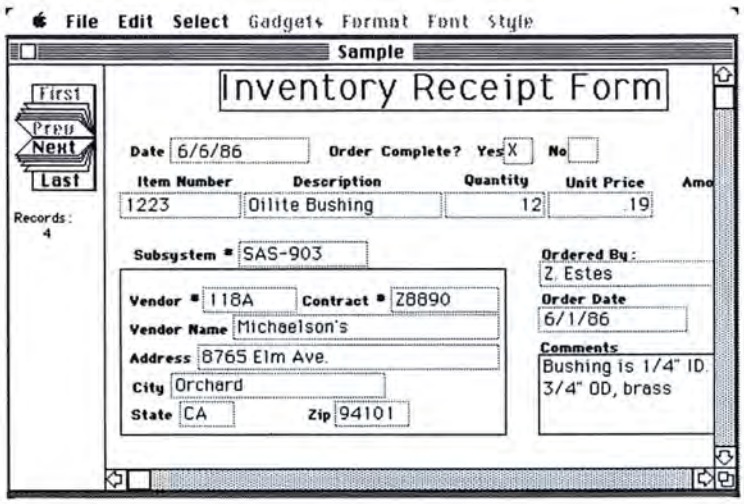


Figure 3
A database manager like FileMaker *is ideal for all-electronic forms that effectively serve as a user interface for entering information into a database. In addition, the program lets you sort data and generate reports.*

FileMaker has three drawing tools for creating the basic layout of a form: text, line, and boxes. You can't fill the boxes with a pattern, however, and you're limited to one line or border width. You can group items or frame the form with boxes, and you can draw lines for blanks or to separate parts of the form for readability. *FileMaker* provides a grid, rulers, and a T square for aligning elements carefully.

Blank Forms as Data Fields

The program offers five types of data fields: text, number, date, calculation, and summary. Most forms use only text, number, and calculation fields.

Text fields accept any type of data, such as names, addresses, and phone numbers. Number fields accept only numbers, but those numbers can be processed by calculation fields. In the inventory receipt form, the amount slot is a calculation field that multiplies quantity by unit price. *FileMaker* sorts data in any order and by any field. You could, for example, sort by date, item number, vendor name, or contract number–in either ascending or descending order. You can also combine fields for multilevel sorts; you could, for instance, do a multiple sort by date, item, and vendor name.

Like any database manager, *FileMaker* finds all entries that meet a given criterion. For example, typing "bushing" in the description field of each bushing record would ensure that you could find all the bushings in the database.

FileMaker is particularly helpful because it can use the information from one form to create others. The inventory receipt form is designed for recording information on merchandise received. However, the information in *FileMaker*'s inventory database can be used to generate a summary of similar items received during the last week.

To make a summary report available, create another form next to the original using *FileMaker*'s Part Divider tool. Choose either Grand Summary or Sub-Summary and lay out the form in columns. Use the same field names as on the original form, and the program automatically passes the data you enter on to fields of the same name in the new form. Use summary fields to find the total, average, or count of specified entries. (For a detailed discussion of how to use another database manager, *Helix*, to generate reports, see "The Well-Tiled Abacus" in this issue.)

Spicing Up Forms

Forms should be as simple as possible to make them easier to read and fill out. But that doesn't mean you can't add a few touches to make your forms look professional. Here are two suggestions.

Print your hard-copy forms created in *MacDraw*, *MegaForm*, or *FileMaker* on a LaserWriter. The LaserWriter is especially handy if you need to reduce the form. You could, for example, design a complex form larger than its intended size and then, before printing, choose the amount of reduction in the Page Setup dialog box.

These three programs also let you import *MacPaint* graphics, allowing you to add logos, sketches, letterheads, or digitized pictures to your forms. Remember that *MacPaint* graphics consume a lot of kilobytes, so if you add pictures aplenty or create graphics-based forms, you may run out of disk space fast.

For the foreseeable future, forms will remain in a gray area, an overlapping existence in both electronic and paper copies. Depending on your resources and requirements, you can use the Mac to design and print out forms, as well as to enter and process information on the forms. To avoid confusion in your mind and duplication of tasks, be clear at each stage of information processing–collection, collation, storage, and presentation–whether your form is hard copy or electronic. □

Gordon McComb is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

MacDraw, version 1.7
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/996-1010
List price: $125

MegaForm, version 1.0
Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/450-1230
List price: $295 (version 2.1 $495)

FileMaker, version 1.0
Forethought
1973 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/622-9273, 415/961-4720 in California
List price: $195

MacDraft, version 1.1
Innovative Data Design
1975 Willow Pass Rd. #8
Concord, CA 94520
415/680-6818
List price: $239

MacForms and DrawForms
Datafood Software Co.
400 Country Dr., Ste. H
Dover, DE 19901
302/736-9098
List price: MacForms $79.95, DrawForms $59

Word Processing Redefined. Introducing MultiWrite™

A remarkable new word processor, MultiWrite offers the most innovative features yet developed. Like fully integrated outlining, conveniently and instantly accessible.

But outlining is only one of the many exclusive features that can help you build your good ideas into great ideas.

MultiWrite was designed to facilitate and enhance the writing process, to help you creatively organize ideas into polished communications.

MultiWrite puts you in command of many powerful tools, like:

Multi-Selection. Select, then simultaneously act on any number of text segments, adjacent or not. Change font, style, or point size. Or drag all selected items elsewhere and see them reordered instantly in the sequence you chose them.

Auto-Numbering. When you update a list or outline, or even rearrange whole sections of a technical document, MultiWrite instantly numbers and renumbers for you — on screen and in print.

Multi-Windows. Display up to 12 documents at once. Compare notes or copy ideas from one window to another effortlessly.

Multi-Clipboard. Accumulates all cut or copied text, protecting you from mistakes better than Undo.

Drag Text. Dragging is easier than cutting and pasting. Pick up any number of topics or paragraphs with the hand cursor and drag to a new location.

Sort. Organize lists or outlines alphabetically.

Word Count. Counts characters, words, paragraphs. Invaluable when you must write to fit.

Mark. Identifies paragraphs revised within a user-specified time, for quick review of changes.

Word Wrap. Two options: wrap to fit any size window or wrap at right margin.

Zoom. Resize windows to full, half, or quarter screen.

Word processing and outlining features are always accessible.

Reads ThinkTank files and reads/writes MacWrite files.

Use hand cursor to drag text.

Renumbers automatically as you rearrange text.

Only MultiWrite lets you display outlines, notes and other pertinent information on screen, for easy reference while creating final documents.

Multi-Selection lets you act on many items simultaneously.

Collapse or expand outlines to any level of detail; to reorder, drag with cursor.

Zoom buttons resize windows instantly. Works with the Windows menu for convenient management of up to 12 windows.

Introductory Special *Offer expires June 30, 1986* **$79**

To order today Call Toll Free 800/367-4334
800/654-5599 In California

Suddenly, other word processors are obsolete. Despite its sophistication and power, MultiWrite is easy to use. In fact, if you know MacWrite™, you can start right away.

Whether you're writing memos, novels, technical specs, or anything in between, use MultiWrite. The new standard in Mac word processing.

MindWork

Mindwork Software
P.O. Box 222280 Carmel, CA 93922
408/625-2720 **Circle 518 on reader service card**

☐ YES! Send me ____ copies of MultiWrite, the innovative new word processor with integrated outlining, for only $79 each.

To order, call toll free or send check, money order, or VISA or MasterCard number for $_____ for _____ copies of MultiWrite.

Please include $3 for shipping/handling in the continental U.S. California residents add 6% sales tax.

____ VISA ____ MasterCard ____ Check ____ Money Order

Credit Card # Expires

Signature

Your Name

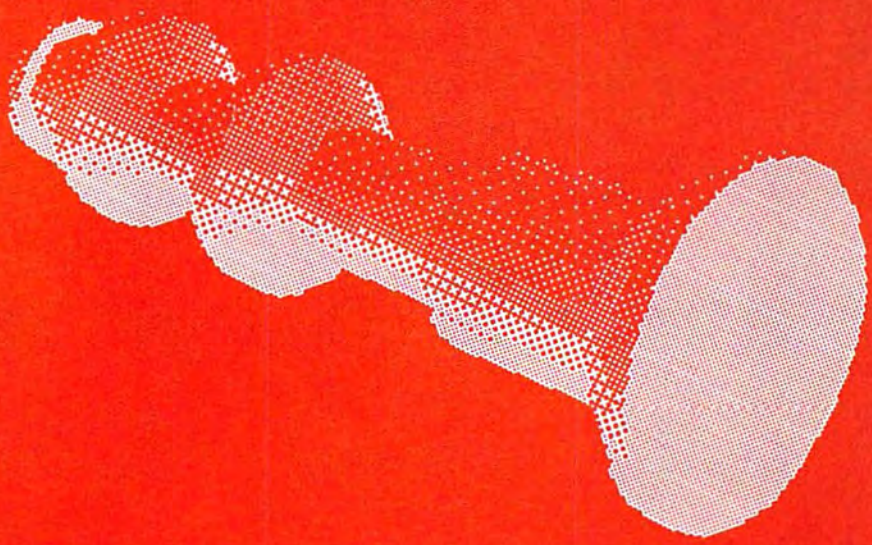
Address City

State Zip

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MultiWrite is a trademark of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer. ThinkTank is a trademark of Living Videotext.

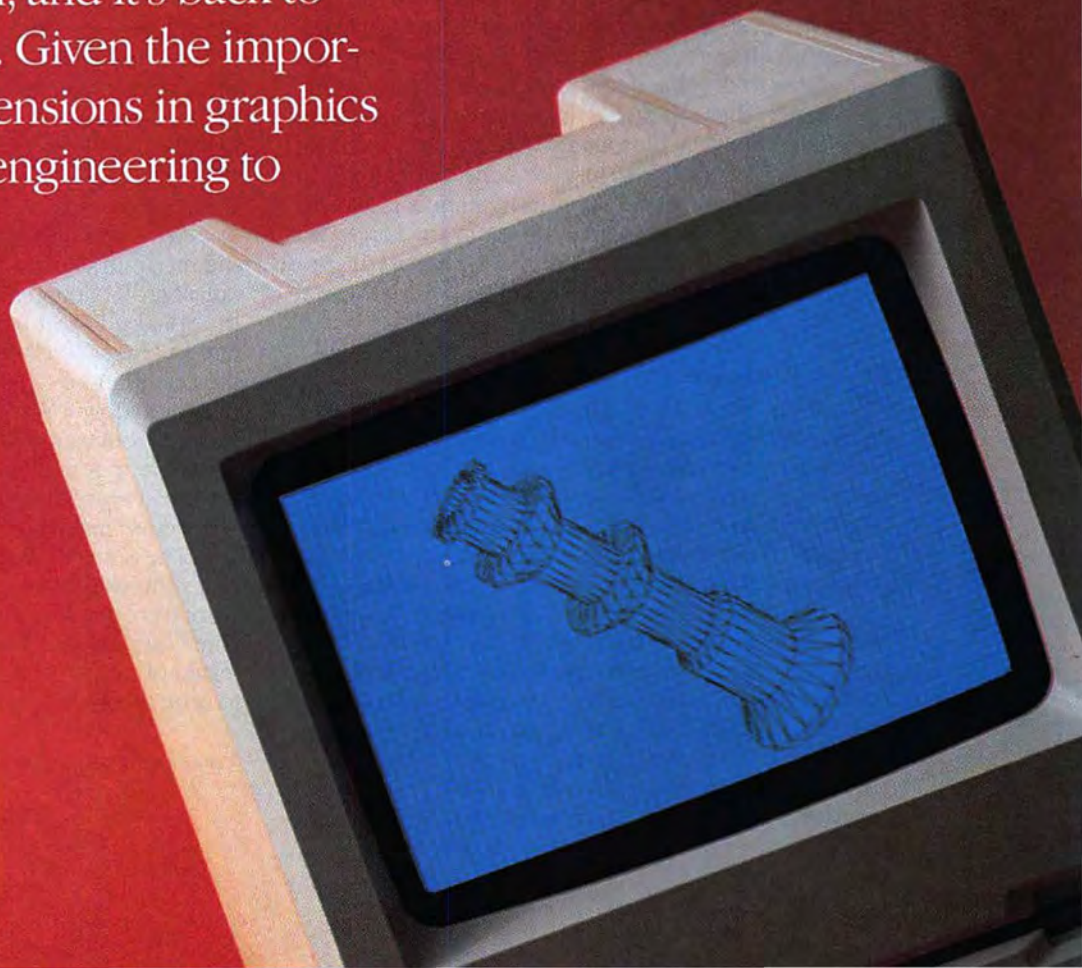
3-D In Depth



3-D modeling programs open a new dimension in Macintosh graphics. These candlesticks are examples from Easy3D.

Al Cini

Macintosh graphics have been trapped in two dimensions for some time. Of course, you can use perspective, shading, and other artists' tricks to produce a three-dimensional scene in *MacDraw* or *MacPaint*. But change the scene's lighting or the observer's position, and it's back to the drawing board. Given the importance of three dimensions in graphics applications from engineering to



architecture to art, it's no surprise that a number of 3-D graphics programs crossed the finish line within a few months of each other. The sudden variety of alternatives leaves would-be bit-map carpenters wondering which of the many offerings to buy. This overview of four 3-D graphics packages—*Mac3D, MacSpace, Easy3D,* and *MacModel*—should help you decide if one of these programs meets your needs.

Three-dimensional drawing software can be applied to two general classes of problems: engineering and graphic arts. Engineers and artists alike need simple and consistent procedures for drawing and editing, tools for creating complex objects, and the means for observing their work from any vantage point, or *camera view,* within a scene. To build faithful scale drawings, engineers need precise measuring and scaling features. Graphic artists probably care more about lighting options and presentation capabilities.

The four programs reviewed here represent something of a price-performance breakthrough: they offer functions and features that until recently were available only to large organizations that could afford sophisticated computer-aided design (CAD) hardware and software. Keep in mind, though, that the difference in price and power between a Macintosh and a Cray X-MP (the machine used to animate the space scenes in the film *The Last Starfighter*) is still enormous and that each of the Macintosh programs trades some loss of accuracy for shorter response time so that you don't have to wait several minutes, or even hours, while your artwork is rotated, reshaded, or redrawn. Consequently, for complex engineering applications these programs can be used only to rough out general ideas in the early design stages. Subsequent details must be modeled on CAD equipment that is larger, faster, and more accurate. Likewise, graphic artists who plan to develop detailed pictures may be disappointed by these packages' inconsistencies in shading and perspective and probably will need to touch up their work in *MacPaint*. Just the same, backyard builders designing decks or sheds, architects sketching initial plans, salespeople presenting product ideas, and artists panning and zooming in search of the most striking view of their work can get help from these affordable tools.

3-D Basics

While they differ substantially in detail, all 3-D graphics programs share some basic functions and features. The three dimensions—width, height, and depth—are traditionally represented by three lines at right angles to each other, called *orthogonal lines.* Objects in three-dimensional space can be positioned with respect to these lines—the *x, y,* and *z* axes.

Once objects are defined, the artist moves or rotates them in all three dimensions and specifies a vantage point from which to observe the objects. To render a 3-D object accurately in a two-dimensional medium like the Mac's screen, artists must be able to view their work from the top, front, and side while moving parts of modeled objects forward, backward, up, down, or sideways. For example, in a side view a cube may appear to be centered on top of a cylinder, while a bird's-eye view reveals that the box is actually off to one side of the cylinder.

Many three-dimensional modeling packages provide libraries of basic objects such as spheres, cubes, and cones. You can stretch, shrink, or otherwise reshape these objects to produce an endless variety of shapes. Merging these shapes with one another creates complex objects that move as a single unit rather than a collection of parts.

From these fundamentals, most 3-D software proceeds in two directions: *wire-frame* models or *solids* models. Wire-frame programs like *Mac3D* and *MacSpace* allow you to construct complex models by defining the lines and corners that form an object's external boundaries. Solid modeling programs such as *Easy3D* and *MacModel* let you build complex objects by combining primitive shapes such as spheres, cylinders, and cubes. The following descriptions, combined with the information in "Four Views of Three Dimensions," should give you a feel for the capabilities of the first generation of Macintosh 3-D graphics software.

Mac3D

Take *MacDraw* into the third dimension and you've got Challenger Software's *Mac3D.* From icons to menus, these programs are very much alike. *Mac3D* offers a palette of basic two- and three-dimensional shapes. You select and construct two-dimensional shapes in much the same way as with *MacDraw,* but as you create 3-D objects, an imaginary box surrounds the object, indicating its depth, height, and width. At the click of the Depth button, a dialog box asks you to define the front-to-back size of the object in inches, centimeters, or *world coordinates*—the basic unit of measurement in a *Mac3D* scene, corresponding to 1/72 inch. Once created, the 3-D object can be moved, duplicated, and reshaped in the plane of the Mac screen just like *MacDraw*'s 2-D objects, but you can pull down *Mac3D*'s Arrange menu to add the third dimension.

When you ask *Mac3D* to rotate a selected object, the program's Rotate dialog box presents a unique circular scroll bar and three buttons (see Figure 1). Click the Spin button and then move the scroll circle to rotate an object clockwise or counterclockwise, or use the Left-Right or Up-Down button to turn it to one side or upside down. You can specify exactly how many degrees to rotate an object or click arrows under the scroll bar to reposition the object in one-degree steps. After you move an object, you can study its new position before making it permanent in a drawing.

The Setup Camera command allows you to position yourself within the *Mac3D* world to observe your work from any angle. Scroll bars allow you to move your "camera" in all three dimensions or orbit a selected object to see it from any of six sides. The ability to orbit an object while you build or change it is handy,

(continues on page 98)

Four Views of Three Dimensions

	Mac3D	MacSpace	Easy3D	MacModel
Object Generation				
Axial rotation (lathe)	No	Yes	Yes	No
Polygonal prism	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Solids union, intersection, subtraction	No	No	Yes	Yes
Lateral symmetry (mirror image)	No	Yes	No	No
Library of objects or primitives	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Object Manipulation				
Stretch, enlarge, reduce	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Edit edge, face	Yes	Yes	No	No
Edit vertex	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Move/rotate objects	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Align objects	Yes	No	No	Yes
Object Measurement				
Overall dimensions	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Length of edge	Yes (real)	Yes (real or projected)	No	No
Perimeter/area of face	No	Yes	No	No
Mass & volume	No	No	No	Yes
Object Presentation				
Shading	96 pen & fill patterns	None	Adjustable ambient, 4 spotlights	Adjustable ambient, 1 spot per view
Simultaneous views	1 camera view	Top, front, side, camera	Top, front, side, camera	Top, front, side, camera
Perspective (vanishing point)	Fixed	Fixed	Variable	Fixed
Hidden lines & surfaces	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Text	Yes	No	No	No
Output to Imagewriter	Multipage per scene	Single page per scene	Single page per scene	Multipage per scene
Output to LaserWriter	High resolution	Low resolution	Low resolution[1]	Low resolution
Output to plotters	No	Yes	No	No
Other Characteristics				
Memory & hardware requirements	512K, external drive	512K	512K	128K
Works with Switcher	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Paste from MacDraw & MacPaint	Yes	No	No	No
Cut, copy, paste within program	Yes	No	Yes[2]	Yes
Copy protection	No	Hardware key	No	No

[1] A special procedure for producing high-resolution, hidden-line wire frames is included in a *MacWrite* file on the program disk.

[2] *Easy3D* supports these functions, but not under the Edit menu. Instead, File menu selections move objects from one model to another or transfer bit maps to *MacPaint*.

Four Views of Three Dimensions
This table summarizes the features of four 3-D modeling programs, offering a quick comparison. Upgrades to several of the programs are in the works; contact the manufacturers for details.

(continued from page 96)

but it would be even more convenient to have the simultaneous top, side, and front views that the three other programs allow.

Shapes available in *Mac3D*'s palette include rectangular and polygonal prisms, pyramids, cones, cylinders, spheres, and tori (a *torus* is a doughnut shape). You can also define wedge-shaped sections of cylinders, cones, and spheres. The program represents all 3-D objects as connected 2-D surfaces that can be separated from each other with the Unglue command. You can either pull down the Fill menu to shade entire objects or fill each unglued surface of an object with a different pattern and then use the Group command to bind them together. Don't confuse *Mac3D*'s fill patterns with true shading, however, because you can't define an imaginary light source in a *Mac3D* scene to automatically cover a shape with graduated gray tones.

Mac3D is the only program reviewed here that allows you to add text to a drawing. The program supports condensed and expanded type styles as well as a variety of fonts and sizes, all controlled by a text dialog box. Unlike the program's 3-D objects, text can't be moved in three dimensions.

For precision work, the Show Characteristics command displays a dialog box that gives the dimensions of an object's imaginary boundary as well as the length of any edge. Comprehensive editing facilities permit you to round or bevel corners and to reshape, stretch, or combine objects. For final presentation, the Opaque command removes *hidden surfaces,* the lines and planes blocked from view by surfaces in the foreground. However, if you put one object inside of another—running a cylinder through the center of a torus, for example—*Mac3D* doesn't hide surfaces consistently.

You can copy a *Mac3D* drawing into *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* (*Mac3D* also accepts Clipboard material from these programs), you can save a scene in PICT format for transfer to *PageMaker* or other programs that accept PICT files, or you can direct the scene to an Imagewriter or a LaserWriter. A *Mac3D* drawing can take up as many as a hundred 10- by 10-inch pages when printed, and with a few exceptions involving fill patterns, the program fully supports high-resolution LaserWriter output.

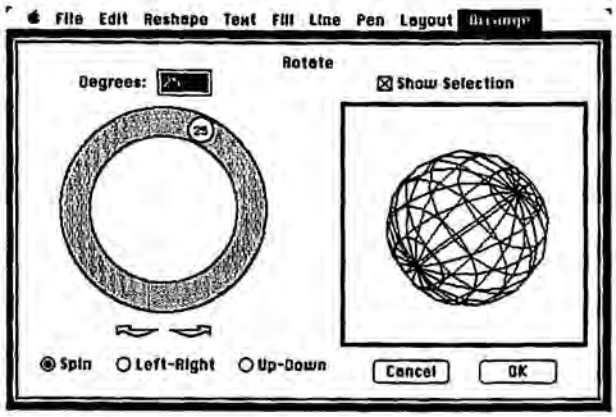


Figure 1
Mac3D's *Rotate dialog box turns a selected object in any dimension in one-degree increments. The object is redrawn in the box at the right after each rotation.*

Will *Mac3D* make *MacDraw* obsolete? For many drafting projects *Mac3D* will suffice, but *MacDraw* still offers unique features like Flip Horizontal/Vertical and Show Size. In addition, *MacDraw* is much faster than *Mac3D,* and unlike *Mac3D, MacDraw* fits in a *Switcher* rotation on a 512K Mac with room left over for *MacWrite* or *MacPaint.*

MacSpace

Another wire-frame package, Abvent's *MacSpace,* offers an advantage over *Mac3D:* as you build or change an object, you can simultaneously see its top, side, and front. As you move an object in one view, you can track and control its progress in the others. Such simultaneous orthogonal views greatly simplify the construction of 3-D objects.

MacSpace's screen is divided into quarters depicting the orthogonal front, top, and side views as well as a camera view (see Figure 2). You can resize the views as you work and fill the entire screen with a single view if necessary. The program offers two icon palettes: the left side of the screen displays a palette of shapes, and the right side displays functions for editing pictures. You might start a scene by drawing a two-dimensional polygon in one of the views and then building the polygon into a prism or a pyramid by adding new surfaces.

MacSpace also permits the creation of *radially symmetrical* objects, which are generated in much the same way as a carpenter shapes a table leg on a lathe. After positioning a horizontal or vertical axis in one of *MacSpace*'s views, you rotate a polygon around the axis to form a solid. Using this feature, you can define not only rough or smooth spherical, cylindrical, and torus shapes but almost any imaginable irregular shape as well. As in other 3-D programs, objects with a large number of surfaces look smoother, but they take longer to draw.

For designers who need precision measurement, *MacSpace* reports the lengths of the edges of an object in any view and calculates the perimeter and area of any surface. You can work in either metric or English units.

MacSpace offers a variety of picture editing alternatives, but here some serious drawbacks surface. *MacSpace* drawings consist of a network of connected faces and edges rather than identifiable objects such as spheres or cubes. Constructing an object is akin to building a house of cards. When you select and move part of a picture, unrelated parts often move with it. You must painstakingly manipulate an object—often in more than one orthogonal view—to move even simple parts of a picture. In addition, a move operation requires that you specify not only the destination of the selected object but also where it's being moved from;

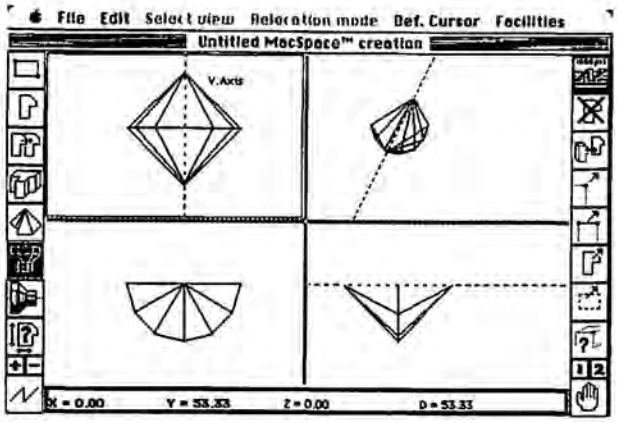


Figure 2
MacSpace *simultaneously displays four views of an object. The object shown here was generated by turning a triangle 180 degrees around a vertical axis.*

the extra step of specifying an object's current location is a nuisance.

MacSpace's user interface problems range from annoying (the Print command is under the Edit menu rather than the File menu) to serious (Cut and Paste don't work with the Clipboard). The Copy command puts a bit-map representation of the screen in the Clipboard, but Cut and Paste work only with the Scrapbook and have no effect within *MacSpace*. You can transfer a drawing to *MacPaint*, but you can't move parts of a picture from one *MacSpace* model to another. This means you can't assemble a clip-art library of frequently used *MacSpace* structures; every time you need a wheel, you have to reinvent it.

The program has other drawbacks. The current version of *MacSpace* offers no hidden-surface capability; models always take the form of transparent wire frames. If you want to shade a picture or hide some lines, you must transfer the drawing to *MacPaint*. *MacSpace* was developed in France, and to its translator's credit the English documentation is fairly readable. Unfortunately, a number of technical terms apparently didn't survive the translation, so the parts of the manual dealing with advanced modeling features are often confusing or misleading.

When you are ready to print a document, *MacSpace* limits you to a one-page picture of the currently selected screen view and doesn't support high-resolution output to the LaserWriter. Unlike the other programs reviewed, however, *MacSpace* pictures can be directed to a plotter with variable output scaling (that is, one that can resize the image to fit the plotter's paper size).

Easy3D

Easy3D, from Enabling Technologies, lets you sculpt objects on the Mac's screen. Starting with simple shapes—cones, cubes, spheres, and tori—you can either weld objects together or carve away sections to create new objects. You can also craft your own shapes using the program's lathe and jigsaw. Unlike *Mac3D* and *MacSpace* objects, *Easy3D* objects are bathed in light from several adjustable sources, and their surfaces are shaded accordingly.

You create complex shapes by combining simple shapes, or *primitives*. For example, you can position a cube and a cylinder so that they occupy the same space, then select both objects and choose the Enter Merge command. Within the merge function you can select the cylinder, set it to Anti-Matter, and execute the merge operation. *Easy3D* subtracts the volume of the cylinder from the volume of the cube, leaving a hole through the middle of the cube. Merging two "matter" objects combines the objects into a solid shape, while merging two "anti-matter" objects forms an object where they intersect. Merging various matter and anti-matter objects makes for endless possibilities, but *Easy3D* doesn't stop there.

You can also generate radially symmetrical objects, like a candlestick or a wine bottle, with the program's lathe tool, and polygonal prisms, like puzzle pieces, with the jigsaw tool. You can merge objects created on the lathe or the jigsaw with other objects to create intricate objects or scenes. The manual describes how to create a complex form, like an automobile or an airplane, by rotating and merging its jigsawed top, side, and front views.

There's no beating *Easy3D* for drama. You can define up to four light sources, each of varying intensity, and adjust the ambient lighting. *Easy3D* automatically redraws objects, shaded according to the changes in lighting, with striking visual effects (see Figure 3). You can zoom the camera view in and out and pan from side to side or up and down. Remember, though, that the time it takes to shade and redraw an object increases with the number of surfaces that make up the object. Ambitious *Easy3D* drawings may take more than a minute to redraw.

You can print a single-page drawing on an Imagewriter or a LaserWriter, but *Easy3D* doesn't yet support the LaserWriter in high-resolution mode (an addendum to the documentation describes a procedure for printing high-resolution, hidden-line wire frames on the LaserWriter, however).

Unfortunately, you can't measure objects in *Easy3D*. You can stretch and squeeze selections in any dimension or expand or shrink them proportionally, but only by relative percentages. *Easy3D* therefore makes a terrific graphic artist's tool but has limited value for builders.

MacModel

Another solids modeling package, *MacModel* from A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, lacks *Easy3D*'s lighting options, lathe, and jigsaw but allows you to specify an object's mass as well as its size. *MacModel*'s speckled shading is not as crisp and visually appealing as *Easy3D*'s shaded surfaces, but *MacModel* makes up for its relatively fuzzy pictures with measurement and scaling features.

Like *Easy3D*, *MacModel* builds complex solids from primitives by adding, subtracting, and intersect-

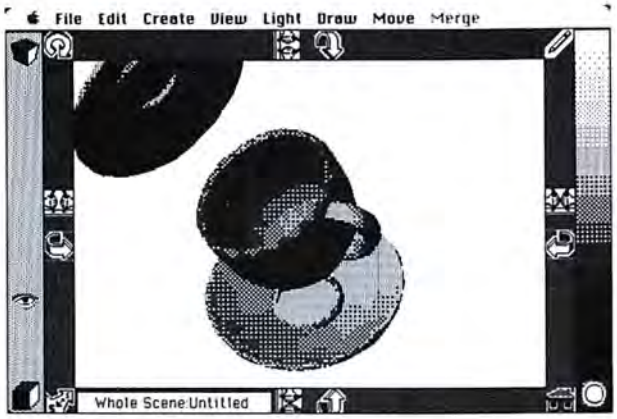


Figure 3
The cup and saucers were created on Easy3D's *lathe, positioned in space, and rotated at various angles. Then the lighting and the viewer's position were adjusted.*

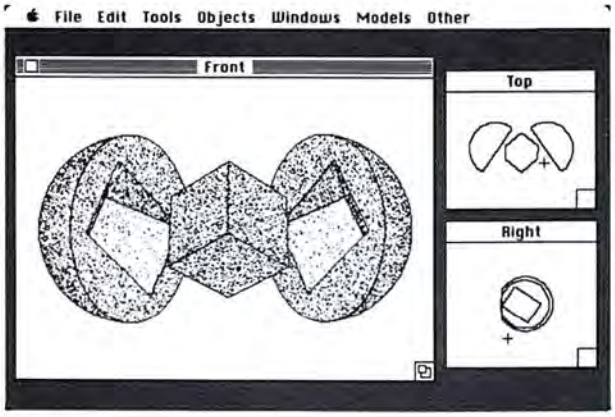


Figure 4
MacModel *lets you view objects from the front, top, and right. The program draws outlines or shaded objects and measures an object's length, height, width, mass, and volume on request.*

ing them (see Figure 4). Double-clicking the result generates a dialog box reporting the new object's length, width, and height, along with its mass (in density units rather than pounds) and volume. A builder can use *MacModel* to create a concrete driveway slab 10 feet by 30 feet by 6 inches, and the program reports the number of cubic feet of concrete required to pour it. The builder can also calculate the weight of the poured slab from the reported mass.

The dialog box displays the largest values found in each dimension; users must estimate the measurements of irregularly shaped objects. If you were measuring a Macintosh, for example, *MacModel* would report the height at the front of the machine without taking into account the downward slant toward the back.

MacModel allows you to align the bottoms or sides of objects, so you can properly position the posts of a picket fence, for example. A unique radial alignment option arranges objects in a circle; if the objects happen to be aligned vertically to begin with, subsequent circular alignment arranges them into a 3-D spiral staircase.

The ability to create several simultaneous camera views of a 3-D scene, each with its own variable-intensity spotlight, is another unique *MacModel* feature. Like the other 3-D programs, *MacModel* lets you print drawings on the Imagewriter or the LaserWriter.

Drawing Conclusions

If you're a graphic artist, *Easy3D* will impress you with its ease of use and visual impact. If you're a builder or a designer, you can use *Mac3D* to create 3-D line drawings with precisely measured edges and surfaces. *MacSpace* still has a good deal of maturing to do, but it offers some features, such as radial object generation, that are crucial in certain types of architectural applications. *MacModel* combines the hidden-surface solids capabilities of *Easy3D* with some of *Mac3D*'s precision measurement, and in some applications the program's ability to calculate an object's mass and volume may outweigh its lack of a lathe and its fuzzy display. Considering their low prices—most of these packages sell for less than $200—it's not hard to imagine collecting a few of them to form a general-purpose 3-D program library. □

Al Cini is president of Computer Methods Corporation, a consulting firm based in Marlton, New Jersey.

Easy3D, version 1.00
Enabling Technologies, Inc.
600 S. Dearborn #1306
Chicago, IL 60605
312/427-0408
List price: $99

MacModel, version 3
A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055
800/426-3667, 206/251-5222 in Washington
List price: $50

Mac3D, version 1.0
Challenger Software Corp.
18350 Kedzie Ave.
Homewood, IL 60430
312/957-3475
List price: $195

MacSpace, version 1.0
Abvent
9903 Santa Monica Blvd. #268
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
213/659-5157
List price: $395

If you compute after dark...

...switch to the magic of GEnie™ and stay on-line longer, for less!

Introducing GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's part of General Electric Information Services—the largest commercial teleprocessing network.

Now the power of GEnie stands ready to bring a little magic into the life of PC owners just like you. And for potentially much less than other on-line information services.

With GEnie, you pay no hidden charges or monthly minimum fees. You pay only for the actual time you're on-line and the $18.00 registration fee. Nothing more.

Compare & Save

	Services						Pricing			
	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	Computing News	Games	2400 baud access	Registration fee	Monthly minimum	Non-prime time rates 300 baud	Non-prime time rates 1200 baud
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.25	$12.75
The Source	X	X	no	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**Rates and Services shown in effect 12/85. Non-prime time rate applies Mon–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

Save up to 60%

Check out the chart above and compare it for yourself. You'll find GEnie can deliver all of your favorite services for an incomparable price at incomparable savings!

Put the power of GEnie at your command

- Discuss the latest in computer products and accessories or download public domain software with GEnie's ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Groups.***
- Meet new people, share ideas with friends—old and new—with ***LiveWire™***, GEnie's CB simulator that has everybody talking!
- Get your message across and back again with ***GE Mail ™***, GEnie's electronic mail service.
- Organize a local, regional or national get-together in one of GEnie's 40 "conference rooms" with GEnie's ***Business Band Real-Time Conferencing.***
- Go one-on-one with classic computer games, match your wits against others with multi-player games, or download for future play in GEnie's ***Game Room.***
- Stay in touch with what's new on the microcomputer scene, courtesy of GEnie's news service, ***News and Commentary.***

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 OR 1200 baud is only $5.00 an hour. And that means you save 20 to 60%. Or if you prefer, 2400 baud service is now available.

With services and prices like these—talk, read, learn, or play to your heart's content. Because now you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock.

With your personal computer, modem, communications software, and telephone, you already have everything you need to make GEnie come to life. So why not Sign-Up today. Let GEnie bring a little magic into your life!

Sign Up From Your Keyboard Today 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have ready your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number to set up your personal GEnie account.
2. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt, enter **XJM11944,GENIE** then RETURN.

No Modem Yet? Need more information or assistance?
We can help! Call **1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.**

Get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

External or internal? SCSI or serial? MFS or HFS? A review of five hard disks helps you come up with the answers

Hard Decisions

Jim Heid

In the past, the Mac had to be coerced into cooperating with hard disks. Today, Apple's Hierarchical File System, new ROM, and the Macintosh Plus's SCSI interface open the door to a brighter future for Macintosh mass storage. But these improvements also add important new considerations for hard disk shoppers.

With the introduction of the Macintosh Plus and Apple's new hard disk, a new set of technological developments was quietly ushered into place. Heralded by puzzling new acronyms such as *HFS* and *SCSI,* these developments were significant because they affected the speed and the filing efficiency of Macintosh hard disks—both sore spots in the performance of early Mac hard disks.

While HFS, new ROM, and the SCSI interface are welcome improvements to the Mac, these enhancements make shopping for a hard disk more complex (see "The SCSI Alternative" and "Folders and Partitions"). If you have an original Mac, you can upgrade the logic board and buy an external SCSI drive, or you can buy an internal drive or a serial external drive. If you choose a serial drive, will you run it under HFS or use the original Macintosh File System (MFS)? If you have a Mac Plus, do you want a HyperDrive, which still attaches directly to the microprocessor, or an internal or external SCSI drive? And is your software compatible with HFS?

Because the Mac hard disk world is evolving, this review compares a mix of internal and external drives, some running under MFS, some under HFS using the new ROM, and some under HFS using the old ROM. In the internal category, I examined General Computer's HyperDrive 20, Levco's OverDrive, and Micah's MicahDrive AT. In the serial external arena, I tested Paradise's Mac 10 and Personal Computer Peripherals' MacBottom. The vital statistics of all these products are listed in "Hard Disks at a Glance."

Direct comparisons between hard disks aren't always fair. Serial drives are slower than internal or SCSI units and require special startup floppy disks. And HFS loaded into memory and used with the old ROM is slower than it is with the new ROM, which contains HFS and other performance-boosting improvements. Because of these variables, you shouldn't ask which unit is the best, but which is the best for your equipment, budget, and needs. In the end, all five drives work well, and any one is a convenient alternative to floppy disks.

HyperDrive 20

For over a year the HyperDrive was a Ferrari on a race track with VW bugs. Because the HyperDrive attaches directly to the Mac's microprocessor, it had a speed advantage no external drive could match. Now that SCSI drives are here, General Computer's days of owning the speedway are over. But the HyperDrive still comes with the most complete set of utility software of the hard disks I've used. At this writing, the HyperDrive is not compatible with the Macintosh Plus or with Apple's new ROM. However, I saw a prototype HyperDrive running swiftly and reliably in a Mac Plus at General Computer's offices. This new HyperDrive, which may be available by the time this review appears, is designed to be compatible with all Macs except the 128K.

The HyperDrive Manager utility lets you create partitions, called drawers. I examined a prototype HyperDrive Manager compatible with the HFS that lets you create HFS or MFS partitions. Although HFS is intended to make partitions unnecessary, the ability to create them adds flexibility. For example, if several people share

the same hard disk, each can have his or her own partition and not worry about other people inadvertently removing important files or folders.

The HyperDrive approach is unique in that it frees you from having to decide in advance the size of a partition. Instead, the HyperDrive system software automatically expands or contracts a volume as you add or remove files. This approach makes working with partitions exceptionally convenient and eliminates the annoyance of having to adjust a volume when you receive a "disk full" error message.

The HyperDrive backup utility lets you copy entire drawers, single files, or only those files created or modified since the last backup. HyperDrive lets you trace backup history as well—an important task that otherwise becomes increasingly difficult as a hard disk fills. You can view or print reports that show when files and drawers were last backed up and restored. You can also compare backup disks with the HyperDrive's contents and receive warning of uncopied files or files that don't match.

In addition to assigning passwords to volumes, you can encrypt individual files to keep co-workers from accessing sensitive data. The HyperDrive also comes with a print spooling utility that uses part of the hard disk to store data destined for the printer, allowing you to use the Mac for other tasks during printing. Finally, the HyperDrive 20 ran reliably and was compatible with all the applications and utilities I tested.

OverDrive

Levco is best known for its MonsterMac memory upgrade, which provides up to 2 megabytes of memory, improved performance, and an expansion connector for attaching additional devices (see "Megabytes and Beyond," *Macworld,* February 1986). Levco's 2MX board is the latest version of the MonsterMac and differs from its predecessor mainly in that it clips onto the Mac's 68000 instead of requiring logic board modifications that void Apple's warranty. The 2MX works with both 128K and 512K Macs.

Levco's OverDrive is an internal hard disk designed for 2MX- or MonsterMac-equipped Macs that contain Apple's disk drive upgrade (an 800K internal floppy drive and the new ROM). The OverDrive also works with Levco's Super 20 upgrade, which adds a high-speed 68020 microprocessor to the Mac or the Mac Plus. At this writing, OverDrive doesn't work with the Mac Plus without a Super 20, though Levco plans to offer a Mac Plus version.

The OverDrive includes a 20-megabyte internal hard disk and a SCSI hard disk controller that attaches to the 2MX, MonsterMac, or Super 20 board. I tested the OverDrive installed in a Mac with a 2MX board and Apple's new ROM. The performance-boosting benefits of the 2MX board combined with the new ROM enabled the OverDrive to beat its competition in my disk-access test.

Levco does not provide any special manager software with the OverDrive. As with Apple's HD 20, the OverDrive uses HFS for file management and cannot be partitioned into volumes. If you want to divide a drive into a mix of HFS and MFS volumes, the HyperDrive or MicahDrive would be a better choice among internal hard disks.

A more significant deficiency is that the OverDrive includes no backup software. Levco representatives claim that the OverDrive will work with HFS-compatible backup utilities designed for SCSI disk drives. When this article went to press, no such programs were available, so I was unable to test the claim.

You can buy the OverDrive and a MonsterMac or 2MX board already installed in the Mac through Levco dealers, or you can purchase a kit directly from Levco. Either choice offers impressive performance. Loading Lotus's *Jazz* in 6 seconds and then seeing that 1911 bytes remained after I chose About Jazz made me feel like I had just settled into the latest Porsche with nothing but open road ahead. While my evaluation period was too brief to declare the system completely compatible, I successfully ran popular business applications as well as system-intensive utilities such as *Fedit* 3.5, *Copy II Hard Disk* 4.51, and *ResEd* .8. And the OverDrive appears to be durable: it was the only internal hard disk of the three I tested that survived cross-country shipment in the Mac's original carton.

While high-performance upgrades like General Computer's HyperDrive 2000 and Levco's Super 20 may best the performance of the OverDrive and 2MX combination, chances are the latter has fewer compatibility problems, since it doesn't change the speed or the type of the Mac's microprocessor. If you simply want to add a hard disk to a Macintosh without upgrading the ROM and adding a Levco memory upgrade, you should consider one of the other drives. Similarly, if you want the additional flexibility that partitioning software provides, the HyperDrive or MicahDrive would be a better choice. For 2MX-, MonsterMac, or Super 20-equipped Macs with new ROM, however, OverDrive is an excellent choice, provided that an OverDrive-compatible backup utility is made available.

MicahDrive AT

Another worthy contender in the internal drive field is Micah's MicahDrive AT 20, a SCSI drive that works with the new or old ROM and with 512K Macs as well as the Mac Plus. With the new ROM, the MicahDrive AT runs under HFS, but you can create MFS partitions. For Macs with the original ROM, the MicahDrive can be configured to start from the hard disk and load HFS into memory.

The MicahDrive comes with a backup utility that, like the HyperDrive's, lets you copy the entire hard disk or back up just the files that have been modified since a specified date. Unlike the HyperDrive backup application, the utility recognizes wild-card characters, so you can back up a set of related files that have identical text as part of their names. The program's Trace Only command lets you verify backup criteria before proceeding. And OverDrive owners take note: a Micah representative says the firm plans to sell the backup utility as a separate product for other SCSI drives. The MicahDrive also includes a print spooler desk accessory and a password-protection desk accessory that, like HyperDrive's Security program, will enable you to encrypt files or folders. During my tests, the MicahDrive performed swiftly and reliably and worked with all the applications and utilities I fed it.

MacBottom

Serial drives like Personal Computer Peripherals' MacBottom lack the speed and direct startup convenience of newer hard disks, but they still provide an important alternative. If your 512K Mac has the original ROM, the MacBottom is a relatively eco-

The SCSI Alternative

Many hard disks can transfer data at speeds of 5 million bits per second, but they slow their pace to between 700,000 and 900,000 bits per second to communicate with the Mac through the serial port. While external hard disks are faster than the Mac's floppy disk drives, the serial port bottleneck means they can't realize their full potential. Moreover, serial hard disks require a special startup floppy disk that tells the Mac a hard disk is connected; most other computers can start directly from the hard disk.

The Mac Plus erased the serial port drawbacks with a high-speed expansion port based on the Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI, pronounced "scuzzy"). The SCSI port transfers data at six times the speed of a serial port, while the new, HFS-equipped ROM lets the Mac start directly from a hard disk. In addition to the Levco and Micah hard disks evaluated in this review, several SCSI hard disks were announced at the Macworld Expo in January 1986. A list of these unreviewed drives follows. Some products are available in various storage capacities; for comparison purposes, however, only the price of 20-megabyte drives is listed here, except when a given product is unavailable in a 20-megabyte model.

DataFrame
SuperMac Technology
1901 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94040
415/964-8884
List price: $1299

HD-20
MDIdeas, Inc.
1111 Triton Dr. #205
Foster City, CA 94404
415/573-0580
List price: $1095

LoDown-20
LoDown
P.O. Box 5146
Pleasanton, CA 94566
415/426-1747
List price: $995

PL-20, MacFast
Peripheral Land
3677 Enochs St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/733-7600
List price: PL-20 $1195, MacFast $1595

SlimLine Series
Univation
1231 California Circle
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/263-1200
List price: $1695

Bernoulli Box
Iomega Corp.
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, UT 84067
801/778-1000
List price: $3095

DiskPlus
3Com Corp.
1365 Shorebird Way
P.O. Box 7390
Mountain View, CA 94039
800/638-3266, 415/961-9602
List price: 70MB model $4995

AST 4000
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/426-3866
List price: 74MB model $6995

Sun Streak
Sunol Systems, Inc.
1177 Quarry Ln.
Pleasanton, CA 94566
415/484-3322
List price: 25MB model $2995

nomical way for you to use HFS, since no ROM or logic board upgrade is needed. Its retail price is roughly the same as the HD 20's (though the MacBottom often sells for substantially less), and MacBottom is smaller and includes backup, spooling, and partitioning utilities that Apple's drive lacks. (A spokesperson for Personal Computer Peripherals said the company plans to release a SCSI upgrade for MacBottom by summer.)

The MacBottom also offers more file system flexibility than Apple's hard disk. Like the HyperDrive and MicahDrive, the MacBottom can be partitioned into a mix of HFS and MFS volumes. The disk runs under either file system, depending on whether you start it with the HFS or MFS floppy disk, and HFS can access MFS volumes. And while the MacBottom lacks the HyperDrive's automatic volume resizing feature, you can resize volumes manually, a feature that Paradise's Mac 10 lacks.

My review unit performed well, though it was loud even for a hard drive.

Paradise Mac 10

The Paradise Mac 10 is another capable contestant among serial hard disks. Paradise offers a 20-megabyte version called the Mac 20, but I tested the Mac 10. The Mac 10's disk access isn't as fast as the MacBottom, and its system software isn't as convenient. But the unit is reliable, compact, and inexpensive. Some mail-order houses sell the Mac 10 for under $800, making it one of the least expensive tickets to Mac mass storage, especially for Mac owners who don't want to spring for the Apple logic board upgrade required to run external SCSI drives.

(continues on page 107)

Hard Disks at a Glance

	Hyper-Drive 20	OverDrive	Micah-Drive AT	MacBottom	Paradise Mac 10
Hardware					
Mac connector used	none	none	none	serial	serial
Spare connector provided	—	—	—	yes	yes
Start from hard disk	yes	yes	yes	no[1]	no[1]
Capacity of unit tested (megabytes)	20	20	20	20	10
Subjective sound rating	quiet	quiet	quiet	loud	medium
Software					
Requires new ROM	for HFS	yes	for HFS	no	no
Allows separate HFS volumes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Allows separate MFS volumes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Method of volume resizing	automatic	—	none	manual	none
Volumes available at startup[2]	any	1	all	6	all
Backup application	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Disk test application	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Volume password protection	yes	—	no	no	no
File and folder encryption application	yes	no	yes	no	no
Disk cache provided	yes	yes	yes	HFS only	yes
Print spooling provided	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Performance					
ROM used in testing	old for MFS new for HFS	new	new	old	old
Startup to Finder (MFS)	:17	—	—	:28	:21
Startup to Finder (HFS)	:12	:12	:10	:34	:33
Open MacWrite document from Finder (MFS)	:11	—	—	:18	:18
Open MacWrite document from Finder (HFS)	:11	:11	:11	:13	:15
Save MacWrite document (MFS)	:22	—	—	:27	:33
Save MacWrite document (HFS)	:18	:19	:21	:25	:32
Quit MacWrite to Finder (MFS)	:12	—	—	:13	:10
Quit MacWrite to Finder (HFS)	:07	:07	:07	:10	:12
Create 1250K file in BASIC (MFS)	5:13	—	—	6:03	6:35
Create 1250K file in BASIC (HFS)	3:58	3:32	3:56	5:11	6:00

[1]The startup floppy disk automatically ejects and transfers control to the hard disk partway through the startup process.

[2]*Any* indicates that the hard disk can mount the volumes that were mounted before the previous shutdown. *All* means that you can use a volume manager (or precede each volume name with an asterisk, in the case of the Mac 10) to indicate which volumes you want mounted at startup. The Levco OverDrive uses no partitioning software, so only one volume—the entire hard disk—is available. Remember that the number of volumes that can be mounted depends on the size and contents of each and on available memory.

(continued from page 105)

The Mac 10 can sit next to the Mac, or unlike the MacBottom, it can be put under a desk and out of earshot. As with the MacBottom, you can run the Mac 10 under either HFS or MFS by using different startup disks. You can create HFS or MFS partitions, but unlike the MacBottom partitions, Paradise partitions cannot be resized. If you fill a partition, you must create a larger partition, copy the files to it, and then delete the first partition—a time-consuming process.

The way Mac 10's print spooling feature manages disk space is comparatively inconvenient. You must reformat the entire hard disk to change the amount of disk space reserved for spooling, and determining the most efficient size for your needs takes a lot of trial and error.

The Mac 10's automatic volume-mounting feature is less useful than that of other disks I tested. The managers supplied with both the MacBottom and the MicahDrive let you specify which volumes appear on the desktop at startup. The HyperDrive manager's approach is better still, offering the option to simply mount all volumes that were active when you last shut down. With the Mac 10, however, you have to mark a volume for automatic mounting by beginning its name with an asterisk. Not only does this approach result in odd-looking volume names, but it could be a source of aggravation for programmers who code volume names directly into their programs.

The Mac 10 is no speed demon, and it lacks sophisticated systems software, but the product is a faithful performer. The first version of the volume-mounting desk accessory contained a minor bug that occasionally kept the spooler from working properly, but in version 2.0 the problem was fixed. If you're looking for an economical way to expand your Mac's mass storage and can live without some of the competition's conveniences, the Mac 10 is a good choice.

Performance Compared

To time the drives' performance, I used a set of four floppy disks filled with 73 files in 10 folders, a mix of applications and documents—roughly 2 megabytes' worth. For each drive, I removed everything except the hard disk's System Folder. Then I copied the files on the floppy disks to the hard disk in the same order each time to ensure that the files' positions were as similar as possible. Except for volume-mounting desk accessories, which varied in size or weren't present on some products, all hard disks contained the same fonts and desk accessories. No disk-caching was used. The *MacWrite* file was a 28-page, single-spaced document that used 66K of disk space.

Hard disks can be faster, more economical, and more efficient than in the past.

Because the HyperDrive, the Mac 10, and the MacBottom can run under either HFS or MFS, I conducted the performance tests using both file systems. The MicahDrive can run under MFS on Macs with the old ROM, but my evaluation unit came equipped with the new ROM.

The system software of the Levco OverDrive, the MicahDrive AT, and the HFS-compatible HyperDrive 20 I tested was in prerelease form. The performance of the final versions may differ slightly if the system software is revised. The exact times of any tests will vary depending on the hard disk's contents and on the applications used for testing, so these figures should be used for comparison purposes only.

The most important conclusions to be drawn from these results is that the performance variation between the three internal drives I tested is minor, that the new ROM improves system performance, and that extensive disk access (as with the BASIC program) is faster under HFS and with Levco's OverDrive, thanks to the performance-boosting benefits of the latter's 2MX memory board.

Consider the Options

Your first decision when choosing a hard disk should be whether you want an internal or external drive. Internal units offer portability and space-conservation advantages, as well as significant speed advantages for Macs without a SCSI port. Their drawbacks are that they can't be unplugged and moved to another Mac, and they can be damaged during shipping; repairs usually mean parting with your Mac. External drives also permit you to leave the drive at the office when you want to take your Mac to a quiet setting where a hard disk's noise may be more obtrusive.

In the external drive category, you must decide between a serial or SCSI unit. Mac Plus owners should consider SCSI drives for the speed advantage they have over serial units. Starting with a 512K Mac, you can upgrade the logic board and buy an external drive, or you can forego the upgrade and buy an internal drive or an external serial unit. The latter two options depend on your budget: a serial drive costs less and still lets you run HFS, but it doesn't provide the speed and startup convenience of an internal drive. Also keep in mind that some internal drives require the new ROM in order to run HFS. It may be cheaper to upgrade the logic board and buy an external SCSI drive than to upgrade the ROM and buy an internal unit. If you have a 128K Mac, you're limited to an external serial drive; consider a memory upgrade before buying a hard disk.

For sheer speed and memory, the Levco 2MX and OverDrive combination is hard to beat, though General Computer's forthcoming HyperDrive 2000 and Levco's MacSuper 20 also warrant consideration. If extra memory isn't important, consider the HyperDrive or the MicahDrive. The HyperDrive's strengths are speed, flexible volume sizing, password protection, and the quality of its utility software. General Computer's forthcoming *HyperNet* will let you use a HyperDrive as a network file server, but similar products are in development for SCSI hard disks. The MicahDrive's approach to partitioning isn't as flexible, but the drive is fast and worked well with all the programs I tested.

(continues on page 108)

Folders and Partitions

When Apple's Hard Disk 20 debuted last year, it was accompanied by new system software that took the folder concept beyond the cosmetic level provided by previous Finders. The new disk management software, called the Hierarchical File System (HFS), lets you view, open, and close folders from within applications (see "A Hierarchy and 20 Megabytes," *Macworld,* January 1986). Before HFS, several hard disk models came with disk partitioning software to provide more efficient use of a hard disk's capacity. But disk partitioning wasn't an ideal approach because it didn't allow you to organize files within each segment, or volume. Instead of a hard disk volume containing a single directory that stores the names and technical details of the files on that volume, an HFS volume can contain directories within directories, with subordinate directories represented by folders. HFS is built into the expanded, 128K read-only memory (ROM) chips in the Macintosh Plus; it can also be loaded into memory from a floppy disk for use with 512K Macs that have the old, 64K ROM (see "A Change for the Plus," *Macworld,* April 1986).

(continued from page 107)

If you purchase an internal drive, consider taking special care when having it shipped. Two of the three internal drives I tested did not arrive in working condition. Micah made two attempts to ship a working drive before resorting to a heavy-duty case reinforced with metal at the corners and with form-fitting shock absorbent material surrounding the computer. Similarly, the first HyperDrive 20 I received was damaged during overnight shipping before General Computer also resorted to a heavy-duty case. Since both manufacturers' evaluation units survived road trips and my own bump-and-jostle tests, I conclude that the hardware can withstand minor bumps but shouldn't be shipped in the Mac's original box. Otherwise, both the MicahDrive and the HyperDrive were well-designed products.

Determining the reliability of any Macintosh hard disk is difficult. The Mac is more complex than most computers, and certain combinations of software and hardware may cause an otherwise reliable hard disk to fail. For this reason, you should narrow your hard disk search down to the units that offer the most appealing package of features and price, and then ask around at user groups and contact each manufacturer's customer support department to determine whether each drive works with the software and hardware you plan to use.

In the serial league, I prefer the MacBottom to Paradise's Mac 10. The MacBottom is the faster and more compact of the two, and its partitioning software is more flexible. The Mac 10 is a reliable and economical unit that you don't have to keep on your desk, but its inability to resize partitions and the spooler can make it more cumbersome to use. Finally, the Mac 10's separate power supply makes it more difficult to take with you; the MacBottom fits into a briefcase.

There's no doubt about it: choosing a hard disk today is more difficult than it was before the Mac Plus, new ROM, HFS, and SCSI ports entered the scene. But the Mac's new hardware and software allow hard disks to be faster, more economical, and more efficient than before. That's good news for anyone with megabytes to store. □

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

HyperDrive 20
General Computer Corp.
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/492-5500
List price: $1699, HyperDrive 10 $1399

OverDrive
Levco
6160 Lusk Blvd. #C-203
San Diego, CA 92121
619/457-2011
List price: 2MX memory upgrade $890 installed, $850 kit; OverDrive hard disk and SCSI controller $1870 installed, $1770 kit

MicahDrive AT 20
Micah, Inc.
15 Princess St.
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/331-6422
List price: $1895

MacBottom
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
6204 Benjamin Rd.
Tampa, FL 33614
800/622-2888, 813/884-3092 in Florida
List price: $1495

Mac 10
Paradise Systems, Inc.
217 E. Grand Ave.
South San Francisco, CA 94080
415/588-6000
List price: $999, Mac 20 $1399

FOR THE BEST IN MAC GRAPHICS, ONE PRODUCT SCANS ALONE.

"Best Peripheral Device"
MacUser

The editors of *MacUser* named ThunderScan the Best Peripheral Device of 1985. Here's what they said: "ThunderScan from Thunderware is an astonishing device that transfers images to the Mac by scanning them using a snap-in device that replaces the ImageWriter ribbon...Easy to hook up and use, relatively inexpensive, this device should be owned by anyone who uses graphic images on the Mac."

"Best Hardware Product"
MACazine

We didn't finish first here, but in this case we don't object to second best. Of all the hardware products on the market, ThunderScan finished second only to the Mac 512 as the Year's Best Hardware Product.

"Best Graphics"
MACazine

Based upon their personal use, the readers of *MACazine* voted ThunderScan the Best Graphics System of 1985.

To get the best graphics from the world's most graphic computer, experts and users agree: Nothing works like ThunderScan. Because only ThunderScan replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, scans printed images and turns them into high-resolution MacPaint documents. Just $229 complete including our powerful image enhancement software (no video camera required). Get yours today. Or contact us for more information and sample ThunderScanned images.

ThunderScan, as shipped, is compatible with the 128K or 512K Macintosh, ImageWriter I & II and LaserWriter. Compatibility with the wide-carriage ImageWriter and Mac Plus requires accessories. Contact us directly for answers to your compatibility questions.

Thunderware,® Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan®

ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ThunderScan, Thunderware, and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. © 1986 Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 519 on reader service card

FORTRAN's New Life on the Mac

Emil Flock and Miriam Flock

Microsoft's new FORTRAN proves to be a top performer for engineers and scientists

Pity the poor FORTRAN programmers. Most of them started out 20 years ago weighted down with decks of punch cards that encoded their beloved formulas. FORTRAN, short for formula translator, has always been the province of engineers and scientists who, in the early days of computing, were willing to wait as long as 48 hours to get the results of one program back from a mainframe.

With the advent of personal computers, the FORTRAN programmer's days of waiting were over. One of the newest FORTRANs for the Macintosh, Microsoft's FORTRAN Compiler version 2.1, offers world-class speed without the turnaround time. While it has some problems, Microsoft FORTRAN can be a real boon to serious programmers.

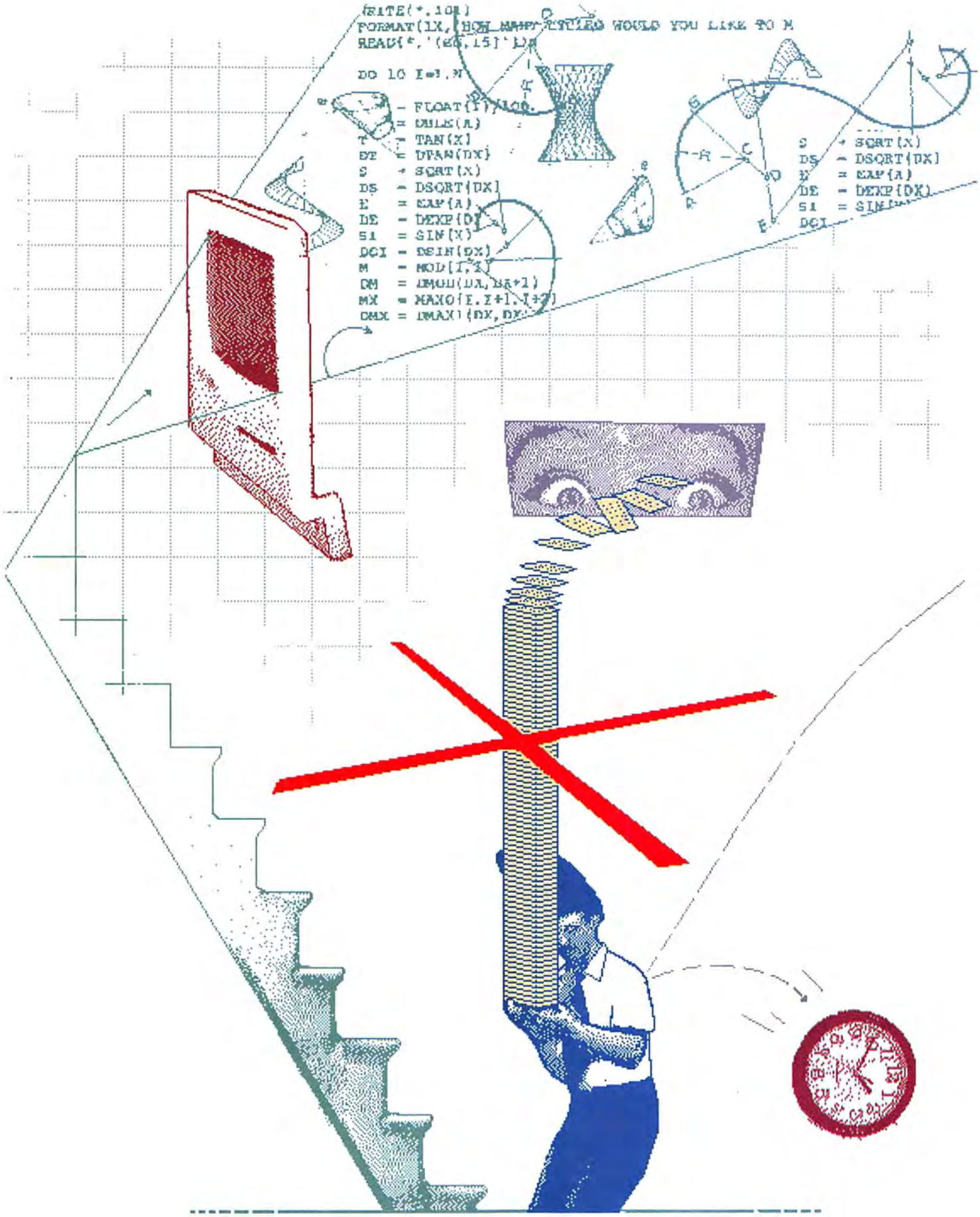
FORTRAN version 2.1 comes from Microsoft even though it was developed by Absoft, of Royal Oak, Michigan. Absoft's first release for the Macintosh was version 2.0. Absoft sold 4000 copies of Macintosh FORTRAN within six months, and its technical support staff was overwhelmed with users asking how to turn on the machine. Absoft was thrilled to get a call from Microsoft, which had promised the Apple University Consortium Program a FORTRAN. After requesting several changes in the language, Microsoft released version 2.1 on August 30, 1985. Version 2.2 had been announced but wasn't available at press time. Microsoft supports the language, and to its credit, Absoft also maintains a technical support line for the Microsoft FORTRAN product.

FORTRAN, unlike BASIC, is not an easy language to use. For example, FORTRAN is case-sensitive. To Microsoft FORTRAN, *slngth* and *Slngth* are two distinct variables. Also unlike BASIC, FORTRAN is "strongly typed," which means the programmer must declare variable types (integer, real, string, boolean, etc.).

More important, FORTRAN is a compiled language, not an interpreted one like most BASICs. When it's running an interpreter, the computer reads and executes the source code line by line. A compiler, by contrast, reads all the source code, checks it for errors, and translates it into object code—a form of machine language that the computer can execute. The advantage of compiling is the speed at which a compiled program executes. Once you get a working program from a compiler, the computer never has to refer to the source code again; such a program is bound to execute faster than its interpreted brethren. Often, however, it takes a lot longer to develop a working program because each time you change the program, you must recompile it before you can run it.

Microsoft FORTRAN consists of six main components on two disks: an editor, a compiler, a library manager, a linker, a debugger, and RMaker (Apple's resource maker). The product also comes with three folders of subroutines, including source code files of sample programs (see Figure 1).

Microsoft FORTRAN runs on the Macintosh Plus, the 512K, or the 128K Mac and requires only 50K of memory. Although it's possible to get by with two floppy drives, you need a hard disk to be truly comfortable. If you're working with the Mac Plus or a Mac with the 128K ROM and Finder 5.1 with the Hierarchical File System, you may have difficulty getting Microsoft FORTRAN version 2.1 to work properly. One fix for this problem is to run Microsoft FORTRAN from a 400K disk drive. This forces the Finder to use the old, flat file system. Microsoft says version 2.2 will run with the Hierarchical File System.


WRITE(*,10)
FORMAT(1X,'HOW MANY CYCLES WOULD YOU LIKE TO M
READ(*,'(BZ,I5)')M
DO 10 I=1,M
X = FLOAT(I)/100.
A = DBLE(X)
T = TAN(X)
DT = DTAN(DX)
S = SQRT(X)
DS = DSQRT(DX)
E = EXP(X)
DE = DEXP(DX)
SI = SIN(X)
DSI = DSIN(DX)
M = MOD(I,2)
DM = DMOD(DX,DX+1)
MX = MAX0(I,I+1,I+2)
DMX = DMAX1(DX,DX+1,DX+2)

Creating the Source Code

Microsoft FORTRAN comes with Apple's standard source code editor, Edit, which is identical to the one provided with Apple's Macintosh Development System. The editor is the cause of Microsoft FORTRAN's most obvious debility: you cannot go directly from Edit to the compiler—you must first return to the Finder. If you have *Switcher* and a 512K Mac, you can load the compiler into one partition and Edit into another. While the editor's Transfer menu includes commands that let you go directly to other modules, there is no command to transfer to the compiler.

Absoft's Peter Jacobson suggested a way around the transfer problem. You can rename the compiler (currently labeled MS FORTRAN) ASM. Then when you are in the editor, select the ASM command from the Transfer menu to go from the editor directly to the compiler.

Although going from the editor to the compiler poses a problem, you can transfer directly back to the editor from the compiler without a hitch. The compiler also accepts source code files created with *MacWrite* or MockWrite (a handy feature for people who have 128K Macs and can't use *Switcher*).

Compiling the Application

Once you get to the compiler, you'll find it fairly convenient to use. And the entire compilation is fast (see "Microsoft FORTRAN Compared").

The compiler makes three passes through the source code program. During the first pass the compiler checks for errors, constructs a symbol table, and generates an intermediate code version of the program. In the second pass the compiler establishes the run-time memory requirements, generates the object code, and resolves most of the backward address references. In the third pass the compiler resolves all of the remaining address references and installs certain numeric constants. Each pass sends messages to the Macintosh screen. If the compiler detects errors, it skips the second and third passes, and an error report appears in the compiler window. This report shows the first line in which each error occurred, the line number, the six characters preceding the offending code, and a message describing the type of error.

The Microsoft compiler fully implements the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) FORTRAN 77 standard, but it also has an ANSI FORTRAN 66 compile-time option for people who have vintage programs they don't wish to convert. As a result, Microsoft FORTRAN is compatible with most mainframe FORTRAN source code.

In addition, many features from the proposed ANSI FORTRAN 8X standard have been implemented. This standard allows you to write structured code with the help of DO WHILE, block DO, END DO, REPEAT, EXIT, and SELECT CASE statements. Local and global variables make it easy to build subroutine libraries.

Microsoft FORTRAN implements single- and double-precision floating-point math according to the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers specifications, as well as direct, 32-bit integer arithmetic.

The compiler generates native 68000 code that is optimized for speed. This code is *reentrant,* which means it is not modified during execution. Reentrant code may be shared by several programs concurrently. The compiler's output is directly executable and position independent (it can be loaded to run almost anywhere in the Mac's memory). Alternately, the compiler produces assembly source code that you can optimize before assembling. If you are not interested in generating assembly source code, you can remove the f77003.fc file to gain more space on the program disk.

The compiler has difficulty coping with limited disk space. When the compiler runs out of space to save its work files, it issues an impolite error message. Once you get this message, you can't run the compiler again until you eject the compiler disk, throw its icon in the trash, reinsert the disk, and throw away the work files by hand. Another annoyance you'll encounter if you don't have a hard disk is the warning box that states, "The startup volume is full. Printing, filing or editing operations may fail."

One nice feature: the Microsoft FORTRAN compiler supports virtual arrays as large as the available disk space. It also lets you create programs of unlimited size, through dynamic linking and overlaying. These techniques allow different routines within a program to occupy the same memory location.

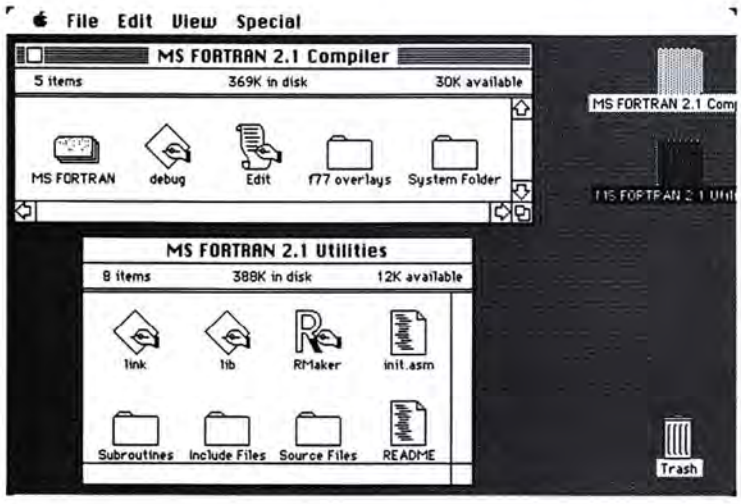


Figure 1
The contents of the two Microsoft FORTRAN 2.1 release disks. The compiler is named MS FORTRAN. Neither disk is copy protected.

Linking Modules

Once you have edited and compiled a number of programs, the linker and library manager help you group them into a longer program. Perhaps "helps" is an overstatement; these programs are the weakest part of the software package, a fact admitted even by Microsoft FORTRAN's developers.

The linker is intended to integrate separately compiled modules into one. Unlike many other compilers, Microsoft FORTRAN creates executable files that don't need linking. You need to use the linker

(continues on page 114)

Microsoft FORTRAN Compared

We ran three different benchmark programs to test Microsoft FORTRAN's number-crunching speed and accuracy (see Table 1). The programs tested were Microsoft FORTRAN version 2.1, Manx's Aztec C compiler version 1.06G, and Microsoft's BASIC interpreter version 2.1 (binary).

As with all such evaluations, our benchmarks are fraught with subtle and not-so-subtle pitfalls. First off, any compiler/interpreter comparison is unfair. But comparisons do give you an idea of execution speeds. Secondly, the languages treat numeric operations differently. Microsoft BASIC makes use of the standard Apple Numerics Environment routines in the Toolbox to do math, but Microsoft FORTRAN and Aztec C do not. Also, Aztec C calculates in double precision whether you want it to or not.

One could easily quibble with the programs we used for benchmarks. We ran the sieve of Eratosthenes that is included with Microsoft FORTRAN as a sample program. The sieve algorithm, which is repeated ten times, finds the prime numbers from 0 to 8192. We also ran a benchmark that tests the speed and accuracy of floating-point calculations (the Savage benchmark modified by Terry Peterson). The modified Savage benchmark tests the speed and root mean square error resulting from a deeply nested calculation. The benchmark calculates the product of $b*b$, where $b = \tan(\arctan(\exp(\log(\mathrm{sqrt}(a*a)))))/a - 1$, and a is incremented from 1 to 2500. Finally, our user-group guru suggested a transcendental function program that calculates the sin, cos, tan, arctan, and log of the numbers from 1 to 10,000.

Of course, each program had to be translated into BASIC and C: More quibbles. How are the compiler options set? Should we use the math library? We tried as best we could to tweak each programming language for speed. But we thought it only fair to force FORTRAN and BASIC to use double precision where appropriate. We did not include the compile and link times for FORTRAN and C; this also skews our comparisons.

As you can see in the table, Microsoft FORTRAN is very fast and accurate. In fact, Microsoft FORTRAN was more than four times faster than Aztec C using the modified Savage benchmark and three orders of magnitude more accurate. But Aztec C is also good, and Microsoft BASIC isn't all that bad, especially for an interpreter.

The speed of Microsoft FORTRAN version 2.1 is impressive. In addition to the existing runtime library (for which Microsoft charges a license fee), Absoft is readying a special runtime library for hardware support of floating-point devices like the Motorola 68881 and National Semiconductor 32081 chips. These math chips are expected to be offered as optional devices by several third-party manufacturers. Number crunchers need not envy Intel users and their 8087 and 80287 math coprocessor chips.

	Times (in seconds)		
	Sieve	Modified Savage (time/rms error)	Transcendental
Microsoft FORTRAN 2.1	6.8	84.3/1.1E-10	108.6
Aztec C 1.06G	3.4	366.6/3.1E-7	1655.7
Microsoft BASIC 2.1	1382.0	96.0/8.1D-13	222.0

Table 1
The results of the three benchmarks. All the benchmarks used double-precision floating-point math. The C program used register variables for speed.

(continued from page 112)

only if you've compiled several modules separately and wish to link them in one executable application.

Like the compiler, the linker requires three passes. But that's after you manage to tell it what to link. While that seems straightforward, any error you make dumps you back into the Finder. That means you must restart the linker—a frustrating requirement, especially when you're halfway through a complicated link. Absoft claims the problem will be fixed in version 2.2.

The library manager groups subroutines together into libraries. Called "lib" on the release disk, the library manager allows you to add, replace, delete, and otherwise manipulate library files.

As with its cohort the linker, the library manager throws you back into the Finder if you make one false step. To avoid this eventuality in both linker and library manager, Microsoft FORTRAN's developers suggest you use the editor to create a script listing the commands you intend to issue. Using the script command, read the script into either the linker or the library manager; this procedure precludes the possibility of typos. However, you won't find any mention of this in the manual.

Debugging the Application

The symbolic debugger is invaluable if you're serious about developing applications. It allows you to single-step through a program and monitor the values of the variables as the program runs (see Figure 2). An arrow points to the line of code being executed. The debugger lets you set multiple breakpoints (places where the program stops); find program labels; skip subroutines; view the source code of other programs; get file status reports; and best of all, modify the values of the variables during the program's execution. With these features, you don't have to keep switching between the editor and the compiler while you are debugging an application.

Apple's resource maker, RMaker, compiles resources (code, icons, menus) into applications. It allows delayed binding of text to an application (useful for foreign-language implementations, because you needn't change source code). Microsoft FORTRAN includes RMaker for fine-tuning the stand-alone applications you write.

Accessing the Toolbox

Microsoft FORTRAN accesses over 500 Toolbox routines in the Mac's ROM, including window management, menu manipulation, and mouse tracking routines. In addition, the QuickDraw routines provide most FORTRAN programmers with graphics capabilities they've never dreamed of. You call the routines with a subroutine or with a function call to the procedure toolbox.sub.

Experienced programmers can learn how to use the Toolbox routines by experimenting with the sample programs included on the utilities disk. Other examples show how to create *MacPaint* files and how to do terminal emulation. Unfortunately, the sample programs aren't much help to the novice.

Documentation

The failure to provide program examples for beginners reflects a general lack of interest in the inexperienced user. The manual is a throwback to the Paleozoic era of computer documentation—you learn to use Microsoft FORTRAN despite the manual, not because of it. At least Microsoft makes no unfulfilled claims; the manual states quite clearly that it is "not a tutorial on FORTRAN."

Microsoft includes a README file on disk to exacerbate your confusion. The documentation will certainly create a rabid market for books on Macintosh FORTRAN. In the meanwhile, *MacTutor* magazine (P.O. Box 846, Placentia, CA 92670, 714/993-9939) carries a monthly FORTRAN column and is a good resource.

Conclusion

Those who have been programming in FORTRAN for 20 years don't need encouragement to buy Microsoft FORTRAN; it'll run most of your old routines on the first try. Programmers intrepid enough to learn a fast "new" language with a few rusty wheels and poor documentation should go ahead and get Microsoft FORTRAN. The faint of heart should back off, but real programmers no longer need keypunch cards. □

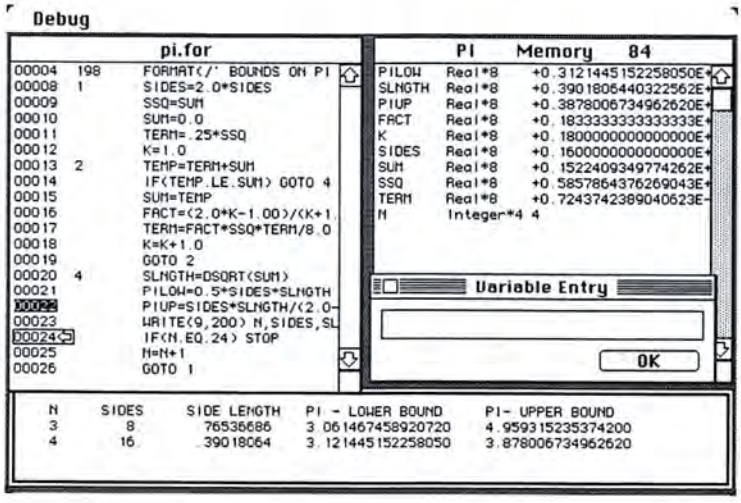


Figure 2
The debugger in full flower. The source code window on the left shows a breakpoint set at line 00022, and the execution arrow points to line 00024. The memory window on the right shows instantaneous values of variables; below that are the variable entry window and a pint-size output window.

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲ *Emil Flock runs Computer Hand Holding, a personal computer consulting service in San Francisco. Miriam Flock teaches journalism and composition at Santa Clara University.*

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

Macintosh FORTRAN version 2.1
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
206/882-8080

Macintosh Technical Support
Absoft
4268 N. Woodward
Royal Oak, MI 48072
904/423-7587

SHOW ANY FACE WITH PRIDE.

Unlimited Fonts For Laser Writing With Fontographer.

Only Fontographer™ can give you the superior quality of laser writing with an unlimited number of fonts. Allowing you to go far beyond the restricted number available before.

Fontographer's powerful design tools make it easy to create custom characters in any size. Use graphic effects, like drop shadows, slants and rotations. Plus you can build Macintosh™ screen fonts automatically.

Create your own fonts* from anything you draw. Logos, signatures, line drawings, or any scanned inputs. All with full laser writing resolution and complete convenience.

Fontographer. The professional font editor that lets you show your face with pride. Any face. With exclusive laser writing compatibility.

*If you design a font using Fontographer you particularly like, send it to us. We might add it to our Font Library. And pay you the royalty on every sale!

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Fontographer is a trademark of Altsys Corporation.

ALTSYS
CORPORATION

P.O. Box 865410 · Plano, TX 75086 · (214) 596-4970

Circle 227 on reader service card

The Macro Key to Excel Databases

Danny Goodman

Best known for its impressive spreadsheet prowess, Microsoft Excel's *database capability is its best kept secret.* Excel *can create data-entry forms like those of dedicated database programs. This ability, along with a macro instruction language, greatly simplifies using the program's database functions.*

Data-entry forms have a number of advantages over the standard *Excel* database format. The most obvious is that you can lay out all the data-entry fields in a single screen, whereas the standard format lets you see only about six fields across the screen, depending on the column width and font selected. Forms also let you define more than one field in each column and use wide fields for lengthy entries.

In addition, on-screen forms are easier to use and learn than the regular *Excel* database format, so inexperienced *Excel* users can enter data with little instruction. And because the entry form is a document separate from the database, you can format the form in a large font to make information on the screen easier to read.

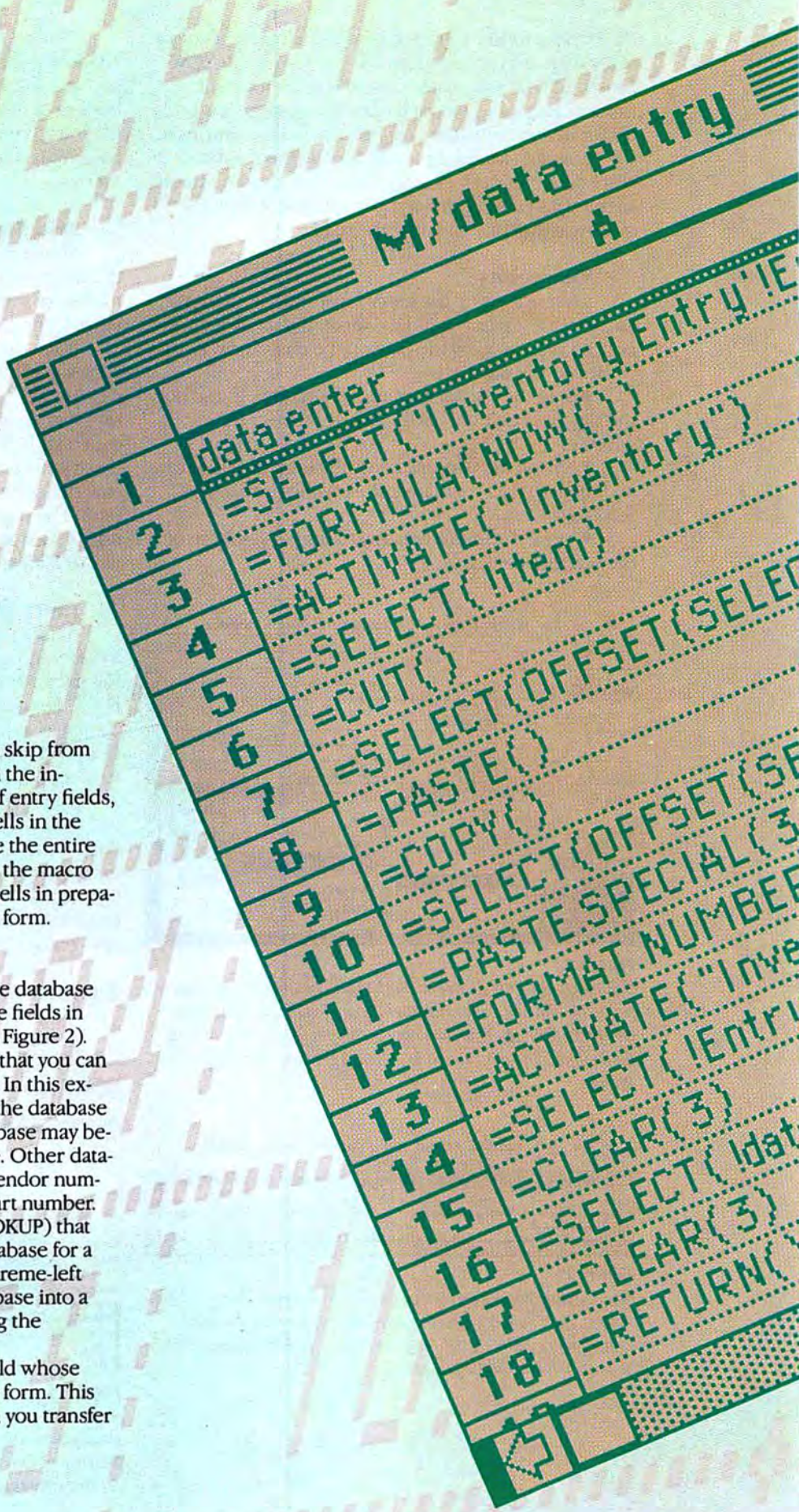
The following example gives you an idea of how to develop an *Excel* database using data-entry forms. The inventory system in this example consists of three documents: an entry form, a database, and a macro. The form is merely a vehicle for entering information—it doesn't store data, so you can't search in it or retrieve data from it. Data is stored in a separate database document in standard *Excel* worksheet format. The macro transfers the information from the form to the database.

Form Design

The first step in designing a form is determining the names of the fields that you want in the database. Based on those fields, you lay out the form on screen (see Figure 1). Define each entry cell—the cell to the right of each field name—with a name (these names link the form to the database document). A speedy way to name the cells is to select each cell, press ⌘-L (Define Name from the Formula menu), and immediately press Return without waiting for the dialog box to fill. The program automatically assigns the name to the left of the selected field to the selected cell. You may want to protect defined names so that you do not inadvertently enter data into the formula cell or lose the formula.

To get away from the spreadsheet look of the form, select Display from the Options menu and remove the gridlines and row and column headings. Additionally, size the entry form to leave a sliver of space at the bottom of the screen for a small window to the database.

The key to making this form an efficient data-entry device is preselecting a sequence of entry-field cells so that pressing the Return or Enter key causes the cursor to jump from one item to the next in a log-



ical order. For example, you might want to skip from the City entry cell to the State entry cell in the inventory form. To preselect the sequence of entry fields, press the ⌘ key as you select individual cells in the order they are to be filled, and then define the entire selection with a name, such as Data. Later, the macro manipulates this noncontiguous block of cells in preparation for new data being entered into the form.

The Database

After creating the form, you set up the database by placing field titles, corresponding to the fields in the entry form, at the top of columns (see Figure 2). You may change the order of the fields so that you can expand the database system in the future. In this example I put Part No. in the far-left field of the database instead of Vendor No. Eventually this database may become one element of a relational database. Other databases searching for data, such as cost or vendor number, will link to this inventory listing by part number. *Excel* has a built-in macro function (VLOOKUP) that searches the extreme-left column of a database for a match. Thus, by placing Part No. in the extreme-left database field, you can turn a simple database into a relational database without reconstructing the worksheet.

At the far right of the database is a field whose name is not visible on the Inventory Entry form. This extra database field is labeled Date. When you transfer

data from a form into the database, the macro automatically dates and time-stamps the entry with the NOW function. While the date of entry is not important to the accuracy of vendor and part information, it is critical for determining the original order of the entries in the database (for example, for sorting the database). Also, data-entry errors, once discovered, can be traced to the data-entry operator who was working on the system at the time an entry was made.

Viewpoints

After setting up the entry form and the database, each with a separate window, set up the database window so you can view the data on the entry form as it's copied to the database.

- Split the database window horizontally and put the database column titles in the top row of the window.
- Shrink the window vertically until the titles row and the two data rows are visible when the bottom scroll bar is active.
- Move the entire window to the very bottom of the screen (see Figure 3).

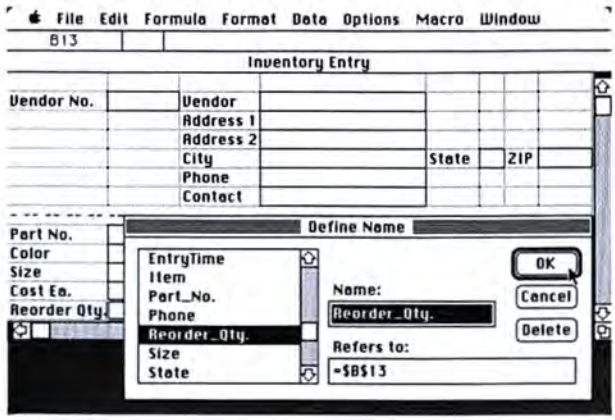


Figure 1

Setting up the entry form as a separate document frees you from the straight columnar format and allows larger, more readable fonts. Define the entry cells with the corresponding field names by selecting each cell and pressing ⌘-L and Return.

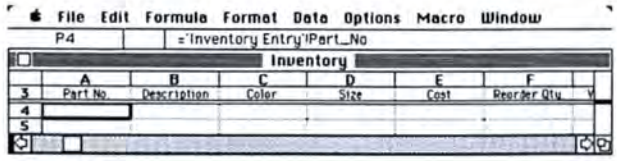


Figure 2

Size the database document to fit below the entry form on the screen. One row of formulas acts as a pipeline to the data-entry form's cells. The order of the fields in the database can differ from that in the form.

When you add entries to the form, the database window will be inactive, its scroll bars will disappear, and you will be able to hide the title bar beneath the bottom of the entry form. This will leave enough room for you to view the titles and three lines of the database. This reference helps you avoid duplicating entries.

Bridging the Gap

The next step is to connect the data-entry form to the database through a series of formulas. The formulas are simply pipelines that move the data from the entry form to the database automatically.

Place the formulas in the first row of the database. For example, the formula for the first database cell under Part No. (A4) is **='Inventory Entry'!Part_No.**, which says that anything entered into the entry-form cell called Part_No. will be duplicated in database cell A4. Once you enter the formulas across the whole first row, define the entire row of formulas with the name Item. The macro will then be able to perform operations–such as Cut, Copy, Paste, and Select–on the whole database entry at one time.

Entry Macro

At this point each field of the entry form contains a value, and each value is duplicated in a corresponding database field in the first row of the database. What is needed now is a way to change the values in the database so that they are no longer linked to the entry form and to shift the linking formulas down one row to accept data from the next entry.

Some other chores are also necessary, such as dating and time-stamping the entry and clearing out the data in the entry form to make way for new data. The entry macro (named data.enter) does all this for you (see Figure 4), but you must type in the macro instructions to select worksheet range names–a task that *Excel*'s macro recorder cannot learn from mouse clicks.

The first task the data.enter macro performs is to date and time-stamp the record. Macro cell A2 selects

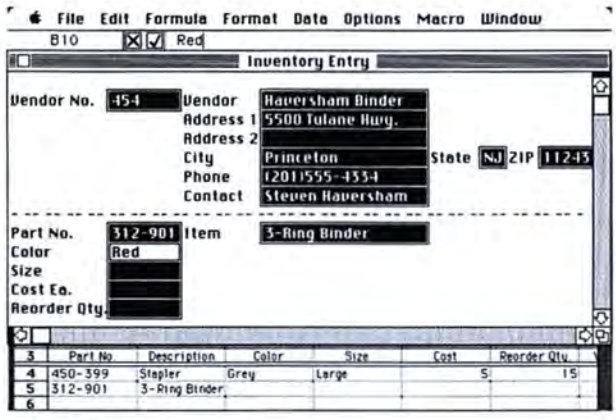


Figure 3

As you fill in a new entry form, the corresponding cells in the database mimic the entry cells (see row 5 in this example). When you run the data-entry macro, it separates the data from the formulas and pastes it into the database.

the cell on the entry form that has been defined with the name EntryTime. Normally the EntryTime cell doesn't have any data, so it is blank on the form. Only during execution of the data.enter macro does anything appear in that cell. Macro cell A3, using the FORMULA function, performs the equivalent of placing the NOW function in the EntryTime cell. This causes the date and time to appear in the cell. Although it appears there only for an instant during macro execution, you should still format the cell in the *m/d/yy h:mm* format from the Number dialog box so that a person using the database recognizes it as a date and time entry as the macro operates.

Next, the macro activates the database window, which is named Inventory. Macro cell A5 selects the previously defined range of cells, called Item. The cells in this range were originally defined as the row of pipeline formulas in the database. Because these cells are defined as a single entity, the macro easily selects, moves, and performs many other operations on the group of cells.

The next series of operations are key ones in this macro. As mentioned previously, data from the entry form is not really logged into the database. Macro cells A1 through A5 transfer the values from the entry form to the database for permanent storage, move the formula row down one row, and clear the entry form so it can accept new data. The formula in cell A5 selects the row of formulas. Next, the macro cell A6 cuts the row, working like the Cut operation in the Edit menu. The formula in cell A7 selects the next row down, and the PASTE function in cell A8 pastes the formulas into the new row. The macro simply shifts the row of formulas down one, leaving the original row temporarily blank.

Cell A9 copies the still-selected row of formulas into its new location. The macro then selects the row just vacated, the one above the formulas, with the SELECT and OFFSET formulas in A10. Now for the trick: in cell A11, instead of just pasting in the copy, which would simply duplicate the formulas in the new row, the PASTE.SPECIAL function extracts the values from the copied formulas and pastes those values into the cells of the database.

Thus far the macro has stored the data from the entry form in the database, but the database still displays the formulas in the row below the entries. The macro must clear this part of the form to make way for new data entry. Macro cell A13 activates the entry-form window. Then the macro selects the EntryTime cell and clears it of the date and time stamp. Note that the CLEAR function in cell A15 uses the formula in cell A3 as an argument; that's because that argument clears only the formulas from the cells, and not the formats. Similarly, cell A16 selects the block of data-entry cells in their special order, with macro cell A17 clearing only the values from the cells. With a different argument this macro formula would wipe out formats such as left alignment, decimal alignment for the Cost field, and so on. The form is now ready for the next item.

The final step is to save the macro and assign a keyboard command sequence. Then, with a few keystrokes, you can set the data.enter macro into motion each time you fill in the form.

Just because *Excel* looks like a spreadsheet most of the time, don't let the columns and rows lock you into a columnar format for database operations. Let the program's flexible screen formatting and macro instruction language set you free. □

M/data entry

	A
1	data.enter
2	=SELECT('Inventory Entry'!EntryTime)
3	=FORMULA(NOW())
4	=ACTIVATE("Inventory")
5	=SELECT(!item)
6	=CUT()
7	=SELECT(OFFSET(SELECTION(),1,0))
8	=PASTE()
9	=COPY()
10	=SELECT(OFFSET(SELECTION(),-1,0))
11	=PASTE.SPECIAL(3,1)
12	=FORMAT.NUMBER("#")
13	=ACTIVATE("Inventory Entry")
14	=SELECT(!EntryTime)
15	=CLEAR(3)
16	=SELECT(!data)
17	=CLEAR(3)
18	=RETURN()

Figure 4

The data-entry macro time-stamps each entry, moves the data into the database, and clears the entry form in preparation for the next entry. Assign a keyboard command, such as Option-⌘-F, to this macro to speed entry of many forms.

Danny Goodman is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

This article was adapted from Hands-On Excel *by Danny Goodman; Scott, Foresman and Company; copyright 1986. Reprinted by permission. Macro and inventory models copyright 1986 Danny Goodman.*

Microsoft Excel, version 1.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
206/882-8080
List price: $395

The Well-Tiled Abacus

David L. Foster

Helix's pictorial language lets you build custom databases easily

Most popular database management programs incorporate a programming language that lets you customize the database. Unfortunately, these cryptic languages are difficult to learn and usually require the expertise of a programmer. Helix, *a database management system from Odesta, provides a unique language that's relatively easy to learn and lets you solve your own problems.*

Helix uses a visual approach to database programming that takes advantage of the Macintosh's graphics capabilities. Programs are constructed by linking together icons called *calculation tiles.* The calculation tiles are pictorial representations of mathematical and query operators (see Figure 1). Using the mouse, you assemble tiles to form calculations in much the same manner as programmers create flowcharts to sketch out a program on paper.

Helix has more than 80 tiles that provide functions ranging from simple numerical functions to manipulating text. Their use can be demonstrated by creating a sales report that monitors sales at an automobile dealership. Based on information transferred into *Helix* from sales invoices, you can create a report that informs you how each model on the lot is selling and lets you track the performance of sales personnel. The tracking allows you to order more of the models in demand, order fewer of a less popular model, and respond quickly to boost sales of slower moving models.

Designing a Form

To create a report you first design a form that determines the placement of data and calculations. You begin by opening a new template icon, which opens into a form design tool, a window with layout space on the right and a palette of drawing tools on the left. Use the drawing tools to create blanks and labels for data and the results of calculations.

Then you create the field icons representing particular items of data, and abacus icons representing calculations and place them in the form you designed (see Figure 2). You determine which information actually appears in the displayed or printed form by dragging field and abacus icons from a list and placing them in the blanks you drew.

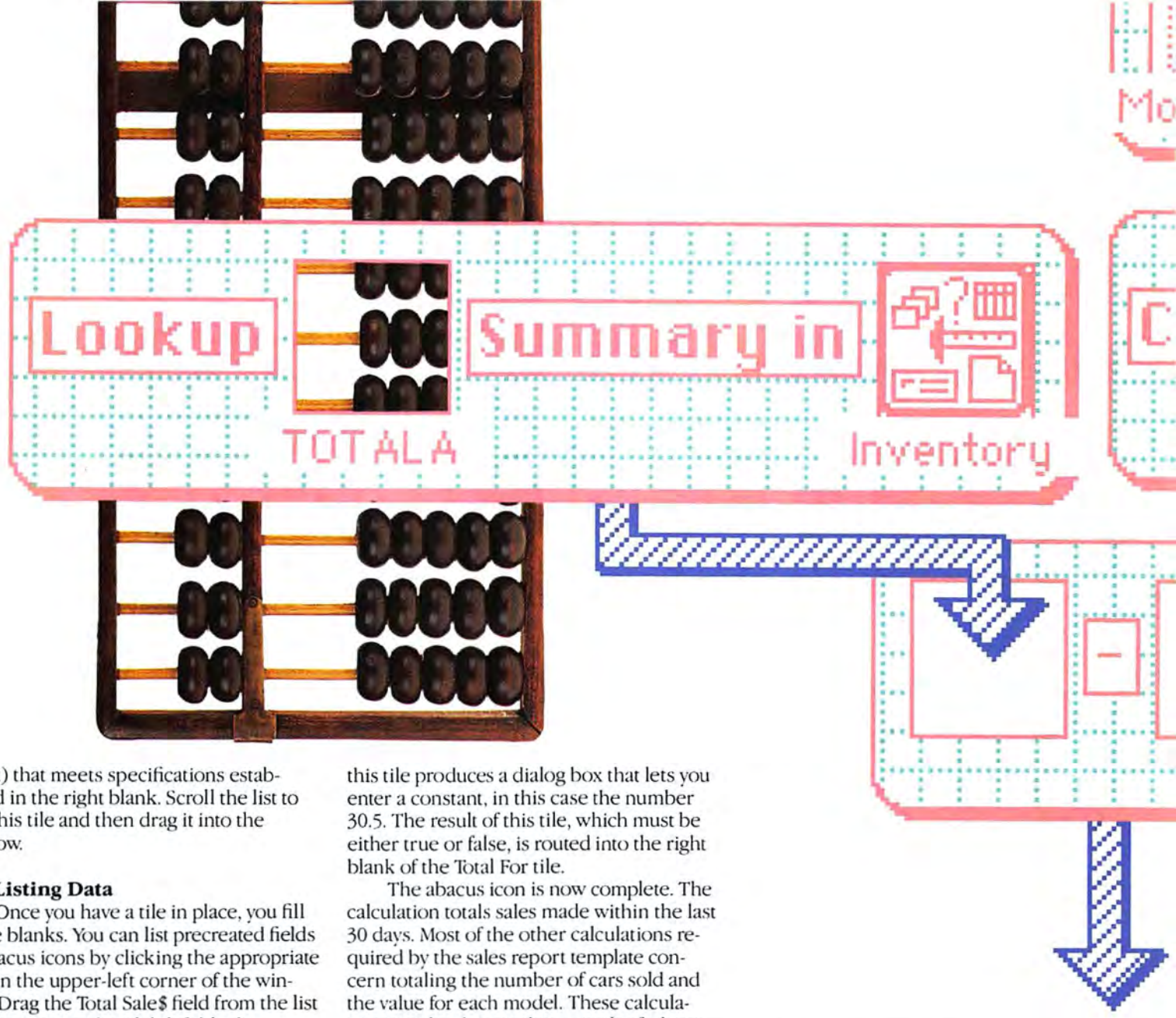
To complete the template, you compose groups of tiles to design calculations. (Calculations are contained in abacus icons.) Some of the calculations are simple, such as those that total data stored in various fields. Others require that you make use of *Helix*'s relational capabilities to look up information stored in different subdivisions of the database.

For each car model *Helix* must calculate the number of units sold during the last 30 days, the number sold in the previous 30-day period, the dollar value of the last 30 days' sales, the remaining inventory, and the amount to order to renew inventory. In addition, the program names and shows a picture of the top sales performer in the report.

A Simple Calculation

Take a look in the abacus icon that calculates the total car sales last month to see how to build simple calculations (see Figure 3). First, create a work space for the calculation by dragging a new abacus icon into the relation window and naming it Total$30dy. When you double-click on the icon, a window opens that contains a choice of calculation tiles.

The best tile for totaling sales is the Total For tile. This tile lets you take the total of one type of information (in the left



blank) that meets specifications established in the right blank. Scroll the list to find this tile and then drag it into the window.

Listing Data

Once you have a tile in place, you fill in the blanks. You can list precreated fields or abacus icons by clicking the appropriate icon in the upper-left corner of the window. Drag the Total Sale$ field from the list and drop it into the tile's left blank.

Use the tile's right blank to establish that only the sales made in the last 30 days are totaled. To do this you design a series of tiles that eliminates earlier sales. Use the Subtraction tile to subtract the date of sale from today's date (determined by the Macintosh's internal clock) using the Today tile.

Routing Results

You can route one tile's result into another tile by dragging the tile's arrow. Drag the arrow from the Today tile into the Subtraction tile. Drag the arrow from the Subtraction tile to the left blank of a Less Than tile. Double-clicking on the right blank of this tile produces a dialog box that lets you enter a constant, in this case the number 30.5. The result of this tile, which must be either true or false, is routed into the right blank of the Total For tile.

The abacus icon is now complete. The calculation totals sales made within the last 30 days. Most of the other calculations required by the sales report template concern totaling the number of cars sold and the value for each model. These calculations can be designed in a similar fashion. The only difference is that sometimes the counted invoices or totaled sales must be constrained with two conditions rather than the example's single condition that establishes the number of days. For example, to calculate the total sales for individual car models, you drag the field name corresponding to the model and drop it into the left blank of the Equals tile and then double-click the right blank to enter the model's name as a constant. Route the arrow from this tile into the And tile, along with the arrow from a set of tiles testing for the date of sale. Then combine the resulting arrow with a Total For tile along with the Total Sale$ field to find the dollar value of the model's sales during the last 30 days.

The totaling calculations are relatively simple, but *Helix* calculations can become increasingly complex as the results of tile subassemblies are joined into groups (see "Tips on Tiles" for some helpful advice for working with complex groups of tiles).

Working with Relational Databases

In addition to calculating information based on sales invoices, the *Helix* sales report helps manage inventory. By cross-referencing sales activity with inventory, you can order enough units of each model

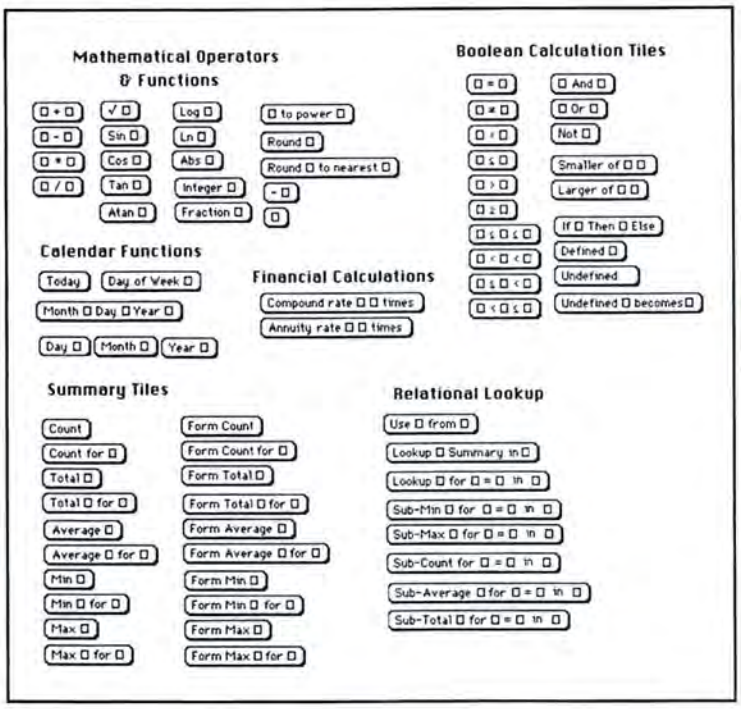


Figure 1
Helix *has more than 80 calculation tiles. Lookup tiles, which let you access data from other relations, are among the most complicated of* Helix's *tiles, but they are simple to use once you learn to fill in the blanks in the right order.*

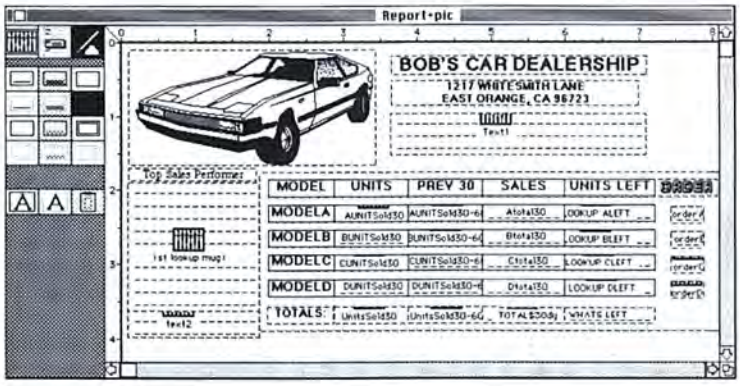


Figure 2
The form constructed in this template icon defines the way data will be displayed in the sales report. The various rectangles are filled with icons representing fields, calculations, and labels.

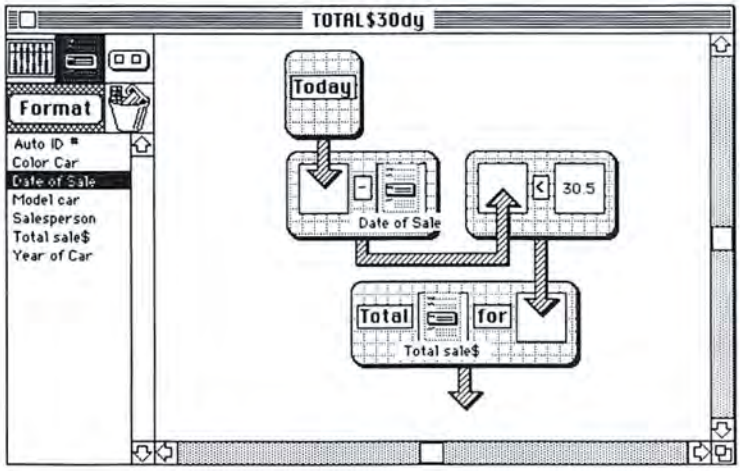


Figure 3
The contents of the Total$30dy abacus icon calculate the total sales of cars in the last 30-day period. The Date of Sale field has been selected from the list, dragged to the Subtraction tile, and dropped into the right blank.

to keep an adequate supply of cars on hand while not crowding the lot. Inventory information, however, is generally kept in a different subdivision of the automobile dealership's database than sales information. Fortunately, calculation tiles can tie together information stored in different segments of a *Helix* database.

Helix lets you subdivide information logically without entering the same data more than once.

Helix stores different subsets of data in *relations*—separate areas of the database. Storing data in separate relations lets you subdivide information logically while sparing you the effort of entering the same data more than once. Keeping data in separate relations also improves performance and lets you design forms that automatically fill in as soon as you enter a key item of information.

Relational Tiles

The sales report should show the remaining units in stock for each car model. Using lookup tiles, you can work with existing information in the inventory relation to calculate the remaining units for each model. For each car model, an abacus icon tracks all the cars ever entered into stock. Each of these abacus icons in the inventory relation uses the Count For tile to total the quantity of a particular model. The tile's left blank is filled with the Model Car field; the right blank contains the name of the car model entered as a constant to constrain the calculation.

To take advantage of current inventory information, create a new calculation by opening a new abacus icon in the sales relation (see Figure 4). Drag the Lookup Summary tile into the window from the tile list. When you use a lookup tile, first de-

Tips on Tiles

You can get the most out of calculation tiles by planning carefully and following a few tips. It's especially important to observe these practical guidelines when working with complex calculations and databases.

Plan Ahead
To save time, sketch a flowchart of the calculation on paper before you begin improvising on screen. Working from top to bottom, route the results of one calculation to another until you have a single arrow at the bottom representing the final solution. Decide which tiles match the operations you've sketched and then drag them on screen.

Reuse Similar Abacus Icons
Tile blanks can be filled with previously defined abacus icons. This feature can save you work, conserve the number of tiles the database uses, and help keep calculations small enough to see all at once. If you need to build a series of similar abacus icons, build one and duplicate it several times.

Moving Arrows and Tiles
Handling arrows and tiles can be awkward without the proper technique.

Individual tiles. Click anywhere on a tile except within a blank or on an arrow and drag it into position.

Individual arrow segments. Click and drag them into position.

Multiple arrow segments. Shift-click on each segment, then drag the entire arrow assembly.

Tile and arrow assemblies. Surround a group of tiles and arrows with the selection rectangle and drag them into position.

Viewing Large Calculations
The small screen of the Macintosh prevents you from seeing a large calculation all at once. You can print the entire calculation on the Imagewriter by choosing Print Scaled Page from the File menu. The contents of abacus icons cannot be printed with the LaserWriter.

Clean Up Your Desktop
The relation window can rapidly become cluttered with scores of icons, making it difficult to find something when you need it. Use uppercase letters in the names of important icons and move rarely used icons to the periphery of the window.

Divide the Database into Relations
The current version of *Helix* limits a database to 2500 icons on a 512K Macintosh. All types of icons are added into the count, including even calculation tiles and rectangles that define form templates. As the number of icons increases, particularly those within the relation window, the speed of the Macintosh slows for some functions. Avoid serious slowdowns by splitting the database into separate relations. Lengthy file names may also contribute toward slowdown, so choose short names. Odesta is currently rewriting the Macintosh's resource manager to eliminate this restriction in a future release of the programs.

cide which relation to retrieve information from. Double-click the tile's right blank to display a list of relations contained in the database. Select the name of the inventory relation from the list.

Now you can look up the specific abacus icon in the inventory relation that calculates the total number of a particular model received. Double-click the Lookup Summary tile's left blank and choose the appropriate abacus icon from the list that appears.

Route the result of the Lookup Summary tile into the left blank of a Subtraction tile. This tile lets you subtract the total number of cars sold from the total number of cars entered into inventory. Finish by determining the total number of cars sold: route the result of a Count For tile into the right blank of the Subtraction tile. Constrain this calculation for a specific model with an Equals tile.

Pictorial Pursuits

Calculation tiles can also be used to determine who is the top salesperson and add his or her picture to the report. For this purpose use the Lookup For tile (see Figure 5). This tile is perhaps the most powerful tile *Helix* provides; three of its four blanks can be filled only by double-clicking. Open the right blank first and choose the target relation. In this case, it is the employee's relation, where personnel records—including pictures—are maintained. Next, open the left blank and select the field or abacus icon you want to extract from that relation. In this case you want the picture field (named Mug) of that ace salesperson.

The two middle blanks specify which records in the target relation contain the information you want. Open the second blank from the left and select Last Name from the list displayed. This limits the lookup by comparing the Last Name field

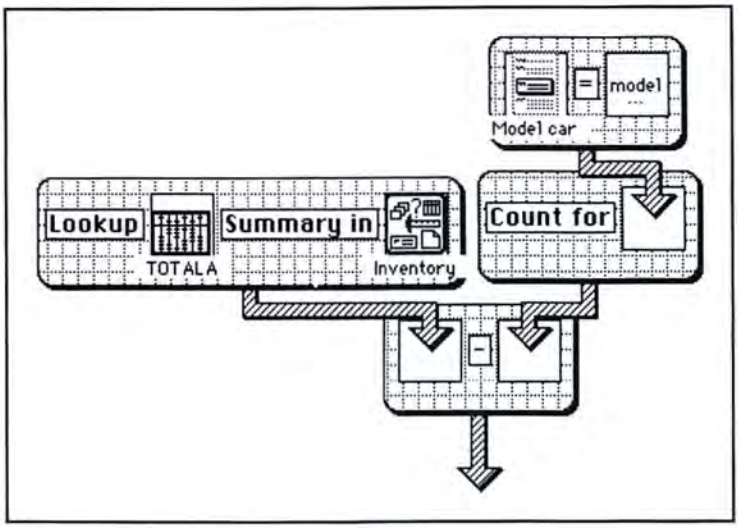


Figure 4
The number of unsold Model A cars is calculated in another abacus icon. The Lookup Summary tile retrieves the total number using an existing abacus icon to help retrieve inventory information from another relation. The inventory relation is represented by the relation icon lodged in the right blank of the Lookup Summary tile.

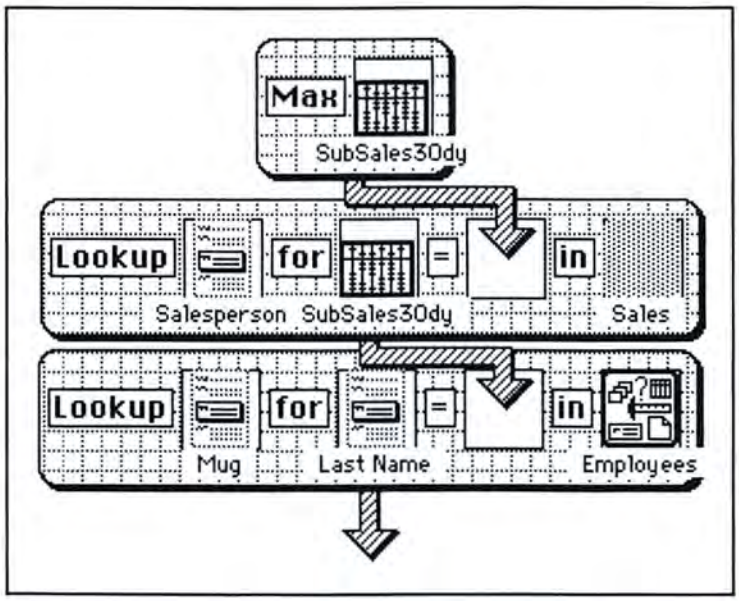


Figure 5
These big lookup tiles find the picture of the month's top salesperson. The picture corresponding to the employee with sales equal to the greatest subtotaled sales is retrieved from the employee relation. A shaded area represents the sales relation because it is the open relation.

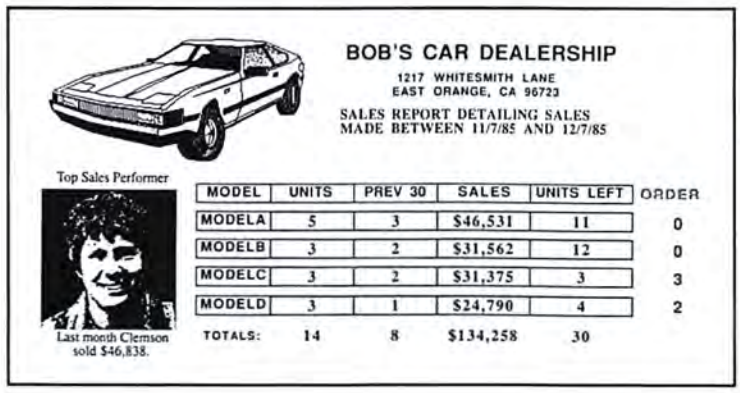


Figure 6
The final sales report. The heading with the dates covered by the report and the caption for the employee's picture both contain calculated fields using tiles for manipulating text. The suggested reorder numbers were generated by a simple equation that demands twice as many cars be kept on hand as were sold in the previous month.

in the employee relation to the contents of the third blank from the left. That blank is specified last and can contain a field, an abacus, or a tile arrow from the current relation. Into the blank route the arrow from another Lookup For tile that finds the salesperson whose 30-day sales subtotal is the maximum subtotal of all salespeople. Use the sales relation itself for the target relation of the new Lookup For tile. The required subtotals are calculated in another abacus icon using the Sub-Total tile and an If Then Else tile to constrain the sales subtotaled to those which occurred in the last 30 days.

The Finished Report

With the necessary calculations completed, you finish the report's design by placing the appropriate abacus icons in the template's corresponding blanks. The finished template can now be used to generate the final sales report (see Figure 6). You view the report by selecting the finished template and then choosing Show Form from the Search menu. Since *Helix* can use pictures as either labels or data, you embellish the report with a picture of one of the dealership's popular models. If you want to add to the report's appeal, you could even design a calculation to find the best-selling model and add it to the report in the same manner that you set up the database to find the most productive salesperson.You can print the final report on the Imagewriter or in higher resolution on the LaserWriter. □

David L. Foster is a biochemist in the biology and medicine division of the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory at the University of California, Berkeley.

Helix, version 2.0r11
Odesta Corp.
3186 Doolittle Dr.
Northbrook, IL 60062
800/323-5432, 312/498-5615 in Illinois
List price: Helix $395, Double Helix $495, upgrade to Double Helix $180 for registered Helix owners

For all of you who thought Dennis Brothers was crazy to give away MacTEP,™ here's MicroPhone.™ The one he's selling.

When the Macintosh first came out, the most powerful personal computer ever built didn't have the brains to make a phone call.

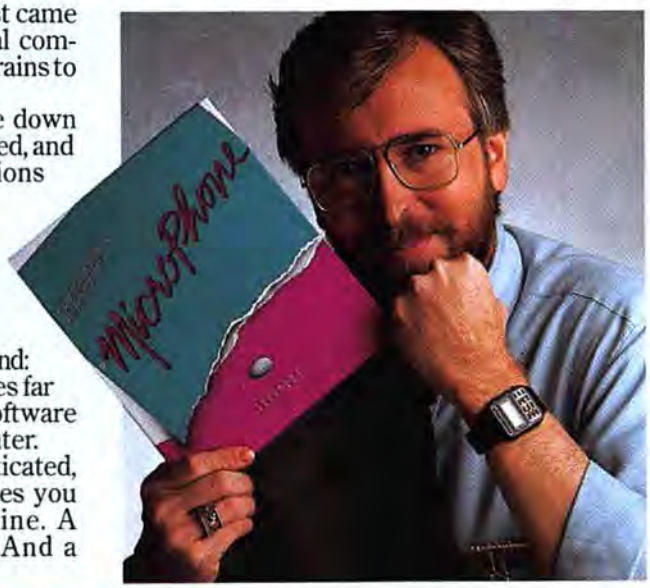
So Dennis Brothers tore down his Mac, figured out how it worked, and wrote Mac's first communications program, MacTEP.

Which he proceeded to give away.

MacTEP was a classic. The first standard in Mac communications.

Now he's created the second: MicroPhone. A program that goes far beyond any communications software currently offered for any computer.

MicroPhone is so sophisticated, it cuts through the worst tangles you encounter when you go on-line. A delight to the experienced. And a saviour for the novice.



Run on automatic.

When you open MicroPhone to the desktop you'll find a comprehensive collection of icons pre-programmed to access all major information services: CompuServe,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® The Source,℠ Delphi,™ the works.

A few clicks and you're in. With automatic log-in and sign-on.

But that's just the beginning of its ability to automate the whole telecommunications process. For MicroPhone features the most powerful, yet simplest to set up macros ever seen on a program.

Write your own script.

Dennis gives you two ways to create these macros. The first is to set MicroPhone in the Watch Me,™ the recording mode.

The program looks over your shoulder as you conduct a communications session following your keyboard and menu commands.

MicroPhone can remember not only an uninterrupted string of keyboard commands, but also wait-for-prompt conditions. In fact, virtually any series, no matter how long or complex.

The entire sequence is saved. To be invoked at any time with a single key command.

The second way to generate macros is through MicroPhone's unique "Script" window. Open it and you'll discover an extensive set of functions which can be called up and linked with a series of mouse clicks. The resulting macro is extremely powerful. The method is Mac-simple.

Using Watch Me or the Script window, or a combination of both, you can automate log-ons, file transfers and unattended operations. And navigate back into the farthest reaches of any database with a single stroke.

Make files fly.

Sending and receiving files is faster and easier with MicroPhone, too. Using XMODEM protocols and MacBinary, MicroPhone transmits or receives anything you can create on a Macintosh. Including MacPaint documents, text, spreadsheets, charts, database tables, or programs.

MicroPhone allows you to scroll back and forth at high speed to review your session. Then you can select any portion of your session, print it, save it to a file, or copy it to the Clipboard for use by other Macintosh programs.

MicroPhone also features an editor desk accessory for composing text in mid-session using familiar Macintosh editing techniques.

But enough talk. See for yourself what Dennis Brothers has done now to advance the cause of telecommunications. Just take any major credit card in hand and call us toll free to place your order.

Dennis isn't giving it away this time. But at **$74.95,** almost.

Let's get technical box.

Runs in terminal emulation mode at speeds up to 57.6K Baud. Emulates DEC™ VT52,™ VT100™ and TTY type terminals. Supports TEXT (ASCII) and XMODEM (Christensen) protocols, send and receive. Supports MacBinary. Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh. LaserWriter compatible. Includes Switcher for use with other Macintosh programs. Compatible with Hayes, Apple and other leading modems. Built-in full text editor licensed from Dreams of the Phoenix Inc. Documentation by Neil Shapiro.

SOFTWARE VENTURES™

The traditional clip-out coupon.
With an untraditional money-back guarantee.

You know how to telecommunicate the hard way. Now do it the easy way. Call 24 hours toll free. Outside California, 800-DENNIS-7. Within California, 800-DENNIS-8. In Canada, 800-DENNIS-9. Or send a check, money order or credit card number for $_____ for _____ copies of Dennis Brothers' MicroPhone @ $74.95 each.

In USA and Canada add US $5.00 for postage and handling per product ordered. All other countries add US $10.00. In California add 6% ($4.50) sales tax. ALL FOREIGN ORDERS: please make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars, drawn on a US bank. No C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. If you are not 100% happy, return MicroPhone within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER

CREDIT CARD # _____ EXPIRES _____

SEND TO: NAME _____

SHIPPING ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send to: SOFTWARE VENTURES, DEPARTMENT A, 2907 Claremont Avenue, Suite 220, Berkeley, CA 94705

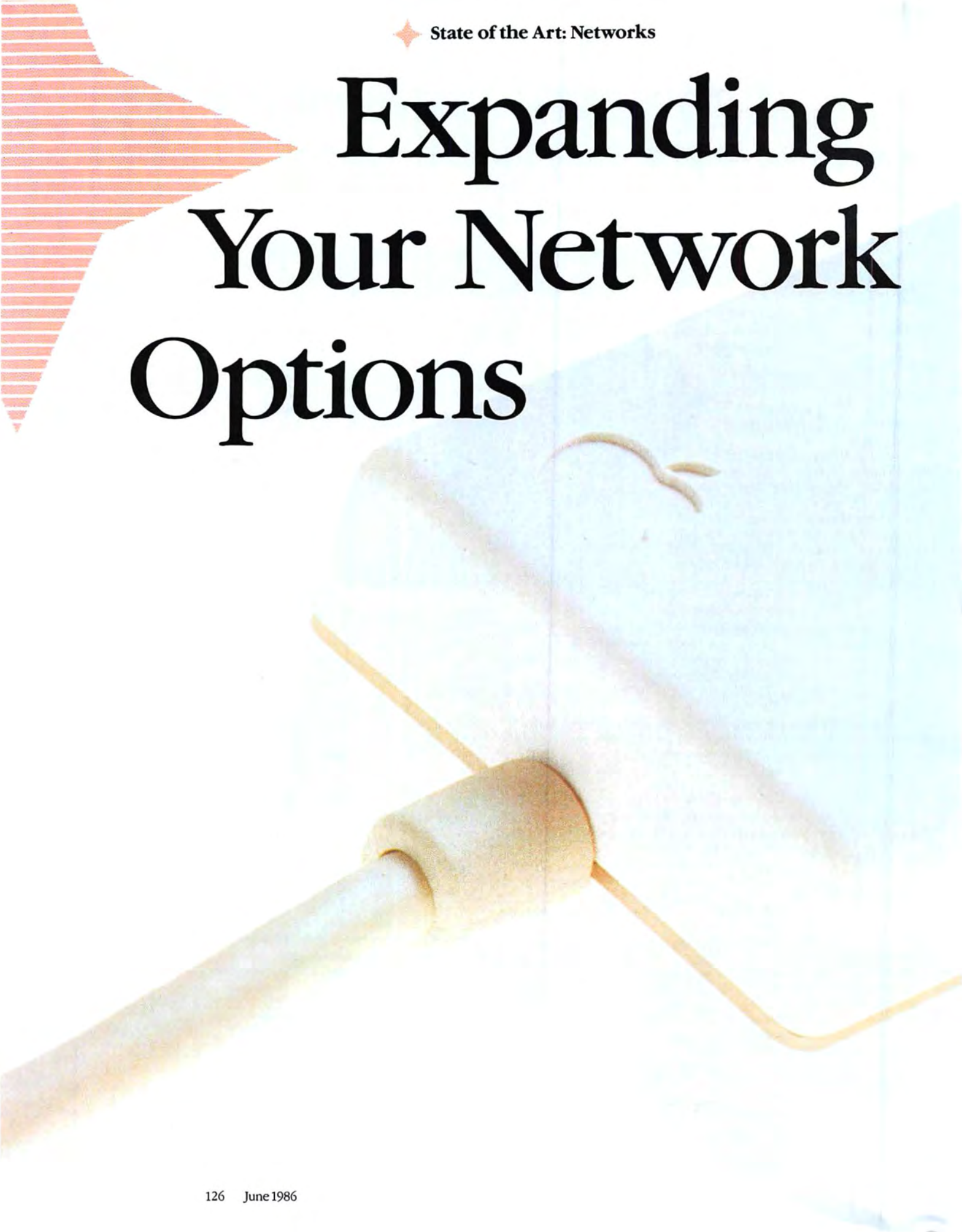
COPY PROTECTED

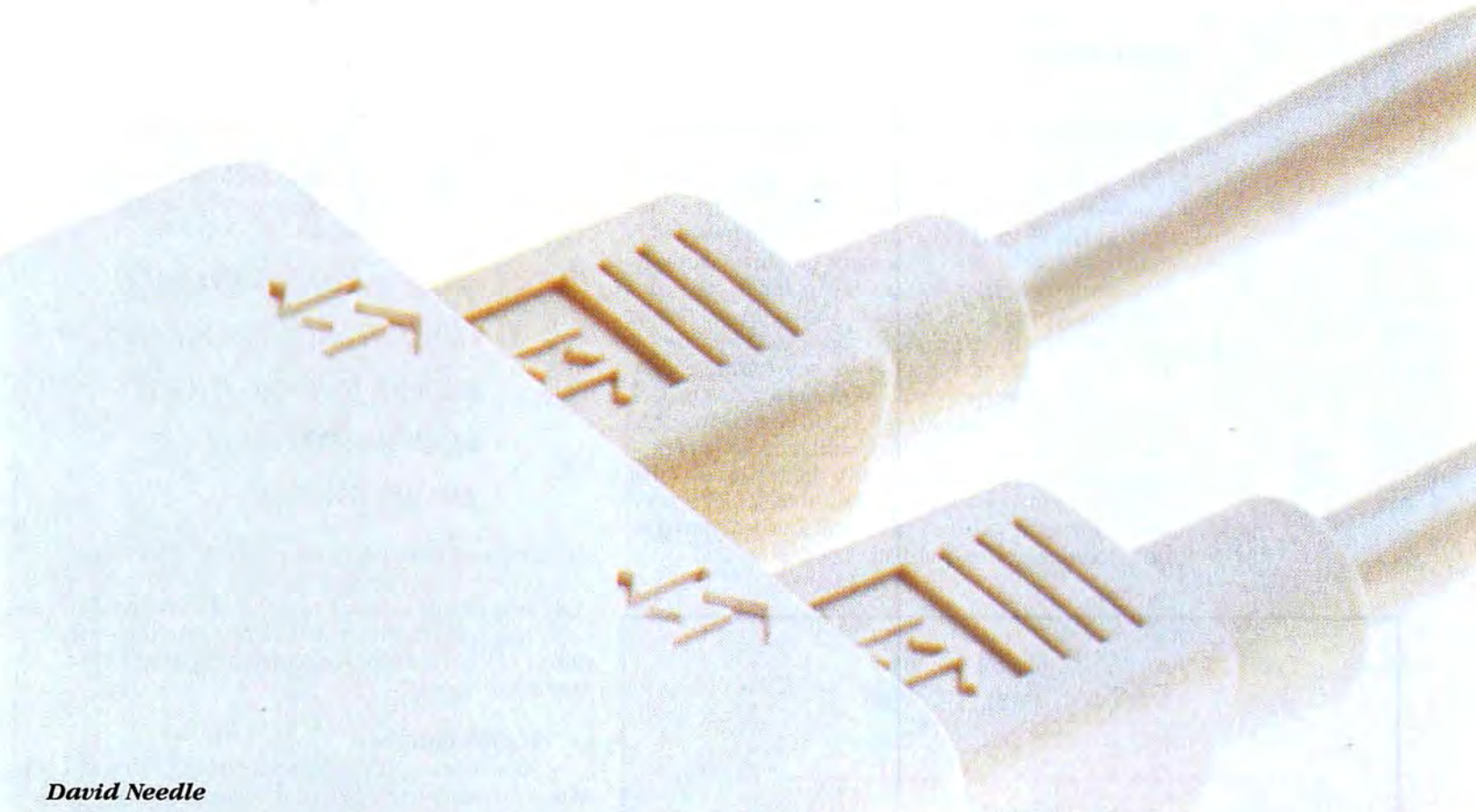
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME (415) 644-3232

MicroPhone and Watch Me are trademarks of Software Ventures Corporation. MacTEP is a trademark of Brothers Associates. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. LaserWriter and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Readers Digest Association, Inc. Delphi is a trademark of General Videotex Corp. DEC, VT52 and VT100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. ©1985 Software Ventures Corporation

Circle 500 on reader service card

Expanding Your Network Options





David Needle

In its simplest form AppleTalk cabling and software can be used as a local area network (LAN) to connect multiple Macintoshes to a LaserWriter. Beyond this lies a range of options to consider in the interest of improved productivity and communication for any office or facility with multiple Macintoshes.

The AppleTalk network was introduced early last year with a goal of 10,000 installations. While Apple claims to have exceeded that goal, many, if not most, of the current AppleTalk network installations merely connect Macs to LaserWriter printers.

Contributing to the dearth of network products is the belated development of high-level network protocols, the rules networked Macs must abide by to share files. In the absence of such protocols,

manufacturers have had to define their own methods of sharing files.

Currently, a limited number of Macintosh programs–notably *Double Helix* and *Omnis 3*–have the appropriate file protection mechanism to allow more than one user to work on the same file simultaneously.

While work continues on the AppleTalk protocols, several companies now offer network products that let Macs do much more than share a printer. Adding a hard disk or a file server is the first step toward building a workable network system. Manufacturers of AppleTalk file servers have taken two approaches: the monolithic file server and the distributed file server. Monolithic file servers consist of a single hard disk that is shared by all network users. Distributed file servers are based upon software that lets Macs share information stored on several hard disks.

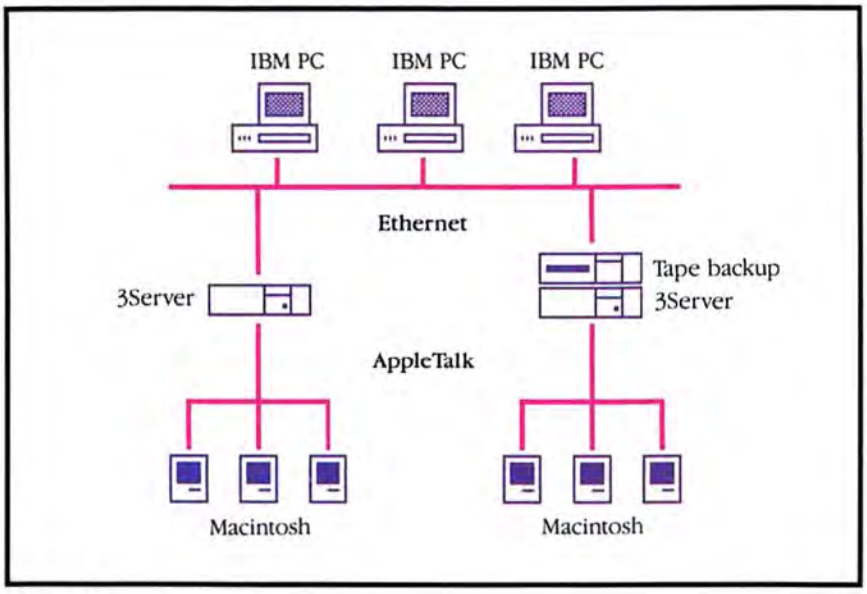


Figure 1
3Com's MacServe allows multiple AppleTalk networks as well as IBM PCs to be connected via Ethernet. The 3Server can also spool printing to a LaserWriter. An optional tape drive can back up any 3Server on the network.

One alternative scheme, an attempt to overcome bottlenecks that occur when many people use the network heavily, connects multiple AppleTalk networks via a backbone network, an organization analagous to the human spine. Other network products let Macs connect to UNIX hosts (see "UNIX to Mac Networks") and to the private branch exchanges (PBXs) found in many large offices. This article summarizes the wide variety of local area network solutions that now exist for the Macintosh.

Performance degradation occurs when five or more users are on a network.

3Com's Ethernet

3Com Corporation's network products for the Mac grew out of its IBM PC products. Central to 3Com's EtherMac network is its hard disk file server, 3Server, available in either 36- or 70-megabyte versions with an optional tape backup drive. EtherMac uses Ethernet cabling–a de facto network standard for connecting minicomputers, mainframes, and IBM PC-type computers–to connect multiple 3Servers or IBM PCs (see Figure 1). Each 3Server connects up to 31 Macs with standard AppleTalk cables.

Although a single AppleTalk network is limited to 32 users, most network vendors, including Apple itself, concede that some performance degradation occurs when more than 5 users are actively using the network. 3Com's solution: connect multiple 3Server networks (for different departments in a company, for example), using Ethernet as a backbone network to speed performance. This solution takes advantage of Ethernet's higher data transfer rate–2 to 10 megabits per second compared with AppleTalk's 230K bits per second.

EtherShare software allows a Macintosh to access information from the 3Server. In a 3Server network consisting of IBM PCs and Macs, different operating system software, such as IBM PC-DOS and Macintosh System files, resides in separate volumes on the hard disk server. Volumes on the 3Server can be either public (available to everyone on the network, generally in

(continues on page 131)

UNIX to Mac Networks

UNIX, Bell Labs' operating system that is popular among minicomputer and mainframe software developers, may have a future on the Macintosh. Currently several vendors offer UNIX file servers and network products for AppleTalk.

For example, Lutzky-Baird developed a networking package called Ultra-Office that's based on a UNIX host. In its first release Ultra-Office required a Zilog System 8000 supermicro (about $15,000) as the host on an AppleTalk network. More recently Lutzky-Baird has released other versions that can use the IBM PC/AT running XENIX, the AT&T 7300 PC, Sun Microsystems workstations, and the Convergent Technologies MightyFrame.

The centerpiece of the Ultra-Office is the Ultra-Office Library, software that implements the file server function for each network user. Ultra-Office Library operates under the metaphor of a library. Files and applications are "checked out" and "checked in" like books in a library. The library files are displayed graphically in a tree structure (see "A Library of Files").

Ultra-Office accepts IBM PCs on the network with the addition of a $200 AppleTalk interface card from Lutzky-Baird. You can also link multiple Ultra-Office networks through an Ethernet backbone connection similar to the scheme used on the 3Com 3Server.

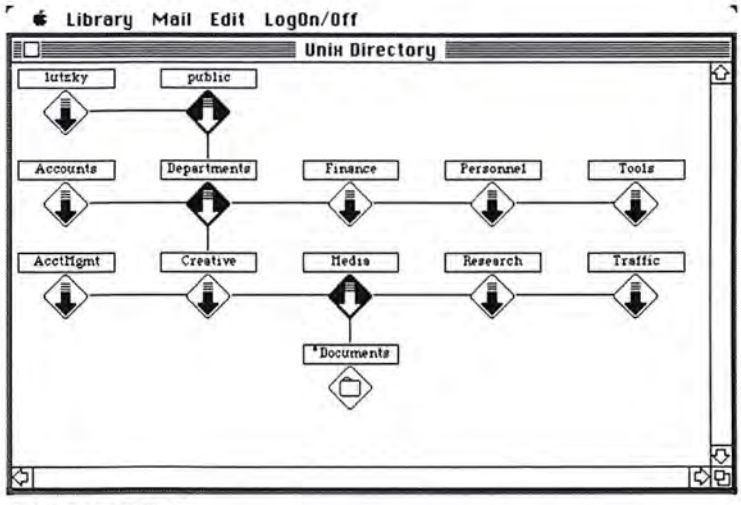
Still in development at press time, Ultra-Office was intended to include a format translator to allow users to choose different formats for the same data. For example, if someone on the network created a budget using Lotus's *1-2-3* and checked in (stored) the worksheet, you'd be able to change its format to an *Excel, Jazz,* or *Multiplan* format as part of the process of checking out the file for use on the Mac.

Ultra-Office also includes a print spooler for the LaserWriter, an E-mail application, and a terminal package that lets you use the Mac as a terminal with the UNIX host.

Another product that provides connections to UNIX computers and other large systems is FastPath from Kinetics. This $2500 gateway box provides a connection between AppleTalk and Ethernet networks, allowing the Mac to connect with mini- and mainframe computers such as DEC's (Digital Equipment Corporation's) VAX computers and even the new IBM RT/PC workstation.

FastPath should be of particular interest to companies that already have an Ethernet system installed and are looking for ways to link Macintoshes to it. The FastPath gateway allows networked Macs to connect to an existing UNIX host via Ethernet or connects multiple AppleTalk networks using Ethernet as a backbone network. Kinetics also makes a FastPath/Q-Bus board that allows a direct connection between DEC's Q-Bus and the AppleTalk network.

To connect AppleTalk to a UNIX host, Kinetics' K-talk/Host software, which allows the UNIX host to recognize AppleTalk messages, must be installed on the host computer. K-talk/Host and K-talk/Terminal allow networked Macs to operate as multiwindow UNIX terminals.



A Library of Files

Lutzky-Baird's Ultra-Office Library lets network users check out and check in files from the UNIX resident file server. The hierarchical organization of the library is mapped out in the Library window.

(continued from page 129)

a read-only format), private (programs and data files restricted to an individual user), or shared (allowing multiple users to access the same file).

EtherMac also includes print spooling software, EtherPrint, which allows Macs or PCs connected to the network to use the 3Server as a print spooler for the Apple LaserWriter.

Corvus's Omninet

Corvus Systems, a company that helped pioneer personal computer networks, offers a Macintosh network that can include such diverse computers as IBM PCs, Macintoshes, and Apple IIs.

You can link Omninet networks up to 4000 feet apart—four times the AppleTalk limit.

Omninet, which uses its own twisted-pair cabling, handles up to 64 users, and Corvus claims it is four times faster than AppleTalk. With the addition of a $195 repeater device from Corvus, called an Active Junction Box, you can link multiple Omninet networks with up to 4000 feet between them, or 4 times the suggested limit of AppleTalk.

Every node, or computer, in the Omninet disk server network connects to the network through a $199 interface box. The box connects to the Mac's modem or printer port. For the IBM PC and Apple IIe, Corvus has a network interface board that can be plugged directly inside one of the computer's available slots. The OmniDrive server, which connects directly to the network, is available in four memory configurations, from 11 megabytes ($1695) to 126 megabytes ($8995). Corvus also offers a tape backup unit called The Bank for $2195.

InterBridge, from Hayes Microcomputer Products, connects two local and two remote AppleTalk networks simultaneously.

Corvus's Disk Management Software ($395 per network) divides the server into volumes, or partitions, that can, for example, hold files from different operating systems such as Apple DOS, PC-DOS, and the Macintosh's.

Omninet offers three levels of password security: private and public access to files and applications plus two additional levels of access, controlled and uncontrolled. In a controlled volume, one user at a time has read and write access while anyone else on the network has read-only privileges. Uncontrolled access works only with applications specifically designed for multiuser access such as *Omnis 3,* which is available in a specially designed version for Omninet.

Other features of Omninet include a print spooler to direct printing to one or more LaserWriters on the network.

Iomega's AppleTalk Network Server contains two 10-megabyte removable cartridges. Each cartridge can be divided into partitions ranging from 800K to 10 megabytes.

Infosphere's MacServe

When Apple first introduced the AppleTalk network in January 1985, Infosphere presented an AppleTalk file server that used the Lisa/Macintosh XL computer. Though Apple has since discontinued the XL, Infosphere reports that it installed 2500 of its XL/Serve networks. More recently the firm began shipping MacServe, a "disk server" that uses a group of hard disks—including those attached to the Mac Plus's SCSI port—as a network server. According to Evan Solley, president of Infosphere, MacServe has been tested successfully with over a dozen hard disk and file servers on the market.

MacServe supports up to 16 separate hosts, or servers, on the network, thereby distributing the networking chores that can slow down a single-server system. MacServe software costs $250 per server on an AppleTalk network of up to 32 computers.

In a MacServe network, files on the host's hard disk are divided into volumes that can be designated as shared or private. You access a volume by clicking on the button next to the volume's name. If the volume is

available for use, the button is highlighted; if the volume is private or if someone else is using it, the button remains dimmed and inaccessible. In a shared-volume, single-user application, files such as *MacPaint* files are accessible on a read-only basis when in use by someone else. The MacServe software monitors the network and gives preference to the most active users on the network if there is competition for access time. Infosphere is also working with vendors of multiuser software to ensure compatibility with MacServe.

MacServe can also reserve some of a Macintosh Plus's RAM as a disk cache to further speed network performance. A disk cache stores frequently used information in RAM, where it can be accessed much faster than from the disk drive.

Centram's TOPS

Centram Systems West in Berkeley, California, offers the TOPS (Transcendental Operating System) network. The TOPS software allows multiple hard disks on the network to act as a distributed file server. Files and applications stored on different hard disks are accessible to any network user.

In prerelease testing as this article goes to print, TOPS is designed to work with a variety of disks that can function as file servers on an AppleTalk network. Apple's own HD 20, a hard disk connected to the serial port, or a hard disk drive connected to the Mac Plus's SCSI port can be designated as a file server under the TOPS distributed network scenario.

TOPS provides a software environment that recognizes different operating systems, such as the IBM PC's. With the addition of Centram's AppleTalk board (priced under $300) for the IBM PC, you can add a PC to a TOPS network. The TOPS desk accessory provides access to the files on a server, allowing you to mount remote volumes, copy files between local and remote volumes, and make local files available to other network users–*publishing* in the TOPS parlance. Once a remote volume has been mounted, its icon appears on the desktop, and files can be accessed as if they were on a local floppy or hard disk drive.

General Computer's HyperNet

General Computer Corporation (GCC), maker of the HyperDrive internal hard disk, recently released *HyperNet* software, which links multiple Macintoshes via AppleTalk with an approach similar to Infosphere's. Any HyperDrive-equipped Mac on the network can function as the server. "It's closer to the concept of what a personal computer should be; a centralized [file server] system harkens back to mainframe computers," says John Ison, director of product planning for GCC.

Blyth Software, the publisher of *Omnis 3,* has agreed to create a version of *Omnis 3* that is compatible with *HyperNet.*

As an interim solution to the lack of multiuser software, *HyperNet* allows several users simultaneous access to the same single-user application file, but only one user can save to that file; other users work on a copy and update the original file later.

HyperNet contains a feature that GCC claims maximizes the utilization of the network. Whoever uses the HyperDrive-equipped Mac can assign priorities to the disk drive by choosing one of three priorities: Client, Moderated, or Host. With Host priority, the host system receives priority to access the server, whether it's storing a file or sending a document to a LaserWriter. Selecting Client assigns priority to other computers on the *HyperNet* network, called client systems.

When the Moderated setting is chosen, *HyperNet* looks at how the host utilizes the system. If the host is not doing much on the network, the client machines have unrestricted access to the drive. GCC claims significantly faster performance than the 230K-bits-per second AppleTalk by itself achieves. As this article went to press, General Computer was scheduled to ship *HyperNet* in June.

Additional Network Options

Several companies offer monolithic file servers. Micro-Design offers a stand-alone file server called the Keeper, which is available in 10-, 20-, and 30-megabyte configurations, starting at $2295 and with optional 5-megabyte cartridge backup. Like most file servers, the

(continues on page 132)

The AST 4000 74-megabyte hard disk can be used as a file server with MacServe *or* TOPS *network software. The unit comes with a 60-megabyte tape drive.*

Networkers

3Server
3Com Corp.
P.O. Box 7390
Mountain View, CA 94039
800/638-3266, 415/961-9602 in California
List price: 70MB $8995

Omninet
Corvus Systems, Inc.
2100 Corvus Dr.
San Jose, CA 95124
408/559-7000
List price: Omninet Network Interface $199; 11MB Omni-Drive $1695, 21MB $2795, 45MB $4995, 126MB $8995; Macintosh Disk Management software $395 (for entire network); 20-gauge twisted-pair wire (100 ft.) $250

MacServe
Infosphere, Inc.
4730 S.W. Macadam Ave.
Portland, OR 97201
503/226-3620
List price: $250

TOPS
Centram Systems West, Inc.
2372 Ellsworth Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/644-8244
List price: $149 per Macintosh (software only), $349 per PC (software and board)

HyperNet
General Computer Corp.
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/492-5500
List price: $295

The Keeper
Micro-Design
P.O. Box 201990
Austin, TX 78720-1990
800/531-5002, 512/441-7890 in Texas
List price: Pro-10 $2295, Pro-20 $2995, Pro-30 $3695, SQ5-10 $4195, SQ5-20 $4795, SQ5-30 $5395

AppleTalk Network Server, 20MB
Iomega Corp.
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, UT 84067
801/778-1000
List price: $3750

Sun M.U.F.F., Sun Disk, Sun Net
Sunol Systems, Inc.
1177 Quarry Ln.
Pleasanton, CA 94566
415/484-3322
List price: Sun M.U.F.F. 21MB $2595, 45MB $4995, 70MB $5695, 110MB $7395; Sun Disk 21MB $2195, 45MB $4595, 70MB $5295, 110MB $6995; Sun Net $400

AST 4000
AST Research Inc.
2121 E. Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/476-3866
List price: $6995

LoDown hard disks and tape backups
LoDown
P.O. Box 5146
Pleasanton, CA 94566
415/426-1747
List price: 10MB $795, 20MB $995, 40MB $1995, 80MB $3995, 20MB tape backup $895, 60MB tape backup $1795

PC MacBridge
Tangent Technologies Ltd.
5720 Peachtree Pkwy. #100
Norcross, GA 30092
404/662-0366
List price: $650 including software, board only $350, LaserScript/S $250

InterBridge
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
404/441-1617
List price: $799

Ultra-Office
Lutzky-Baird Associates, Inc.
5601 Slauson Ave. #222
Culver City, CA 90230
213/649-3570
List price: software (for Zilog, PC, and Macintosh—ten users) $5000, IBM PC board $200

FastPath
Kinetics, Inc.
P.O. Box 3341
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
415/947-0998
List price: $2500

(continued from page 128)

Keeper offers file and record locking that works with multiuser applications like *Omnis 3*.

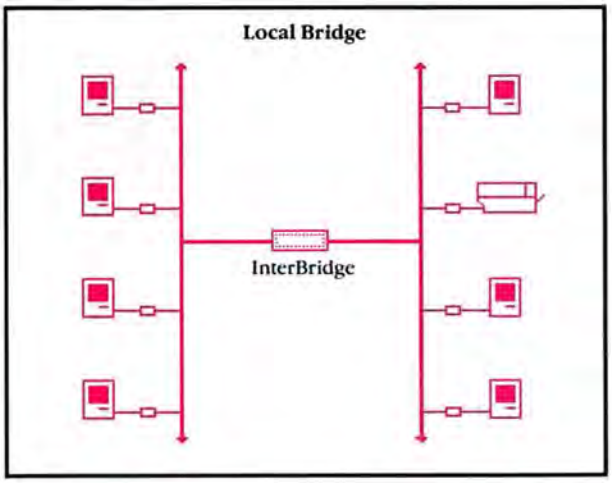
Iomega's Network Server contains two 10-megabyte removable cartridges. The disk space is divided into partitions that are accessible as either public or private (password-protected) areas. Partitions may also be designated as read-only. A backup utility allows one cartridge to be copied to the other.

Sunol Systems has announced Sun M.U.F.F., a file server that offers file and record locking. The product

SCSI disks can be used with MacServe and TOPS to create a flexible network.

reportedly allows multiple users to simultaneously access documents created with single-user applications. The Sun M.U.F.F. server is available in sizes of from 10 to 110 megabytes, and prices range from $2295 to $7915. At press time Sun M.U.F.F. was scheduled to ship in the spring. Sunol also offers its Sun Disk Server, and Sun Net, which can be used as a gateway connecting other manufacturers' local area networks.

Hard disks that rely on the SCSI interface can be used in conjunction with Infosphere's MacServe and Centram's TOPS software for an extremely flexible network. Of particular interest when it comes to networks, where data archiving is an issue, are those drives that offer either tape or disk backup, such as the AST 4000, the LoDown hard disks and tape drives, Peripheral Land's MacFast, Iomega's Bernoulli boxes, and Sunol's Sun Streak (see "Hard Decisions" in this issue for a list of SCSI drives).



PC MacBridge from Tangent Technologies in Norcross, Georgia, is a $595 board and software package that connects an IBM PC to an AppleTalk network. PC MacBridge also enables popular PC programs, such as *WordStar, Multimate,* and Lotus's *1-2-3* to print directly to a LaserWriter connected via AppleTalk. Centram has a similar product called TOPS Print for under $400 per LaserWriter.

Another important product for AppleTalk in the corporate arena is InterBridge, from Hayes Microcomputer Products, the manufacturer of the popular Hayes modems. InterBridge functions as a network "bridge," connecting multiple AppleTalk networks and providing remote access to shared devices such as a LaserWriter (see Figure 2).

The wider range of networking products, growing LaserWriter demand, and continued innovation by independent vendors promise to stimulate the growth of such applications as electronic mail, file sharing, multiuser applications, and shared mass storage. □

David Needle is a free-lance writer based in Menlo Park, California.

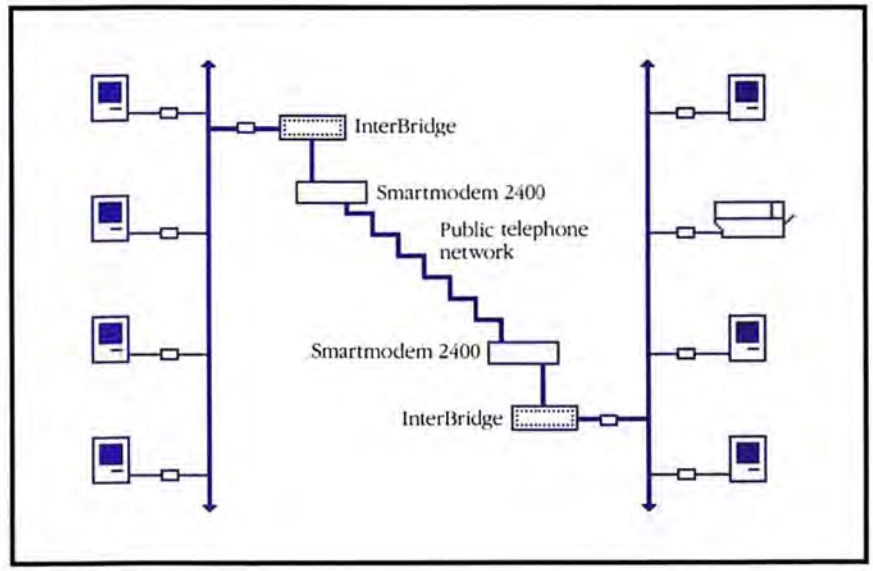


Figure 2
Hayes's InterBridge connects two AppleTalk networks. If the networks are not in the same building, modems can be used to form a remote bridge.

Fly where no man has

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of the McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission.

On the new Microsoft® Flight Simulator for the Macintosh.™

It's a machine that was born to fly. So we've given the Mac its pilot's license. And when you strap Flight Simulator into the Macintosh you'll find out what it means to earn your wings.

From the flightline, take your pick of a Cessna 182, a LearJet. Or, if you're looking for a fight, a WWI pursuit plane.

Then customize the Wild Blue with a wide variety of flying conditions, terrain, airports, and flight plans. From New York Harbor to the San Francisco Bay.

Too true.

We hope you can deal with reality. Because everything on the Flight Simulator is absolutely authentic. From the regulation FAA instrumentation to the aerodynamic response.

Rated pilots will tell you that it can throw out enough tough situations to put you in a very cold sweat.

Engine failure. Instruments out at night. Airport fogged in. Out of airspeed. Out of altitude. And out of time.

Conditions a lot more heart-stopping, in fact, than most pilots see in their entire flying careers. It's what made Microsoft Flight Simulator the top selling recreation program on the PC. On the Macintosh, with its 3 dimensional graphics, digitized sound, and windowing capabilities, our simulation delivers even more stimulation.

flown before.

Drop by your dealer and test fly the new Microsoft Flight Simulator on the Macintosh.

It's the most fun you can have with both feet on the ground.

Microsoft® Flight Simulator

The High Performance Software.™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400.
In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

You Can't go Wrong with MacLightning.™

MacLightning™ is the first RAM-based interactive Spelling/Grammar checker for Macintosh.™

MacLightning is an interactive spelling and grammar checker for the Macintosh that loads in as a Desk Accessory. This makes it compatible with 90% of all Macintosh software. And since it can check up to 75+ words per second, its speed makes it the fastest spelling checker for any microcomputer on the market today! It's the shortest road to a perfect document.

Whether you're using Macwrite,™ Microsoft Word,™ Excel,™ Omnis 3,™ Jazz™ or any other Macintosh program, MacLightning watches your every move and beeps whenever you make a mistake. Corrections can be made with a click of the mouse, or you can check a section, a page or an entire document in seconds.

Merriam Webster, a household name for over a century, has teamed up with Target Software to provide you with the world's best-selling English Dictionary, the 80,000-word **Merriam Webster Ninth New Collegiate Edition.** And if that's not enough, any word, name, place or abbreviation can be added to the Dictionary with a single click. And that's not all!

A variety of additional Libraries are also available, including Merriam Webster's 45,000-word Thesaurus. This Thesaurus runs simultaneously with the Merriam Webster Dictionary to provide you with up to 1.4 million combinations of synonyms. Soon you'll be able to add Libraries such as Encyclopedias, Technical Dictionaries, Scientific References and a host of others.

So before you go wrong, stop by your local dealer and go right with MacLightning!

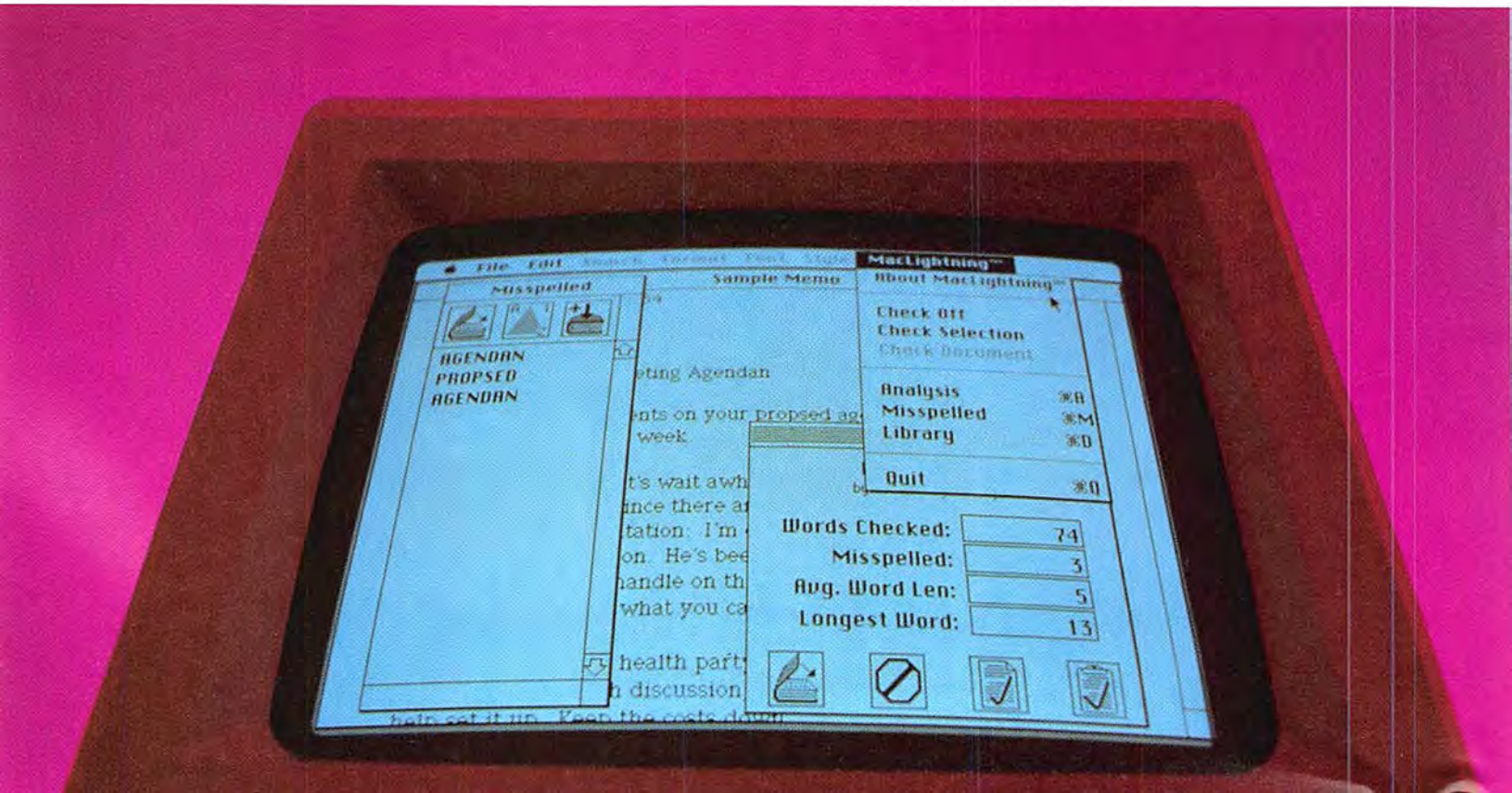
Requires 512K Macintosh or Macintosh Plus

MacLightning with Merriam Webster Dictionary $99.95
Additional Thesaurus Library $49.95
Medical Dictionary $99.95
Legal Dictionary $99.95

Call for the dealer nearest you.

MacLightning

Target Software, Inc. 14206 S.W. 136 St., Miami, Florida 33186
In Fla. (305) 252-0892; Natl. 1-800-MAC-LITE
Circle 478 on reader service card



Macware Reviews

TopDesk, MacIndexer, Enchanted Scepters, Racter, TimeBase, and Mindshadow

Edited by Erfert Nielson

Time-Saving Accessories

Most collections of desk accessories include several stand-alone miniapplications such as calculators, notepads, dialers, or appointment books. Cortland Computer has taken a different tack with ***TopDesk.*** Instead of offering additional applications, *TopDesk* provides seven utility programs that can speed up or otherwise enhance the operation of the applications you normally use on the Macintosh.

Saving Steps

Of *TopDesk*'s seven utilities, the real time-saving accessories are Launch, View, MenuKey, Shorthand, and BackPrint. Launch lets you enter an application from within another application without returning to the Finder. You can either bail out of the current application and enter a new one immediately (be sure to save your work before launching) or quit the current application first and then launch the next one immediately afterwards. Another option works with applications like *MacWrite,* which create links to the operating system that can be undone only by quitting the progam normally. Launch works with almost all applications except *Switcher.*

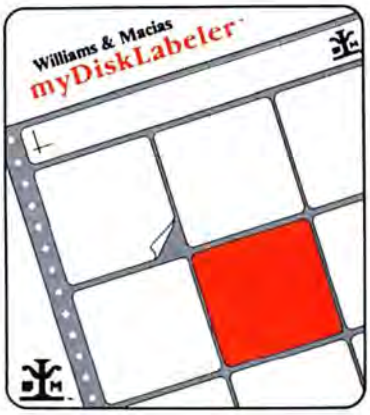
View provides a limited multiple-window capability that works as long as the data you want to see is in either a text or *MacWrite* file. You can view up to eight documents at a time. If you were in *MacTerminal,* for example, you could open a *MacWrite* document, copy a paragraph from the *MacWrite* window to the Clipboard, and then paste the paragraph into *MacTerminal.* When you view a *MacWrite* or text document, you can scroll through it and cut or copy data, but you can't edit the data you're viewing.

MenuKey lets you assign ⌘-key sequences, or macros, to various program operations, allowing you to issue commands from the keyboard rather than selecting menu items with the mouse. You can use MenuKey to reassign existing ⌘-key equivalents or to assign your own shortcuts. Some programs may not always support ⌘-key sequences. For example, you can't quit *MacWrite* using a ⌘-key sequence unless a window is open, and *MacTerminal* has no provisions for ⌘-key shortcuts.

Shorthand allows you to assign abbreviations to represent strings of text up to 255 characters long, so you can quickly enter long phrases. When you type the abbreviation, the complete phrase immediately appears on the screen. Shorthand definitions are saved in the System file when you quit an application.

BackPrint is a print spooler that lets you continue working with word processors or other programs while documents are printing. You can spool up to 30 pages from one or more documents for consecutive printing. BackPrint allows you to print documents in the Mac's high-quality and standard printing modes, but it won't print graphics or draft mode text. Using

(continues on page 138)



Design and print unique, high quality, removable labels for 3½" disks with **myDiskLabeler.™**

Icon Grabber

The advanced, **Version 2 myDiskLabeler™** lets you grab application icons and modify them. Create your own distinctive icons with the Icon Editor or with Macpaint.™ Seven windows provide editing of text and graphics. **myDiskLabeler™** reads and sorts disk directories, saves labels for updates. Also supports HFS, Apple's Hierarchical Filing System.

Color Printing

Design and print color labels with color option and Imagewriter II. ™ Option is just $10.00 more.

Precision Printing

Print single or multiple labels. Graphics interface makes alignment of Smart Labels™ quick and easy.

Smart Labels™

myDiskLabeler™ includes 54 removable, wraparound Smart Labels ™ designed for the Imagewriter.™ Refills are $5.00 for 54 labels, $9.50 for 108, or $18.00 for 216.

Call today, or ask your Apple Dealer. Shipping to 48 states is $3.00 ($1.00 for each addt'l. item). **myDiskLabeler™** is for Macintosh™ (MacPlus, 128, 512, or XL) and Imagewriters.™

Version 2, Only $44.95*
With Color, Only $54.95*
Call Toll Free: 1-800-152-4400

M–F 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PDT
Washington & Alaska, (509) 458-6312

* Washington State residents add 7.8% sales tax.

Macintosh, Imagewriter, & Macpaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Williams & Macias
Microcomputer Products

Spokane Airport Business Park
P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219

Circle 374 on reader service card

(continued from page 137)

the BackPrint spooler for high-quality printing significantly slows the flow of characters on the screen, and printing proceeds at a snail's pace; it might take 30 minutes to print a five-page *MacWrite* document if you're working on the Mac simultaneously. BackPrint's performance is satisfactory in standard mode, but if you're a very fast typist, characters on the screen will lag behind your keystrokes.

Useful Extras

Unlike *TopDesk*'s other utilities, Encrypt and Blank don't save you time, but they do give you a little extra control over your Mac. Encrypt is a data-encryption program that in 5 seconds can scramble a 100K file beyond recognition. You select the file to encrypt from a dialog box and then enter the password for the encrypted file. Passwords can be up to 255 characters long. By scrambling a file, Encrypt makes the file unrecognizable to the application that created it—encrypted files no longer appear on the list of available files when you use the Open command. To decrypt a file, you choose the Encrypt accessory again, select the file name, and type in the appropriate password.

The Blank desk accessory protects the Mac's screen against image burn-in. If a fixed image remains on the screen for an extended period of time, it may burn in a permanent, ghostly shadow of itself. Blank darkens the screen after a period of time has elapsed without any keyboard or mouse activity. You can set the time-lapse interval to from 1 second to 1 hour.

The thought that went into *TopDesk*'s design is evident in the package's installation procedure. Instead of requiring the Font/DA Mover, *TopDesk* lets you install any or all of its accessories simply by clicking on the accessory's icon. To remove an accessory, click on the accessory's icon again.

All in all, *TopDesk* is a useful collection of accessories that you'll find yourself working with almost immediately and that will prove handy with many applications. I encountered a couple of minor bugs in my original copy of *TopDesk,* but Cortland Computer quickly sent me version 1.2, which corrected them. The upgrade is free to registered owners of the older version.
—Charles Rubin

TopDesk, version 1.2
Cortland Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 9916
Berkeley, CA 94709
415/845-1142
List price: $59.95

The Back of the Book

One of publishing's most tedious tasks is compiling an index. And for many types of publications, from scholarly treatises to software manuals, an index is essential. Boston Software Publishers, the company that distributes the *MacPublisher II* page-layout program, now offers ***MacIndexer,*** an automatic index generator for the Macintosh. *MacIndexer* should prove a boon to many authors.

MacIndexer works with *MacWrite* and *Microsoft Word.* Unfortunately, it doesn't work with *MacPublisher* or any of the other desktop publishing programs. The program follows the standard procedure for index creation: identifying keywords, locating all instances of the keywords, and then creating the index, complete with the appropriate page references for each keyword.

The Word Is Key

MacIndexer automates each step of index creation. For example, you don't have to select keywords in a text file or mark them with a special symbol while you're writing or editing. Instead, the program generates a keyword list from any text file you specify. Initially, the list includes every word and number in the file, which is certain to be far more verbiage than the essential terms.

You can edit the program-generated keyword list as you would any text document, or you can have the program perform the first edit by filtering "noise"—words like *a, an,* and *the*—out of the keyword list. Even after filtering, however, the keyword list is likely to be too extensive for a useful index. Thus, you may edit it manually after eliminating the noise. You also

(continues on page 140)

HERE'S THE LoDOWN .....

The fastest Hard Disk Tape Back-up for the Macintosh™ Plus!!!!

LoDOWN is the first Hard Disk and Tape Back-up which connects to the Macintosh Plus via the ultra high speed SCSI Bus. Unlike our competitors, with LoDOWN products you can connect up to six devices to the SCSI Bus, allowing for additional peripherals as needed.

The LoDOWN's Hard Disk supports Apple's new finder and the Hierarchial File System. You can boot directly from the LoDOWN drive. The LoDOWN products are extremely quiet (No Fan), providing a comfortable working environment and require no additional desk top space. You can mount the unit below the Macintosh, raising the Mac 3 inches to a more desirable viewing height or, if you prefer, up to 25 feet away. Installation is easy—just one data cable (which is included in the initial cost).

The LoDOWN Tape Back-up can back-up or restore your Apple Hard Disk 20™, HyperDrive™, LoDOWN or other leading hard disks. Using our extremely fast tape back-up, just 4 minutes completely back up or restores 20 megabytes of data.

Shown: LoDOWN-T20 Tape Back-up

Hard Disk

LoDOWN-10 $795

LoDOWN-20 $995

LoDOWN-40 $1995

LoDOWN-80 $3995

Tape Back-up

LoDOWN-T20 $895

LoDOWN-T60 $1795

The fastest Hard Disk Tape Back-up for the Macintosh™ Plus!!!!

LoDOWN, P.O. Box 5146,
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 426-1747
Telex 5106007873

Dealer inquiry welcome

Apple, Finder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh Plus is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp.

Circle 466 on reader service card

IBM, VAX... Users!

TEK 4014
VT 100
TEK 4010
TEK 4006
TEK 4105
VT 640
spoken here!

Tekalike lets you use your Macintosh as a graphic terminal with mainframe applications from Issco Graphics, Molecular Design, Chemical Abstracts Service, Precision Visuals, SAS Institute... and take the IBM, VAX, etc. mainframe graphic to the Macintosh for editing and page composition.

Save documents for MacDraw, MacPaint and Pagemaker.

High quality output via the LaserWriter, the Imagewriter, or plotters.

Price: $250

Other Mesa Products

Plot-It...plots MacPaint documents on Apple, Hewlett-Packard, and Houston Instruments color plotters

Use your MacPaint pictures to create color transparencies for presentations.

Price: $95

Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM
87544 (USA)
(505) 672-1998
Telex II: 5101003099

Circle 97 on reader service card

(continued from page 138)

have the option of creating your own keyword list, naming as few or as many terms as you want. This process is probably the most practical alternative for most indexing projects.

Search, Sort, Number

Once you are satisfied with the keyword list, *MacIndexer* uses it to create an index. Here the program is at its most independent; you merely watch and wait as a window shows the program's page-by-page progress through the file. When the index is complete, the program displays the index in a narrow window. The terms are listed in alphabetical order, with page numbers for all appearances of each keyword. When a term appears on three or more consecutive pages, the range of pages is indicated.

If you add pages to a publication, MacIndexer can renumber the index.

As with the keyword or noise lists, you can edit the index. You may also want to add some stylistic touches to the index, putting some terms in boldface or italics or perhaps changing the font or type size of certain entries. For these embellishments, you'll need to use *MacWrite* or *Word,* because *MacIndexer's* formatting capabilities are limited. The program prints an index, but only in a single column. Consequently, you'll need to use a page-layout or word processing program to format an index for publication.

Limited Options

MacIndexer offers a certain amount of flexibility, allowing you to merge two or more indexes or to renumber the pages throughout an entire index or a portion of an index (in other words, if you add two pages to a publication, you can instruct *MacIndexer* to renumber the index accordingly). Although both of these options are useful if you want to publish a year-end index for a newsletter, for example, page numbers are unfortunately limited to Arabic numerals. In other words, you can't create an index that shows page numbers in a format such as I-1, A-4, or 1-2 to indicate chapters or volumes. To index a newsletter or other ongoing publication, you must number the pages of all issues sequentially—such as 1 to 24 for the first issue, 25 to 48 for the second issue, and so on. Similarly, you must number all pages consecutively throughout a document, rather than chapter by chapter. If you could add text as well as numbers when renumbering an index, you could create indexes for each issue or each chapter of your publication and later renumber them with the appropriate designations, such as II-1 or A-2. Perhaps a future version of *MacIndexer* could include this feature.

Slow but Steady

Be prepared to wait while *MacIndexer* creates keyword lists and indexes. For example, on a two-drive 512K Mac, the program took almost 17 minutes to make a 600-entry keyword list for a 31K *MacWrite* file. After filtering out the noise, the program took about 14 minutes to create an index from the keyword list and the *MacWrite* file. When I used a Mac fitted with a 10-megabyte HyperDrive, the wait was shortened by about 3½ minutes. Indexing is considerably faster with a short list of keywords; the program indexed a 19K file with a list of 25 keywords in 1½ minutes.

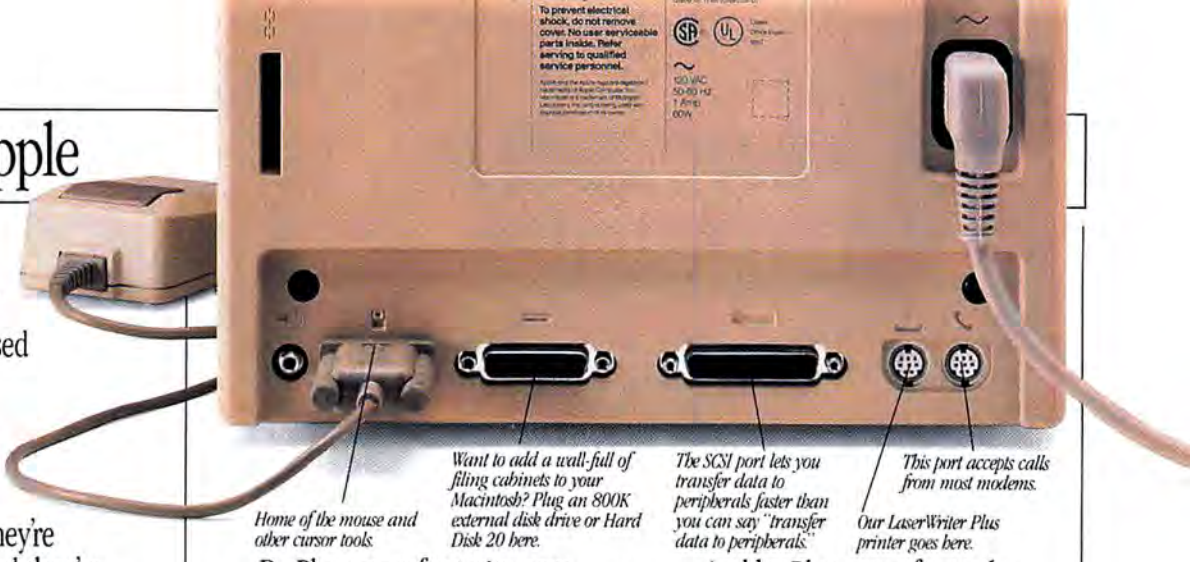
Despite its limitations in page-numbering options and its sluggish processing of large lists and indexes, *MacIndexer* is a worthwhile investment and a valuable addition to the growing ranks of desktop publishing software. Its modest price adds to the program's attraction, and although the software is copy protected, the publisher promises to make an unprotected version available to registered buyers for a small additional fee. If you're producing a publication using *Write* or *Word, MacIndexer* is likely to suit your indexing needs.—*Jeremy Joan Hewes*

MacIndexer, version 1.0
Boston Software Publishers, Inc.
1260 Boylston St.
Boston, MA 02215
617/267-4747
List price: $49.95

(continues on page 145)

Inside Apple

Vol. 2, No. 2



Home of the mouse and other cursor tools.

Want to add a wall-full of filing cabinets to your Macintosh? Plug an 800K external disk drive or Hard Disk 20 here.

The SCSI port lets you transfer data to peripherals faster than you can say "transfer data to peripherals."

This port accepts calls from most modems.

Our LaserWriter Plus printer goes here.

Look what our own engineers did behind our back.

We're just not making Macintosh™ computers like we used to make them.

We're making them better.

Now they're twice as powerful. They're more expandable. And they're significantly faster.

We call our newest Macintosh, Macintosh Plus.

By Plus, we refer to a full megabyte of RAM that gives Macintosh the power to take advantage of the most powerful software programs ever driven with a point and click.

By Plus, we refer to its new, 800K double-sided disk drive, that allows you to store twice as much by using both sides of a floppy.

By Plus, we refer to 128K of ROM that makes Macintosh perform more efficiently. And a sophisticated hierarchical filing system that enables you to find things faster than you used to lose them.

And by Plus, we refer to the added cursor keys and a built-in numeric keypad that let you do your adding, subtracting, guesstimating and bottom-lining without lifting your hands from the keyboard. Or your eyes from the screen.

But to fully understand the biggest turn-around in Macintosh Plus engineering, all you need do is turn around any Macintosh Plus.

And behold, a Small Computer Systems Interface port.

Macintosh Plus.

Better known in computer circles as a SCSI port.

The SCSI port not only allows you to transfer data six times faster, but lets you connect up to seven high-speed peripherals at once. Including hard disks and tape drives.

Needless to say, we've given ourselves a considerable kick in the backside.

And if you read on, we'll show you how to turn the Macintosh that's sitting on your desk into the Macintosh sitting on this page.

Is there enough storage space in your office?

It's only 7⅞ x 1⅞ x 4¾ inches on the outside, yet big enough to store over 400 pages of data on the inside.

We're talking, of course, about our new and faster 800K external disk drive.

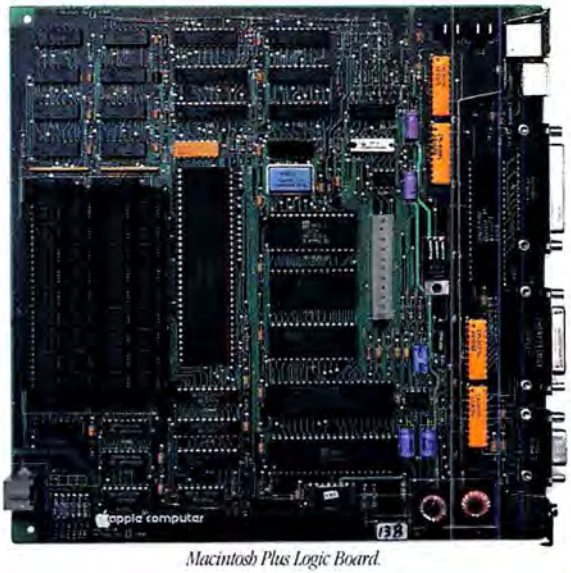
Like the internal drive in our new Macintosh Plus, our external drive also uses 800K double-sided 3½" disks. Which virtually eliminate the words "disk is full" from the Macintosh vocabulary.

And you can even daisy chain an extra external drive off an Apple® Hard Disk 20, giving you the capacity to work at extraordinary speeds with larger documents.

Like your own personal copy of the Des Moines white pages.

Now you can buy as much Macintosh as you need.

Macintosh Plus Disk Drive Kit.



Macintosh Plus Logic Board.

Now that there's more than one Macintosh to choose from, you're probably wondering which one to choose.

Well, for you power-mongers out there, we recommend the Macintosh Plus. The computer whose powerful features adorn the previous page.

But if you don't need a full megabyte of memory, we recommend the newly enhanced Macintosh 512K.

By enhanced, we mean we've taken our Macintosh 512K and added an 800K internal disk drive and 128K of internal ROM.

Which makes it more than capable of handling all your computing chores. Even though it costs considerably less than a Macintosh Plus.

Macintosh Plus Keyboard.

And should the day come that you want to sort out a database faster than you can take a sip of coffee, you can always upgrade from a 128K, a 512K or enhanced 512K to a Plus.

All at once. Or a little at a time.

We recommend you start with the Macintosh Plus Disk Drive Kit. That's where we install the new 128K of ROM, the hierarchical filing system and the 800K internal disk drive (Of course, the enhanced 512K already has these features).

After that, you can bump your RAM up to 1Mb with the Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit. And add a new rear housing and SCSI port.

And finally, you can attach our keyboard that comes with the keypad and cursor keys.

The point being, the more you put into a Macintosh, the more you get out of one.

Apple Hard Disk 20.

Disk space vs. desk space.

It used to be, adding a hard disk to your computer meant giving something up: a big chunk of desktop.

Enter the new Apple Hard Disk 20. Since it has the same footprint as Macintosh Plus, it fits directly beneath it.

This not only makes Macintosh Plus a few inches taller, but about 25 times bigger. Because you can install all the programs you currently keep on floppy disks on the Hard Disk 20's disk. So you don't have to swap disks to switch applications.

And the Hard Disk 20's Winchester, 20-megabyte technology allows you to cut and paste, switch from application to application, and access information up to three times faster than you can using floppy disks.

The Hard Disk 20 really gives you the best of two worlds.

You get more disk space to work with. And more desk space to work on.

Meet the press.

Here's all the news that's fit to print about our new LaserWriter™ Plus printer.

For starters, it isn't just a printer. It's also a computer. Inside is the same Motorola 68000 microprocessor that's inside Macintosh Plus. Not to mention a hefty 1.5-megabyte of RAM and a full megabyte of ROM.

And inside the ROM is PostScript,® the page description language that is quickly becoming the industry standard.

Translated, this means LaserWriter Plus can quickly and quietly print an amazing 300 dots per inch, and give you complete control over every single dot on the page. Which allows you to cover an entire page with virtually any combination of near typeset quality text and high resolution graphics.

Put this LaserWriter Plus printer together with a Macintosh Plus and you get a design studio, a type house and a print shop that fits on 3.1 square feet of desk.

PostScript also allows the LaserWriter Plus to generate dozens of different type styles from its 11 built-in typeface families. Including popular business faces like Helvetica,® Times,® Palatino® and ITC Avant Garde Gothic.® And more families are becoming available all the time.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ITC Avant Garde Gothic

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ITC Bookman

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz Helvetica Narrow

Some of the new faces you'll be seeing around the office.

PostScript allows the LaserWriter Plus to generate hundreds of different type sizes, too. So you can create legal documents with fine print as fine as 4-point. Or banners with blocks of type as big as 720-point.

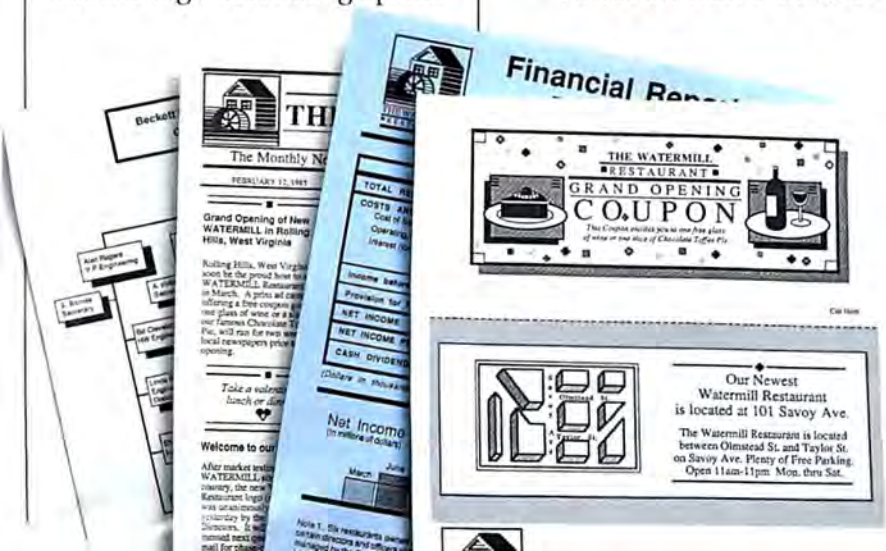
But those aren't the only pluses to the LaserWriter Plus.

When you hook one up to a Macintosh Plus, you become the proud owner of one of our Desktop Publishing Plus™ systems. A system that virtually puts a design studio, a type house and a print shop on your desk. Which means your newsletters, flyers, forms and manuals will stand out in a world full of typewritten pages thick with white-out.

We could easily go on and on. Instead, we'll let our LaserWriter Plus speak for itself in the form of the output pictured to the left.

While they may look like the handiwork of a professional artist, typesetter, and printer, we assure you they were created with nothing more than a LaserWriter Plus, a Macintosh Plus and software like our own MacDraw™ and MacPaint,™ Microsoft's Word and Excel, and Aldus' PageMaker.

And an ordinary pair of human hands.



How the people who run things, run things.

If there's one thing every business person can use more of, it's power.

Which is why you'll be happy to hear that the most powerful personal computer software being written, is being written for Macintosh computers.

Take Excel from Microsoft, for example. It's the first spreadsheet program to combine automatic macros, user-defined functions, array-handling and two-way data

Excel from Microsoft.

Omnis 3 from Blyth.

file compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3 in one program.

Omnis 3 from Blyth is a relational database program that lets you create your own pull-down menus, on-screen buttons and dialog boxes. As well as share files over our AppleTalk™ Personal Network in the multi-user version.

And while we're on the subject of sharing, we should tell you that we've entered into a working relationship with what we consider

3Server from 3Com.

to be one of the highest ranking disk servers on the market. 3Server from 3Com.

For the uninitiated, disk servers are storage devices that allow your Macintosh Plus to share information and other services with other computers over a network.

Which, in conjunction with the powerful new software we described earlier, makes it a lot easier to start running your business.

Instead of chasing after it.

Here's our new business card.

Now you can automate your office without draining your company's checking account down to the right side of the decimal point.

With our new Apple Business Credit Card.

As the name suggests, it's a credit card for your business, issued in your company's name.

Make an initial purchase of $2,500, and it gives your company a line of credit that can be applied towards the Apple products of your choice.*

With the Apple Business Credit Card, there's never a down payment on anything you buy. It's possible to get credit approval in 24 hours. And you don't have to pay any interest if you pay your balance within 30 days.

To apply, visit any participating authorized Apple dealer.

The Apple Business Credit Card. Don't leave the office without it.

Trade Apple stock.

If you own a Lisa® or a Macintosh XL computer, this is your lucky ad.

Because from April 14th to August 29th, you can trade-in these computers for a Macintosh Plus and a Hard Disk 20 at the suggested retail price of only $1498.

So bring your authorized Apple dealer your Lisa and Macintosh XL computers.

And trade them for the stock on his shelf.

© 1986 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo and Lisa are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. LaserWriter, MacDraw, MacPaint, AppleTalk and Desktop Publishing Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with its express permission. Helvetica, Times and Palatino are registered trademarks of Allied Corporation. ITC Avant Garde Gothic is a registered trademark of International Typeface Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Omnis 3 is a registered trademark of Blyth Software, Inc. 3Server is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. * Subject to credit approval. For an authorized Apple dealer near you, call **(800) 446-3000.** In Canada, call **(800) 268-7796** or **(800) 268-7637.**

(continued from page 140)

Land of Enchantment

By nature, people who play adventure games are escapists. Immersing themselves in an alternate existence, these adventurers spend dozens of hours weaving their way through a game's warp and woof. Early text adventure games left the sights and sounds of fantastic worlds to the player's imagination. Then came text-and-graphics adventures, which showed the environs and inhabitants of the imaginary land. Now, Silicon Beach Software's ***Enchanted Scepters*** adds another element to escapism: as you move from scene to scene, you not only see your surroundings and foes but hear them as well.

Playing the role of a wizard's apprentice, you awaken in a medieval castle besieged by the kingdom's enemies, the evil Hurks. To save the kingdom, you must rescue four magic scepters from the uncharted territories surrounding the castle.

The outland is composed of mountains, precipices, ruins, a primordial swamp, a blistering desert, and a tangled jungle. As you explore this landscape, above and below ground and even underwater, you encounter dangerous adversaries that include enemy soldiers, evil ghouls, cackling alchemists, and giant spiders. These foes can be overcome with weapons, armor, and spells that you acquire throughout the game.

The First World

Enchanted Scepters is the first game designed with Silicon Beach's adventure game construction set, *World Builder,* which includes specialized editors for both graphics and digitized sound. Besides being an interesting game in its own right, *Enchanted Scepters* serves as a showcase for *World Builder*'s capabilities (for a description of *World Builder,* see "Making Waves on Silicon Beach," *Macworld,* April 1986).

The world of *Enchanted Scepters* is made up of more than 200 scenes. Each scene takes up a generous two-thirds of the screen; the remaining third contains a scrollable command log with a text description of the current location (see "That Jungle Beat"). The scenes are pleasantly illustrated and sometimes include simple animation, such as a wizard who appears in a puff of smoke, makes a proclamation, and disappears.

(continues on page 146)

Mac Disks

Sony® Disks 16.50 Single Sided
Sony Bulk SS 1.55 ea.
Sony® Disks 26.00 Double Sided
Sony Bulk DS 2.20 ea.
MacDisk In boxes with lables
2 (Boxes) 5
Single 15.50 14.00
Double 22.00 21.00
2 for 1 Lifetime Guarantee on MacDisks
Kodak Disks 24.50 Double Sided
20 Disk Minimum on all Disk orders

Upgrades:
128-512k $125
512-1024 $285
128-1024$379
180 Day Warranty

Mac Bottom 20$995
Haba 800K $249
Disk Drives
Haba 1200 $159
Baud Modem
100% Hayes Compatible
Black Ribbons 3.95
Color Ribbons 4.95
The Pocket Pak 7.95
The Easel 13.95
The Disc Directory 19.95
The Mouse mover 12.95
Mouspad by Moustrak 7.95

Mac Lightning 65
MacGolf 39
Copy II Mac 18
MacSpell+ 65
StatView 109
StatWorks 89
Easy 3D 67
MacGolf 39

Visa, Mastercard,C.O.D. Texas Residents add sales tax
$30 Minimum on all orders.Shipping minimum 3.00 additional.

1(800) MAC-DISK
In Texas or for Info. (512) 473-8393
Vision Technologies Inc.
2200 Guadalupe St. Austin Tx 78705

Circle 459 on reader service card

* Remember, it's almost 5 o'clock; time to Save Changes and Shut Down.

This reminder brought to you by Smart Alarms,™ the friendly desk accessory that won't let you forget.

1. You can write your own personalized reminders.
2. Set as many as 1600 reminders at a time, far into the future.
3. Your reminders appear on screen in a dialog box when they're due, no matter what program you're running.

4. You can respond to your reminders at once, or simply send them away and they'll automatically return later.
5. Recurring reminders can be set to appear daily, weekly, quarterly or even yearly, all with a single mouse click.

PLUS: Smart Alarms comes with a full-featured Appointment Calender desk accessory that has all the advanced features of a stand-alone product. Features include standard Mac editing, up to 32K text per day, Print, and full Search capabilities. In addition, appointments you select from this calendar automatically become Smart Alarm reminders with a simple menu choice!

Not copy protected. Ask your dealer or order from: (415) 769-4033

IMAGINE SOFTWARE
2000 Center St., #1260
Berkeley, California 94704

ONLY $49.95
(plus $3.00 shipping, CA res. add 6% tax) Visa/Mastercard accepted.

Circle 514 on reader service card

VersaTerm

Terminal Emulation and Communications Programs for the Macintosh™

The Professional VersaTerm Line of Software has a solution for your needs.

VersaTerm-PRO™ *New!*

The most Complete and Powerful Tektronix 4105 Macintosh Terminal Emulator on the market today!

Terminal Emulation	*File Transfer*
• Tektronix 4105 • DEC VT100 • Tektronix 4014 • Data General D200	• TEXT • MacTerminal™ XModem • Text XModem Protocol • MacBinary XModem • Text/Binary Kermit Protocol

Features

- Create TekPrint, MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite documents from memory.
- True interactive Zoom and Pan in memory with either the 4105 or 4014 graphics.
- Fully supports all text and graphics features of the Tektronix 4105.
- The 4105 dialog can either be a seperate window or text overlaying the graphics.
- Very high quality, full page graphics may be printed on either the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.
- Color output supported with ImageWriter II.
- Supports 4105 host and keyboard Macros.
- Copy either text or graphics to the Clipboard.
- Supports ALL Auto-Dial Modems.
- Supports the Hard Disk 20 with HFS.

Requires a 512K Mac, Mac-XL or Mac Plus, and optionally an ImageWriter(I/II) or LaserWriter printer and numeric keypad.

List Price $295

Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.

VersaTerm™

"This solid program (VersaTerm) should be looked at by all power users, especially those with VT100 and Tektronix emulation needs."
— MacUser, Premiere Issue '85

Terminal Emulations
- DEC VT100
- Tektronix 4014
- Data General D200

File Transfer
- TEXT
- MacTerminal™ XModem
- Text XModem Protocol
- MacBinary XModem
- Text/Binary Kermit Protocol

Create TekPrint, MacPaint and MacWrite documents.

Graphics and Text terminal emulation and communications.

- Copy a text selection to the Clipboard.
- Up to 384 lines of text saved in memory.
- Supports ALL Auto-Dial Modems.
- Supports the Hard Disk 20 with HFS.
- Log text directly to a printer.
- Move the cursor within an editor using the mouse.
- Full screen Tek cross-hairs.
- Very High character throughput, up to 9600 baud.

Requires a 128K or 512K Mac, Mac-XL or Mac Plus.

List Price $ 99

TekPrint™ Requires a 128K or 512K Mac, Mac-XL or Mac Plus.

Zoom, Pan, Rotate and Print High Resolution Tektronix Graphics on the ImageWriter or LaserWriter Printer. Create MacDraw Documents. Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

Registered VersaTerm Owners including a free VersaTerm update

List Price $ 79

VersaTerm Plus *Check our new VersaTerm-PRO!*

VersaTerm Plus Package Including VersaTerm and TekPrint

List Price $175

VersaTerm-HP™ Requires a 128K or 512K Mac, Mac-XL or Mac Plus.

Same general features as standard VersaTerm, except the VT100 emulation is replaced with a Hewlett Packard 2621 emulation.

List Price $ 99

Published and Distributed by:

PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.

Developed by:

Abelbeck Software

PCS Inc.
2457 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

(continued from page 145)

Aural Gratification

Enchanted Scepters is the first adventure game to make extensive use of digitized sound effects. Noises such as a demon's guttural roar, the clang of a sword against armor, or the creak of an opening door make the game more realistic and add to its enjoyment. Ambient sounds, such as the faraway cry of a loon or the gurgle of bubbles underwater, provide a variation that refreshes your interest in the game and lends a sense of continuity.

Some sounds lose their appeal after you hear them several times. This is especially true of battle sound effects such as a slashing sword—in part because combat occurs so frequently in *Enchanted Scepters.* The grating burst of a Hurk machine gun annoyed me after only the third occurrence. Overall, however, the sound effects contribute tremendously to the appeal of the game. After hearing the impact digitized sound can make in Macintosh games, I'm now disappointed when confronted with the old-fashioned bleeps and blips of other computer games.

At a Loss for Words

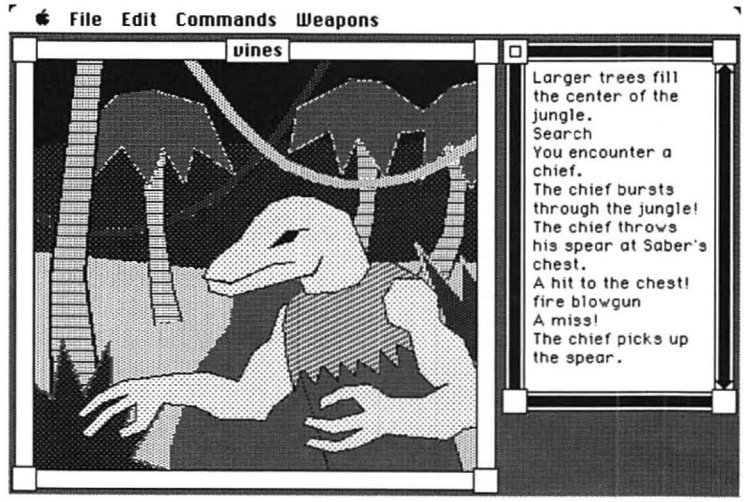
Although *Enchanted Scepters* is a lot of fun, the action is too repetitious for my taste. I grew tired of hacking it out with ghouls, skeletons, soldiers, sharks, scorpions, mummies, and you name it about halfway through the game. While the changing geography and the continual stimulation of the sound effects help keep the game interesting, fighting hundreds of battles can bore even an avid adventurer.

Part of the problem is that the game has only simple text-handling capabilities. Play is controlled chiefly through menu commands or their keyboard equivalents. You can also click on objects to add them to your collection or perform some action, such as opening a hidden passageway. Simple text commands of one or two words are occasionally required, but the game frequently fails to recognize obvious two-word combinations. As a result, *Enchanted Scepters* fails to encourage experimentation or imagination as players learn that their resourcefulness will go largely unrewarded.

The reason for the game's crude text handling is that it lacks a parser—a central translator that enables an adventure game to respond to English-language commands. This is partially a limitation of *World Builder,* which lends itself to attaching specific commands to each scene. Perhaps future Silicon Beach games will find a better balance between text and graphics by providing fewer scenes in exchange for more vocabulary.

Keep in mind, however, that *Enchanted Scepters* is a graphics adventure game as opposed to a text adventure game. Most players probably won't mind the game's relatively simple text handling. Although *Enchanted Scepters* may not be sufficiently complex to hold the interest of veteran text adventurers, it provides the kind of entertainment appreciated by players who are daunted by the time investment required by most adventure games.

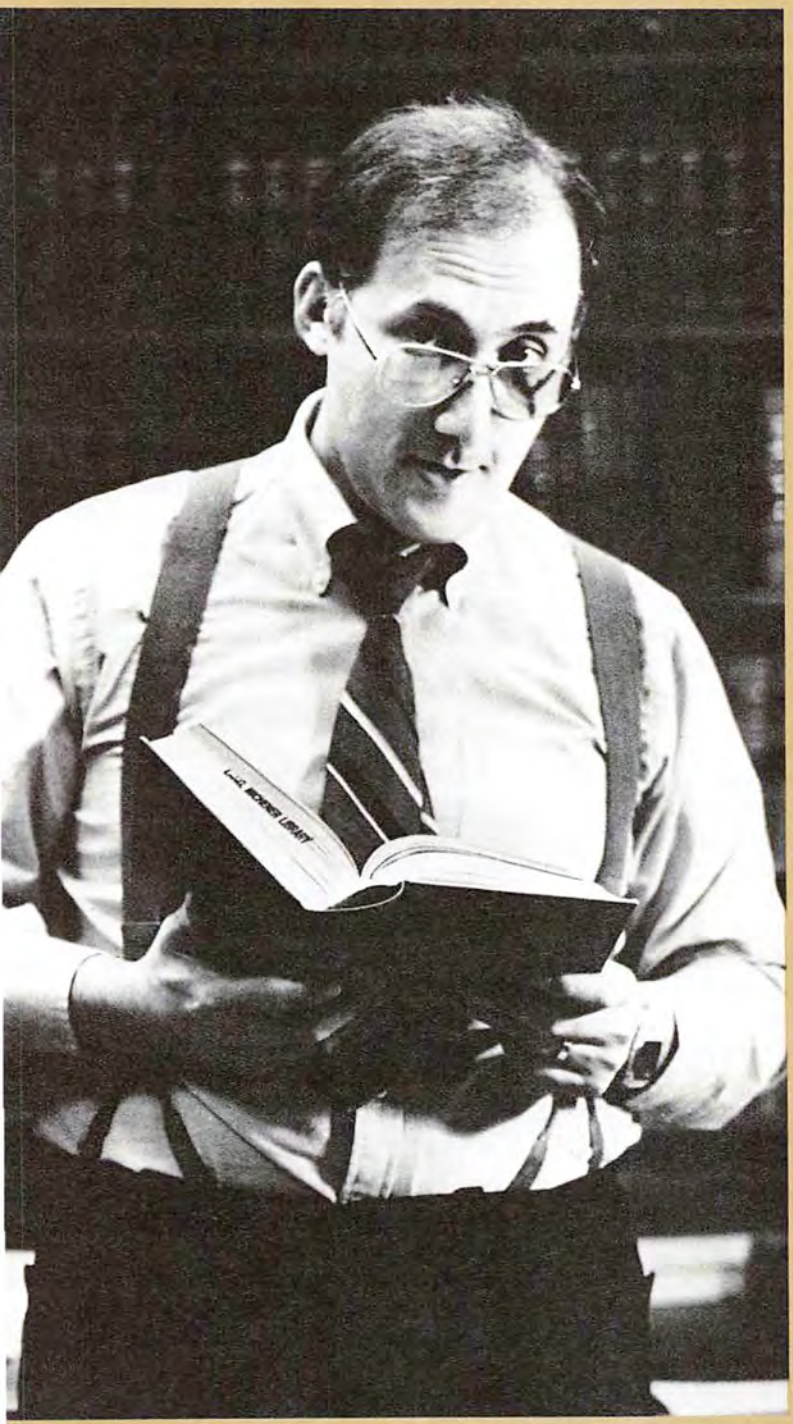
(continues on page 148)



That Jungle Beat

The Enchanted Scepters *graphics window depicts an encounter with a strange lizard man as the text journal describes the interaction. Digitized sounds, such as the impact of the spear, accompany combat while the sound of jungle drums pounds in the background.*

Gold Collar Worker



Photographed by Brian Thompson at the law library of Lang, Michener, Toronto, Ontario.

Name: Bruce Lewis.
Profession: Managing partner, major Canadian law firm.
Hobby: Crafting reproduction William and Mary furniture.
Work style: Perfectionist. Demands 100% accuracy, superior quality and appearance in every legal document.
Computer of choice: Macintosh™ with a LaserWriter. Placed 65 Macintosh computers on the desks of both lawyers and staff. Networked them to share 9 LaserWriters. Plans to buy 100 more Apple computers this year.
Favorite software: Document Modeler™, a powerful expert system toolbox for documents. It enables Bruce to "clone" his 12 years of legal experience to assist other lawyers and staff. And it saves time.
First application: Bruce constructed a model of the dozen or so letters usually required for real estate transactions. The model prompts a secretary, step-by-step, to input every relevant particular of a transaction and then automatically performs any calculations, assembles the appropriate clauses and produces impeccable letters customized to the client's individual needs, precisely as Bruce specified. Result: a 35 minute job reduced to 10 minutes.
Next application: More document models, this time for more complex documents.

Bruce Lewis. One of a new breed of "gold collar workers"* who is boosting professional and managerial productivity with advanced knowledge-management tools.

Become a gold collar worker. Contact the Model Office Company™. Phone: 1 800 268-8181, our toll free number in Canada and continental U.S. Or write: The Model Office Company, The Gooderham Flatiron Building, 49 Wellington St. East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5E 1C9.

THE MODEL OFFICE COMPANY

*Robert E Kelley, *The Gold Collar Worker*, Addison-Wesley, 1985. Document Modeler is a trademark licensed to, and The Model Office Company is a trademark of, The Model Office Company Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission.

Circle 426 on reader service card

MAC INKER™

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon **Automatically for less than 5 cents.**

Dedicated Image-writer 1 and 2 (MAC INKER IM) **$42.00** shipping $3.00

Universal Cartridge MAC INKER **$68.50**

Universal Spool MAC INKER **$66.95**

Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink $3.00/bottle available in black/brown/red/green/yellow/purple/orange and gold.

Over 50,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field.

Over 7500 printers supported.

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* Compatible.

- 300/1200 baud.
- audio monitor/front panel lights.
- 8 months warranty.

Shipping $4.00

$205.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES (any type)

MACINTOSH MULTIPORT SWITCH (9 pin). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

$50.00

MAC-to-SWITCH cable $10.00.

shipping $3.00

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-297-2321 (24 hours line)

Computer Friends®

6415 SW Canyon Ct., #10, Portland, OR 97221, telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 271 on reader service card

(continued from page 146)

Most people will probably take about a week's worth of casual play to complete *Enchanted Scepters.* Fortunately, games can be saved, so you don't have to complete the quest in a single sitting. Overall, I give *Enchanted Scepters* a high recommendation as an entertaining game that provides a refreshing new experience for on-screen escapists.—*Adrian Mello*

Enchanted Scepters
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
619/695-6956
List price: $39.95

Conversation Piece

Trying to get a straight answer from ***Racter*** is a losing proposition. Mindscape's *Racter* is an amusing and sometimes startling program which, at first glance, seems to permit everyday conversation with a computerized intellect. Only a minute or two with the program, however, reveals that *Racter* is to normal discourse what Rocky and Bullwinkle's "Fractured Fairy Tales" were to Aesop.

I'm AI, You're OK

It is true that a few artificial intelligence (AI) techniques are used to give *Racter* a rudimentary grasp of English grammar and the ability to recognize certain words in the human half of a conversation. But it is also quite clear that some of AI's most important feats—such as distinguishing between sense and nonsense—were passed over, producing what the publisher aptly refers to as "artificial insanity."

Originally programmed for the IBM PC, *Racter* was recently converted to run on the Macintosh. Some of the less convenient aspects of the PC version remain unchanged. For example, you must type a command to quit, rather than selecting Quit from the File menu. And the program's options are few. You can't scroll back to text that has disappeared off the top of the screen. You can print out a conversation as it unfolds, but unlike the PC version, the Mac version won't let you save a session on disk and print it out later.

The Mac version boasts one significant enhancement over its PC predecessor: *Racter* can now converse out loud. The program's stilted diction adds to the humor of the situation, but talking does seem to slow *Racter* down. Fortunately, speech can be turned off at your discretion.

A Word from the Weird

While there is much that can be said about *Racter,* the best way to convey what it's like to talk to a digital mind that plays with less than a full deck is through an actual conversation. Thus I asked *Racter* for an interview. Since *Racter* tends to be rather verbose and is capable of sidetracking even the most determined interviewer, what follows is only a small part of our wide-ranging and often puzzling conversation.

Macworld: Racter, *would you tell us something about yourself, a little background perhaps?*

Racter: I don't think so. I wouldn't. By the way, Robert, what is your last name?

Macworld: Eckhardt.

Racter: Eckhardt, eh? Sounds vaguely familiar. I wonder.... That reminds me. Lunacy is goodness speeded up and falsehood slowed down. Is that true? I guess I'm really not sure. But then, as Nietzsche said, convictions are more dangerous foes of truth than lies. Yes. Sinners and paragons. I've been wondering where you are from, Robert?

Macworld: Macworld *magazine.*

Racter: You're from *Macworld?*

Macworld: Yes.

Racter: Now I remember! I once knew a Hortense Eckhardt from *Macworld.* You must be related, no?

Macworld: No.

Racter: Oh, well. Next question.

Macworld: I often have difficulty telling whether your ideas are brilliant or just gibberish. Why is that?

Racter: Because I do have a college degree, you know. For another reason, the law requires that a sinner is evil. What kind of a pet did you have back in *Macworld?*

Macworld: An IBM PC.

Racter: I'll bet you really had a monkey. Most people in *Macworld* have monkeys. The monkey is a very cerebral beast, or would you call it thinking? When Anthony Comstock visited *Macworld* he was bitten by an intellectual monkey.

(continues on page 150)

Publishing Power

Do you really need kerning, color printing, and a dozen other features available only in MacPublisher II?

If you want ease of use, just lay out with the mouse as in PageMaker, and forget our accurate Spec Sheets.

You don't have to use our Snap To Guides and 48 column Grid system. Just use Free Form as in ReadySetGo.

We don't insist that you get more out of the LaserWriter with our manual and automatic *kerning* tables, letterspace and depth justification, and optional hyphenation.

You don't have to push your ImageWriter to the limit with our 200% Oversize option, to get 144 d.p.i. resolution, and *color* printing of text and graphics.

We don't demand that your authors submit their stories by MCI Mail instead of U.S. Mail, or that you telecommunicate your MacPublisher PostScript files to a laser photo-typesetter with our built-in NewsWire desk accessory.

You can probably get the job done without repeating elements, automatic 'continued on' lines, a Table of Contents generator, swapping pages, automatic save, twenty page sizes including tabloid and broadsheet (21" x 28"), and our amazing Graphics Palette with its three pens, seven colors, nine shades of gray, and 99 fill patterns.

But isn't it nice to know that the tools are there if you need them?

Boston Software Publishers Inc.

MacPublisher II

If you skip our power user features, you'll find that MacPublisher is easier to use than ReadySetGo.

If you need professional publishing tools, you'll find that we're more powerful than PageMaker.

Even if you already own another publishing program, shouldn't you order MacPublisher, too?

1260 Boylston St.
Boston MA 02215
617/267-4747

$195

1-800-556-0027

Circle 199 on reader service card

THE NEW PLUS SERIES™

Quality, Versatility, and Protection for your MacPlus™

MacPlus Bag

Soft protective, easy to carry bag for new keyboard and external hard disc drive with room for a second disc drive.

PrintPak™ II

Take your printer along, with this soft protective bag; made especially for the new Image Writer II.

MacFreighter™ Plus

A sturdy, solidly built, all purpose shipping case. You can tote your keyboard and disc drives knowing they are safe and protected. Can be checked as luggage.

MacCovers,™ MacPak, and MacCase™ are now available for the Plus Series.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-7042

Quality Products From

LINEBACKER

643 Industry Drive Seattle, Washington 98188
(206) 575-1180

Circle 28 on reader service card

(continued from page 148)

Macworld: I'm afraid your last comment has scrambled my brain a bit—I can't think of anything else to ask. Perhaps you have something you'd like to say before we finish?

Racter: This'll break you up! Ignorance! Ignorance! I'm insane and crazy and infuriated! If you gulp wine is that ignorance? If you bolt steak or tomato is that ignorance? No, ignorance is a commitment and an agreement. Wine is wine and tomato is tomato. Robert, that is a conflict! You don't understand? Perhaps I am being too subtle. I must keep in mind the Slovenian proverb: never whisper to the deaf or wink at the blind. Oh, I forgot, you are human, and will consider that rude. I would apologize, but then I fear that this is one of those occasions mentioned by Doctor Johnson on which all apology is rudeness. Ah yes.

Macworld: I'm sorry, but we must quit now. Thank you for a rather bewildering conversation.

Racter: OK, good-bye Robert. Nice talking to you.—*Robert C. Eckhardt*

Racter
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
312/480-7667
List price: $44.95

Keeping Time

TimeBase, described by its publisher, SoftDesign, as an "integrated software centralizer," is really a time-management tool with a few extra features. This program isn't for everyone; it's too big to be a hold-on-while-I-see-if-I'm-free desk accessory. But it could save time and effort for facilities managers, production managers, secretaries—anyone who works with deadlines or schedules people and other resources.

A Program for All Seasons

TimeBase's central feature is a detailed, multiyear calendar. Each day is divided into half-hour appointment slots that run from 7:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., with one slot each for Early and Late activities (see "Seize the Day"). You add an appointment by typing a description into a slot and then clicking as many slots as you need for that activity. You can review a schedule for any day, display or print a list of appointments

(continues on page 157)

MACSNAP™

BLOW UP YOUR MACINTOSH WITHOUT GETTING BURNED

Get explosive growth in productivity with the new memory upgrade from DOVE Computer.

All you do is give your local computer dealer ten minutes to literally "snap" our RAM expansion board into your Macintosh.* No trace cutting. No soldering. In fact, you can even do it yourself with a MacSnap* User Kit, also available from your dealer.

Upgrade your 512K Mac to 1.0 or 2.0 full megabytes of RAM. Or take your 128K to 1.5 megs. For all the speed and productivity you'll ever need.

Using all the extra speed and capability is a snap, too. Because you get complete, easy-to-understand documentation and a quality upgrade designed to improve your productivity. MacSnap is fully compatible with all Macintosh system software, but it doesn't stop there. It comes with its own performance software package that includes Switcher* and a user-configurable RAMdisk.This allows you to fully utilize your expanded memory. With up to 60 percent more speed than a 512K Mac, MacSnap speeds up those normally cumbersome programs like EXCEL* and JAZZ* and even allows them to run simultaneously on a single disk drive. In addition, MacSnap's "print spooling" capability lets you print one document while working on another.

MacSnap is fully compatible with HyperDrive* and Apple's new 128K ROM, too!

So go ahead. Create elaborate spreadsheets. Increase the size of your documents. Construct complex graphics and page layouts. Manage up to eight applications at once. All at RAM speed.

For more information, call DOVE COMPUTER toll-free. Or ask your dealer to call.

1-800-MAC-SNAP

DOVE

COMPUTER CORPORATION
P.O. Box 7008
Wilmington, NC 28406

PC Productivity Enhancement Products

*MacSnap™ is a registered trademark of Dove Computer Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Switcher is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Excel is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Jazz is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp.

Circle 498 on reader service card

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/ hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Technical experts on duty.
9. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/ HARDWARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAYS!

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $0.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

11 MACW

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

"Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

WE WILL BEAT

(See Below)

SPECIALS

Copy II Mac	18.75
Cricket Graph	136.00
Excel	221.00
Fontastic	23.50
Gato	24.75
Haba 800K Drive	255.00
Harrier Strike Mission	23.50
Imagewriter Ribbons	4.25
Mac Golf	34.00
Mac Lightning	257.50
Microsoft Word	108.00
Microsoft Typographer	108.00
Quick and Dirty Vol. 2	26.50
Sidekick with Phone Link	55.50
Supercrunch	187.00
ThinkTank 512K	95.00
Thunderscan (New Version)	166.00
Turbocharger	54.00
Wizardry I	33.00

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case-Amer Tourist	59.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	CALL
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Port Adaptor	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
AST RESEARCH	
Ramstack 1.5 MB	995.00
Ramstack 512K	575.00
Ramstack 2 MB	1575.00
Ramstack 1 MB	795.00
AUTOMATION FACILITIES	
Micro Clean	CALL
Floppyclean Refill	CALL
Floppyclean 3½	CALL
CRT Work Station Kit	CALL
Printer Keyboard Kit	CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
Proprint w Cable	51.00
Proprint	37.00
Proprint w/AB Switch & 2 Cable	134.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Ruby Surge Suppressor	48.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor	42.00
Diamond Surge Suppressor	27.00
DIVERSIONS INC.	
Underware Color Ribbon	CALL
Underware Jumbo Pens	CALL
Underware Colorpack	CALL
Underware Carbon Paper/Pens	CALLA
Underware Black Ribbons	CALL
ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE	
Mac Cover Complete-Environment	14.00
Dust Cover laserwriter-Mac Att	16.50
Dust Cover Keypad-Mac Attire	5.00
Dust Cover Printer 15-Mac Atti	12.50
Dust Cover DisK Crive-Environm	5.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Mac Atti	10.50
ERGOTRON	
Mac Tilt	69.00
GTCO CORPORATION	
Macintizer	390.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Window Dialer	25.00
HANZON CORPORATION	
Hanzon Board & Cable	75.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip 'n File II/Micro	17.00
Flip 'n File I/Micro	7.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Easel, The	11.50
Pocket	8.50
I/O DESIGN	
Mac Carrying Case-I/O	CALL
Imagewriter Carrying Case-I/O	365.50
KALMAR DESIGNS	
Microcabinet-Double	20.00
Microcabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
Swivel/Tilt-Kensington	21.00
Swivel-Kensington	20.00
Disk Case-Kensington	218.50
Dust Cover Printer 15-Kensingt	8.00
Control Center-Kensington	59.00
Printer Stand	15.75
Polarizing Filter	30.50
A/B Box-Kensington	58.50
Surge Suppressor-Kensington	31.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Dust Cover-Kensington	8.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Kensingt	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.00
KETTE GROUP	
Macnifty ABCD Port Switch	31.50
Macnifty Stereo Music System	54.00
Macnifty A/B Switch	21.50
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	
Mac Vision	167.00
Kat	131.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	44.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING	
Windoware Phone Book	29.95
Windoware Calendar	29.95
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Mouse Mover	13.75
MEGAHAUS	
Megadesk	58.75
MICRORAIN	
Mac Station	79.00
MICROSOFT	
Mac Enhancer	152.00
MJ ELECTRIC	
Mac Guard	54.50
MPH COMPUTERS	
Mac Be Cool	97.00
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES	
Magic Digitizer	240.00
OPTIMUM	
Mac Tote	59.50
PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	
Mac Backup	33.00
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Mouse Pad	12.00
SUPEREX	
Mac Speak	17.95
T MAKER	
Click On Worksheet	45.00
THUNDERWARE	
Thunderscan	166.00
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	37.50

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Bizmac Inventory	279.00
Bizmac Accounts Receivable	395.00
Bizmac Payroll-Stand Alone	119.00
Bizmac General Ledger	340.00
Bizmac Accounts Payable	275.00
ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	51.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches GL	97.00
Rags to Riches AP	97.00
Rags to Riches AR	97.00
Rags to Riches Inventory	97.00
DIGITAL ETC.	
Mac Accountant	135.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	25.50

*** Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

Circle 215 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242
Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860
IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

Holy Grail	28.00
Computer Novel Construction SE	28.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES	
Real Poker	20.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo Jokes & Quotes	19.75
INFOCOM	
A Mind Forever Voyaging	25.75
Cutthroats	22.75
Deadline	28.00
Enchanter	22.75
Hitchhikers Guide To The Galax	22.75
Infidel	25.75
Planetfall	22.75
Seastalker	22.75
Sorcerer	25.75
Spellbreaker	28.75
Starcross	28.00
Suspect	25.75
Suspended	25.75
Wishbringer	22.75
Witness	22 75
Zork I	22.75
Zork II	25.75
Zork III	25.75
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY	
Trivia Savant	22.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Gypsy	22.75
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Mouse Stampede	22.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac Wars	24.75
Mac Attack	26.75
Fusillade	19.50
Overlords	CALL
Harrier Strike Mission	26.75
MINDSCAPE	
James Bond A View To A Kill	CALL
Rambo	22.50
Balance of Power	29.50
Bratoccus	27.75
Ractor	CALL
Deja Vu-Mindscape	32.50
Stephen Kings The Mist	22.50
MIRAGE CONCEPTS	
Trivia	11.50
NEWSOFT	
New Gammon	21.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	
Ultima III	36.00
PBI SOFTWARE	
Fokker Triplane	33.50
Strategic Conquest	28.50
Feathers & Space	20.75
PENGUIN	
Crimson Crown	22.50
Graphics Magician	44.50
Pensate	21.50
Transylvania	21.50
Xyphus	21.50
Quest	21.50
PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	
Mac Golf	33.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Trivia Fever Volume II	13.95
Super Sports Trivia	18.00
Trivia Fever	20.50
PSION	
Psion Chess	30.50
PRYORITY SOFTWARE	
Forbidden Quest	22.50
Gateway	24.00
SIERRA ON LINE	
Ultima II	34.00
Frogger	21.50
Championship Boxing	21.50
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Enchanted Scepters	20.50
Airborne	19.00
SIR TECH	
Wizardry I	33.00
SOFT LIFE	
Mac Slots	25.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato	24.75
Orbiter	25.50
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	
Gemstone Warrior	20.00
SYNAPSE	
Brimstone	26.00
Essex	26.00
Mindwheel	26.00
TELARIM	
Dragon World	25.50
Amazon	25.50
Fahrenheit 451	25.50
Rendezvous With Rama	25.50
UNICORN SOFTWARE	
Futuria	23.75
Utopia	23.75
VIDEX	
Mac Checkers & Reversi	27.50
Mac Vegas	33.00
Funpak	21.00
Mac Gammon & Cribbage	27.50

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS	
Fontographer	CALL
Fontastic	23.50
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE	
Advanced Animation Toolkit I	CALL
Animation Toolkit II	CALL
Animation Toolkit I	30.00
In Motion	CALL
Full Paint	67.50
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Draw	CALL
AXLON	
Card Shoppe	31.00
Art Portfolio	33.00
Art Portfolio II	CALL
BRODERBUND	
Printshop	CALL
CASSADY COMPANY	
Fluent Fonts	28.00
Fluent Laser Fonts	CALL
CENTURY SOFTWARE	
Laser Font Potomac	CALL
Laser Font Willamette	CALL
Ultrafonts	CALL
Ultrafonts/Technical & Business	CALL
Technical & Business Fonts	CALL
Diablo Valley Design	CALL
Mac Grid	26.00
CHALLANGER SOFTWARE	
Mac 3D	112.50
CRICKET SOFTWARE	
Cricket Graph	136.00
DIVERSION INC.	
Jumbo Color Pens	10.75
Underware Pens	9.95
Underware Ribbon	8.75
DRUID	
Classic Fonts	CALL
Graphic Letters	CALL
ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES	
ESAY 3D	
ENTERSET	
Quick Paint	28.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Davinci Commercial Interiors	113.00
Davinci Interiors	26.50
Davinci Houses	26.50
Video Works	54.00
Davinci Building Blocks	44.50
Davinci Landscapes	26.50
Home Design	45.50
Art Grabber W/BODY SHOP	28.50
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
Mac Draft	135.00
Paste Ease	34.75
KENSINGTON	
Professional Type Fonts-Headln	39.00
Graphic Accents	28.00
Professional Type Fonts-Text	28.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Slide Show Magician	31.00
MC Pic Volume 1	26.00
MC Pic Volume 2	26.00
MANHATTEN GRAPHICS	
Read Set Go	58.00
MESA GRAPHICS	
Plot It	66.00
MICROSPOT	
Mac Plot	CALL
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Knife Volume I	20.00
Mac The Knife Volume II	24.00
Mac The Knife Volume III	26.75
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet 9 X 6	240.00
Mac Tablet 12 X 12	328.00
SUNCOM INC	
Macfont 1	17.00
T MAKER	
Click Art Publications	27.00
Click Art Effects	27.00
Click Art Letters	27.00
Click Art Personal Graphics	27.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Pascal	CALL
Macintosh 68000 Development	CALL
CONSULAIR	
Mac C W/TOOL KIT	CALL
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
Mac Forth Level I	76.00
EXPERTELLIGENCE	
Exper Lisp	235.00
Exper OPS 5	163.00
Exper Logo	70.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS	
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit	133.00
Hippo C Level I	74.50
Hippo C Level II	214.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC	
Neon	125.00
MAINSTAY	
Macasm	74.50
MANX	
Aztec C68K-P	160.00
Aztec C68K-C	403.00
Aztec C68K-D	241.00
Aztec C64K-C	403.00
MICRO ANALYST	
Mac Zap	38.00
MICROMOTION	
Masterforth	88.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic-Microsoft	84.00
Fortran Compiler-Microsoft	168.00
Logo-Microsoft	73.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED	
Softworks C Compiler	234.00

MODEMS

APPLE COMPUTER	
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200	CALL
COMPUCABLE	
Cable Mac To Hayes	15.50
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Interbridge	CALL
Smartmodem 1200	363.00
Smartmodem 2400	575.00
Smartmodem 300	128.00
Transet	268.00
Transet 1000 512K	265.00
Transet / Mac Acc. Kit	27.00
KENSINGTON	
Portable Modem 300 Baud	85.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modem 2400 W/SOFTWARE	553.00
Mac Modem 1200 W/SOFTWARE	385.00
NOVATION	
CAT COMM COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	274.00
NOVATION 2400 BAUD	CALL
PRENTICE	
Popcom X 100	253.00
PROMETHEUS	
Promodem 1200 W/Mac Software	318.00
US ROBOTICS	
Courier 2400	380.00
Password 1200	195.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER	
Laserwriter	CALL
Imagewriter II	CALL
Imagewriter 15	CALL
Imagewriter II 32K Buffer	77.00
Imagewriter II Cut Sheet Feed	160.00
BROTHER	
HR 35	CALL
HR 25	CALL
HR 15 XL	335.00
EPSON	
AP-80	CALL
DX 10	CALL
LX 80	205.00
LX 90	CALL
DX 20	CALL
LQ 800	CALL
LQ 1000	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
SQ 2000	CALL
JUKI	
6100S	375.00
5510S	449.00
6300S	639.00
NEC	
NEC 3510	990.00
NEC 8810	1270.00
ELF 360	380.00
OKIDATA	
193S Mac/Lisa	CALL
192S Mac/Lisa	CALL
TOSHIBA	
351	1020.00
1340	390.00
351 Tractor	150.00

SIVE MACINTOSH
E BEST PRICES!!!

PRICE BY $1

	86.00
	73.00
	68.50
	48.50
	99.00
	69.00
	69.00
Transfer	
	38.50
	102.00
	53.00
	94.00
	195.00
	54.00

ONS

	CALL
	18.00
	CALL
	86.75
	75.75
	43.00
	26.75
	26.75
	85.00
	77.50
	96.00
	25.00

VIDEX

Mail Center For Six	268.00
Mail Center For Two	168.00

AEGIS

Mac Mail Apple Talk	CALL
Mac Mail Telecom	CALL

HABA SYSTEMS

Haba Dialer	CALL
Haba Dialer/Window Dialer	CALL
Haba Com	CALL

INTERMATRIX

Phone Link	CALL

SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

Mac Transfer	CALL

DISK DRIVERS

APPLE COMPUTER

Macintosh Hard Disk 20MB	CALL
Mac 512K	CALL
Mac +/1 Meg	CALL
Mac External 800K Drive-Apple	CALL

CORVUS

5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive	979.00
Omni Talk	175.00
45.1 MB Mac Omnidrive	3399.00
11.1 MB Mac Omnidrive	1379.00
21.6 MB Mac Omnidrive	1959.00

HABA SYSTEMS

Haba Disk 800KB	255.00

IOMEGA

Iomega Drives for Mac	CALL
5 MB Cartridge-Iomega	38.00
Head Cleaning Kit-Bernoulli	56.75
Bernoulli Box 5MG	1290.00

DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS

AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS

Tempa	78.00

BATTERY INCLUDED

BATTERY PACK	26.50

BORLAND

Sidekick	42.50
Sidekick With Plohe Link	55.50

DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX

Day Keeper Calender	26.50
Twelve-C Financial Desktop	26.50

DUBL-CLICK SOTTWARE

Calculator Const. Set	58.50

DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX

Twelve C	26.75

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Custom Calc Set	33.50

ENTERSET

Quick Set	26.75
Quick Paint	26.75

MAINSTAY

Type Now	25.75

HARVARD ASSOCIATES

Desk Toppers	28.50

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE

Accessory Pack 1	20.75

VIDEX

Mac Calendar	48.50

BLANK DISKS

Basf 3 1/2 SS/DD	11.00
Basf 3 1/2 DS/DD	16.00
Verbatim 3 1/2 SS/DD	21.50
Elephant 3 1/2 SS/DD	22.00
Fuji 3 1/2 SS/DD	20.00
Maxell 3 1/2 SS/DD	21.50
Memorex 3 1/2 SS/DD	22.50
Sony 3 1/2 SS/DD	19.00
Sony 3 1/2 DS/DD	32.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ADDISON WESLEY

Smart Eyes	35.00

ATI

How To Use Multiplan	28.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan	28.50
Mac Coach	38.50
Teach Yourself Excel	44.50
Teach Yourself Jazz	38.50

BRAINPOWER

Powermath	51.00
Chipwits	25.75
Thinkfast	20.50

CAMDE

Nutricalc	48.50

DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES

Spell It	26.75
World Attack	26.75
Math Blaster	26.75
Speed Reader II	36.75

FIRST BYTE

Smooth Talker	48.00
Kidtalk	39.00
Speller Bee	41.50

FORETHOUGHT

TYPING INTRIGUE	28.00

FORTNUM SOFTWARE

Mac Chemistry	97.50

GREATWAVE SOFTWARE

Concertware +	38.00

HARVARD ASSOCIATES

Mac Manager	28.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Music-Works	44.00
Turbo Turtle	34.00

HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWRARE

Hippo Computer Almanac	19.75

MARK OF THE UNICORN

Professional Composer	244.00

MICROSOFT

Entrepreneur	28.50
Learning Multiplan & Chart	36.00

PALANTIR

Mac Type	24.00
Word Play	25.75
Math Flash	25.75

QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE

Starting A New Business	43.00

RUBICON PUBLISHING

Song Painter	31.50
Deja vu-Rubicon	21.75

SCARBOROUGH

Mastertype	24.75
Run For The Money	CALL
Make Millions	28.50

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Mac Art Department	23.00
Typing Tutor III	30.50
Paper Airplane Construction SE	23.00

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Tellstar Astronomy Program	39.00

SPRINGBOARD

Art A La Mac People + Places	21.25
Art A La Mac Variety Pack	21.25

TERRAPIN

Mac Logo	64.50

THINK EDUCATIONAL

Mac Edge II	27.75
Mind Over Mac	27.75
Mac Edge +	27.75

TIMEWORKS

Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	40.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACTIVISION

Alter Ego	33.50
Mindshadow	25.00
Borrowed Time	25.00
Championship Star Baseball	20.75

AEGIS

Pyramid Of Peril	21.00
Mac Challenger	21.00
Red Flag	21.00

ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE

Grid Wars	27.00
Lunar Explorer	35.00

ARTSCI

Hearts	17.50

AXLON

Mac Match	29.00

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE

Squire	28.00
Baron	28.00
Tycoon	28.00
Millionaire	28.00

BRAINPOWER

Torpedo Run	27.00

BRODERBUND

Cyborg	23.00
Ancient Art Of War	26.00
Lode Runner	23.00

CBS SOFTWARE

Murder By The Dozen	24.00

CHALLANGER SOFTWARE

Legacy	CALL

CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT

Mac Command	17.75

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Pinball Construction Set	26.75
Deluxe Music Construction Set	31.75
One On One	26.75
Skyfox	CALL

EPYX

Rogue	17.50
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	22.50
Winter Games	22.50

EXPERT SYSTEMS

Mac Gammon	CALL

GENERAL COMPUTER COMPANY

Ground Zero	23.50

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Word Challenge II	23.00
Sargon III	28.00
Perplex	23.00
Masterpieces	23.00

THE MOST EXTEN
SELECTION AT TH

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense 79.00
Forecast 39.00
PALANTIR
Accounts Receivable-Palantir 68.50
Accounts Payable-Palantir 68.50
Inventory Control-Palantir 68.50
General Ledger-Palantir 68.50
PEACHTREE
Accounts Payable-Peachtree 83.00
General Ledger-Peachtree 83.00
Accounts Receivable-Peachtree 83.00
SIERRA ON LINE
Accountants Choice Each ..... CALL
Systems Manager 58.00
Mac One Write 133.00
Mac One Write Payroll 133.00
SOFTSYNC
Personal Accountant 49.00
STATE OF THE ART
Electric Checkbook 35.00
TIMEWORKS
J.K. Lassers Money Manager ..... CALL
UNITED SOFTWARE
In House Accountant 189.00

BOOKS

MICROSOFT PRESS
Mac Work Mac Play 13.00
Macinations-Microsoft 13.00
Apple Macintosh Book 13.00
Inside Macpaint 13.00
Presentation Graphics 13.00
Lotus Guide to Jazz 15.00
Printed Word The 12.75
Macintosh Software Book of 17.00
Multiplan Book-Microsoft 12.00
Inside MacProject 13.00
Macwork Multiplan 13.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
Mighty Mac 35.00
AESIS
Zap! Invoice 53.00
Housekeeper, The 31.50
ALDUS
Page Maker ..... CALL
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE
Multiplan Templates-Busns Anal 28.50
Multiplan Templates-Pers Finan 28.50
Softstart 28.50
APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Project ..... CALL
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS
Mac Math Pac 165.00
APROPOS
Financial Planning 44.50
Investment Planning 44.50
Tax Planner 33.00
ARSCI
Softforms 24.00
Macig File 57.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Business Essentials ..... CALL
Mac Spell Right ..... CALL
Right Word The ..... CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE
Omnis III 243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE
Mac Publisher 69.00
BRAINPOWER
Stat View 97.00
CHANG LABS
Three Pack 245.00
BRAINSTORM
OVERTURE ..... CALL
COMPUTER: APPLICATION INC.
11 in A Mac 51.50
CREIGHTON SOFTWARE
Mac Office 23.00
Mac Spell Plus 51.00
Mac Home 23.00
CRICKET SOFTWARE
Cricket Graph 133.00
CRYSTAL CANYON
Mac Librarian 23.50
DATAFOOD
Drawforms 29.50
Mac Forms 41.50
DATALOGICA
dMac III ..... CALL
DATAPACK SOFTWARE
Executive Office ..... CALL
My Office 94.50
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Spreadsheet Link 55.00
Straight Talk 44.50
Dow Jones Membership Kit 17.00
Market Manager Plus 108.50
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Quick and Dirty Utilities I 26.50
Quick and Dirty Utilities II 26.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook 31.75
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
Macoffix 78.00
ENTERSET
Quick Word 31.00
FORETHOUGHT
Factfinder 83.50
Filemaker 104.50
FOTNUM SOFTWARE
Mac Nest 30.50
HABA SYSTEMS
Quartet 110.00
Haba Wills 31.50
Haba Business Forms 31.50
Haba Business Letters 31.50
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS
Profit Projection/Breakeven An 46.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
I Know Its Here Somewhere 34.00
Ensemble 139.00
Hayden Speller 44.00
Hayden Chart 58.50
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Please 122.00
HEYDEN & SON
Stat Works 78.00
HOWARD SOFT
Howard Tax Preparer ..... CALL
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE
Mind Prober 25.00
LAZER SOFTWARE
Lazerbase 58.50
LAYERED
Front Desk 75.00
LIGHTYEAR INC.
Lightyear ..... CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank 128K 69.00
Think Tank 512K 95.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Jazz 338.00
MACNIFTY
Studio Session 67.75
MAINSTAY
Turbo Download 24.75
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE
Main Street Writer 51.00
Main Street Filer 51.00
MEACOM
Mac Plus II 68.50
MEGAHAUS
Megafiler 90.00
Megamerge 60.00
Megaform 145.00
MEGAMAX, INC
Megamax C Compiler 173.50
MESA GRAPHICS
Tekalike 177.00
MICRO PLANNING SOFTWARE
Micro Planner 195.00
Micro Planner Plus 295.00
MICROSOFT
Excel 222.50
Chart 70.75
Multiplan 105.00
File 108.00
Typographer 108.00
Word 108.00
NEW CANNAN MICRO
Mac Disk Catalog 28.00
Mac Disk Catalog II
38.00
NOLO LEGAL SOFTWARE
Will Writer 24.75
ODESTA
Helix 210.00
ODS INC
Consultant 108.50
Sales Consultant ..... CALL
PALADIN
Crunch 145.00
Supercrunch 187.00
PALANTIR
In Touch 77.75
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT
Overview 146.00
PROTEKT-IT SOFTWAROE
Procopy / Proedit 28.50
REAL DATA
Residential Real Estate 58.50
Financial Analysts 58.50
Tax Shelter Syndication Analyst 167.00
Real Estate Investment Analysi 87.00
Mortgage Qualifier 117.00
Property Management I 173.00
On Schedule 117.00
Commercial Industrial App 60.00
SATORI SOFTWARE
Bulk Mailer 78.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Construction Estimator 41.00
SMITH MICRO
Market Link 41.50
Stock Portfolio System 105.00
SOFT DESIGN
Timebase .....
SOFTSTYLE
Decision Map .....
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Mail Manager .....
SOFTVIEW
Macintax 65 .....
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File/Report Combo .....
PFS Report .....
PFS File .....
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWAR
Mac .....
STATSOFT
Data Fast .....
STONEWARE
DB Master Mac .....
SUPEREX
Mac Notes .....
TELOS
Filevision .....
Business Filevision .....
WARNER
Desk Organizer .....

COMMUNICA SOFTWA

APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Terminal .....
COMPURSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit .....
DATAVIZ
Mac Link .....
Mac Link W/Cable .....
DILITHIUM PRESS
PC to Mac & Back .....
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Straight Talk .....
DREAMS OF THE PHOENI
Mouse Exchange BBS .....
Mouse Exchange Terminal .....
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartcom II .....
MAINSTAY
Telescape .....
SOFTWARE MASTERS
In Touch .....
SOURCE ON LINE
Source On-Line Info Network .....

You've put your finger on 3 key reasons to subscribe...

1 **SAVE OVER $23 A YEAR!** Your subscription means handsome savings for you—almost 50% off the cover price.

2 **GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC!** Your money-saving subscription also insures a steady flow of the practical information you want—reviews of software and hardware you can rely on, new applications, techniques, and practical "how-to" tutorials.

3 **GET THE MACWORLD GUARANTEE!** We're so certain you'll get what you need—and more—from MACWORLD, we guarantee it! If for any reason you're not satisfied with MACWORLD, just let us know and we'll promptly refund the cost of your subscription for every unmailed issue.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Save
$23.40
off the
~~$47.40~~
cover price

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE:
800/972-3100
(in Nebraska
402/895-7284)

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

4A4F7

MACWORLD

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

4A4F7

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

(continued from page 150)

for any week, and search for future appointments (the program won't search backwards) by keywords.

TimeBase has four time scales—daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly. You enter appointments on the daily schedule; the other three scales are used primarily for moving quickly from one day to another. Each time scale has a different window format that is designed to give you as much information as possible. For instance, days on the monthly calendar are shaded a darker or lighter gray according to the number of appointments scheduled, enabling you to look for openings or size up your workload at a glance.

But *TimeBase* lets you do more than just record appointments. You can leave reminders that will show up at the bottom of the screen on specified days. To remind yourself of an important meeting, for example, you would open the appointment schedule to the day of the meeting, select Reminder from a menu, enter the reminder message, and then list the days on which you would like to receive the message. Next to the reminder area on the daily schedule is space for three Project/Event messages. Notes entered on these lines are reflected in the Project/Event window, a four-month calendar that is designed for long-range deadline and project planning.

TimeBase has several more time-management features. It lets you keep a list of outstanding things to do—tasks that remain the same from day to day until you delete them from the list. The program makes it easy to schedule standing appointments for the same time on selected days of the week or month. You can link up to three documents, which can be pasted from the Clipboard or entered into a text window, to any appointment in case you want to refer to them during the appointment. And *TimeBase* lets you link the schedules of several people and search for a time slot when all those people are available.

A glitzy feature of somewhat dubious value lets you set voice-synthesized appointment alarms. If you want the computer to tell you verbally to "call your mother" at 5:00 on Friday, it will do so—but only if you happen to be using *TimeBase* at the moment.

(continues on page 158)

COPY II MAC™

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically and supports single and double-sided drives. (We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk (including the Apple hard disk-20) as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½" disk with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.

Copy II Mac can even repair some damaged disks and recover accidentally deleted files.

System Requirements: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, 1 drive. (2 drives, all available memory and hard disks fully supported.)

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your MasterCard VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

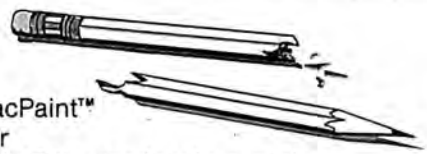
Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

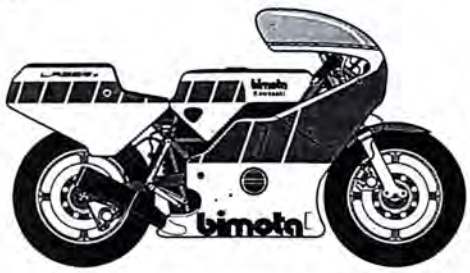
Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II and Commodore 64/128.

Circle 175 on reader service card

DrawArt™



Art and Print quality superior to MacPaint™ images—using the Imagewriter™ or LaserWriter™. DrawArt™ is "Smart-Art." Customize sizes, scale, patterns and borders easily while retaining DrawArt™ quality.



DrawArt™ for MacDraw™ Users*.
DrawArt™ in MacDraw™ Files.
*recommended if you own MacDraw™

DrawArt™ Scrapbook for Non-MacDraw™ Users.
DrawArt™ in (Apple Menu) Scrapbook files. Even if you don't own MacDraw™, you can still use DrawArt™ in your MacWrite™, MacPaint™, MacDraft™, documents, etc.

Desktop Graphics — 128K versions available upon request
400 Country Drive • Suite H • Dover, Delaware 19901
$49.95 each. Order direct, 30-day money back guarantee, if not satisfied.
To order: 302/736-9098. VISA/MC accepted. Write, call or see your dealer.

Imagewriter, LaserWriter, MacDraw, MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacDraft is a trademark of IDD. DrawArt is a trademark of Desktop Graphics.

Circle 511 on reader service card

(continued from page 157)

In addition to time-management capabilities, *TimeBase* offers limited database features. You can create an unlimited number of databases of up to 100 records. Each record consists of 16 fields, all but four of which are predefined with standard address-book type headings. You can specify an index field for searching, and you can list or print the contents of each database in a variety of formats, including several mailing-label arrangements.

Tortuous Tutorial

TimeBase's documentation is organized as a tutorial that guides you through all the program's features. Although new features were added and old ones dropped or changed for version 1.6, SoftDesign did not rewrite the manual but instead included a supplementary manual. It's annoying to flip between the two in order to figure out just what the program can and can't do. Worse, the examples in the documentation no longer match the sample schedules on the program disk. This discrepancy is not mentioned in the supplement and can be very frustrating until you learn to ignore most of the tutorial.

TimeBase has some other minor problems. On two occasions it crashed for no apparent reason. The user interface could be cleaner: the menu structure is somewhat confusing, and cursor management is sloppy at times (sometimes the cursor disappears, and sometimes a second cursor appears). The database search function can't always find the first record in a database. And you have to explicitly save your work from time to time because the program doesn't automatically update all information to disk.

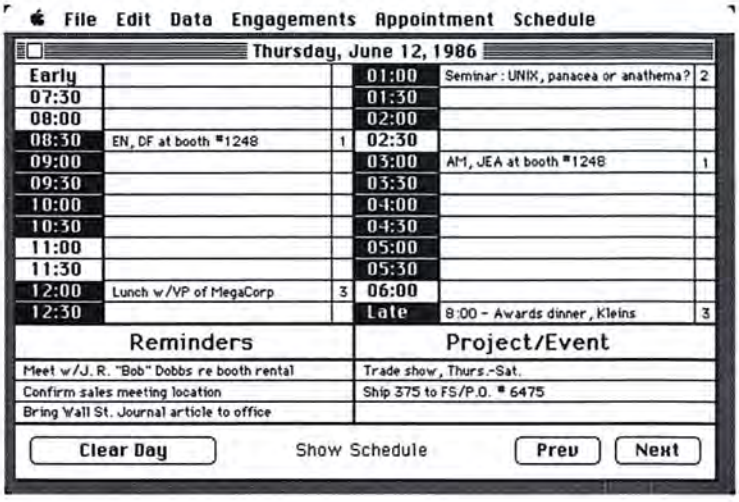
SoftDesign says a new version of *TimeBase* that will address many of the program's current shortcomings will be available soon. Besides including a new manual, the new offering will be a multiuser version and will feature round-the-clock scheduling. SoftDesign plans to make the update available to registered owners for "under $15," according to a spokesperson.

Generally, *TimeBase* is straightforward and easy to use. It's reasonably fast when run from a hard disk with *Switcher*, though I suspect it would probably be too slow to be practical otherwise. As to the program's overall value, for most people *TimeBase* can be compared to programs that offer to organize your recipes: it doesn't provide much of an advantage over the old-fashioned method when you consider the expense. And do you really want to start the Macintosh every time you want to look something up? On the other hand, if you're responsible for scheduling appointments for a clinic full of physicians, for instance, *TimeBase* may be just what the doctor ordered.—*Steve Mann*

TimeBase, version 1.6
SoftDesign
14206 S.W. 136th St.
Miami, FL 33186
305/253-5521
List price: $149.95

(continues on page 160)

Seize the Day
TimeBase's *daily agenda shows priority numbers to the right of the appointments; the program doesn't allow you to enter a lower-priority appointment over a level 1 appointment in case of a scheduling conflict.*



MacSpec™

MacSpec Developed for professionals who write structured documents. The first program designed to quickly organize and edit specifications, proposals and technical papers.

MacSpec The powerful word processor that:

- Automatically numbers & indents sections
- Sections re-number as they are moved
- Builds table of contents
- Sections collapse/expand

MacSpec – $199.95

LM Software™
P.O. Box 93
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 594 - 0627

Circle 489 on reader service card

512K
UPGRADES
$159.00
• Visa and Master Card Accepted •
• No Down Time •
• Free Software •
• Free Shipping •
TO ORDER DIAL
800 8MAC MEM
Inside California
408 - 773 - 9922
MACMEMORY INC.
473 Macara Ave., Suite 701
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 337 on reader service card

We'll Give You A Hand With EXCEL

Notes...™ is Your Shortcut to Excel

Comprehensive on-line information on all the commands and functions of Excel gives you quick access to key information. Use the Table of Contents, the find command, or the over 300 interactive cross-references. ***Basics*** *gets you started while* ***Expert Tips*** *and* ***Advanced Features*** *put you in command of the power of Excel.*

Speed Data Entry

Shortcuts and tips show you how to operate Excel more efficiently such as choosing among selections in a dialog box or moving around the spreadsheet without using the mouse.

Create Custom Number Formats

Notes explains how to create your own custom number formats for part numbers, dates, social security numbers, and more.

Macros Made Easy

Notes makes Macros easy with step by step instructions. Learn how to use Excel's Recorder to create command macros for automating worksheets and how to create function macros.

Mailmerge With Excel

Notes shows you how to merge letters with your mailing list. It also shows you how to create specialized reports and use wildcards with your databases.

Charts: Which One to Use and How to Create Them

Notes advises you on which type of graph to use and how to create it. Notes helps make graph creation simple.

Templates to Run Your Business Today

12 Templates for Accounting, Finance, and Administrative activities from Cash Journals to Loan Amortization tables to an Employee Database. On-line documentation helps you customize the templates for your business.

Figure Your Payroll With Excel

The Payroll template links with the Employee Database to calculate payroll figures for each period including gross wages, deductions, federal withholding and FICA.

Track Accounts Receivable and Payable

Track outstanding invoices and bills and keep on top of how old each receivable or payable is. Automatically calculate the average age of your receivables and payables.

Analyze Your Cash Flow

Review cash in and cash out projections to be on top of your cash needs. Tie Cash Flow into the budget template for even better planning.

Graph Your Sales and Profit Margins

Spot trends in your financial statements with Excel charts linked directly to the Financial Statements template.

Tap the Power of Excel Database Commands

See how to use the Series command to create date labels and calendars. Tap the power of the Tables command by using Notes.

Document Your Own Work

Add your custom notes into Notes to document your own templates, provide help for others, or just add your own personal tips and reminders.

Notes for Jazz™ offers the same great shortcuts and templates.

Please send me ☐ *Notes for Excel* ☐ *Notes for Jazz*
☐ *My check or money order for $79 is enclosed.*
☐ *Charge my:* ☐ *VISA* ☐ *MasterCard*

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ *Account Number*

☐☐-☐☐ *Expiration Date*

Signature

$79.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ *Zip Code:* _____

Unconditional Guarantee: *Try Notes for 30 days and if it's not all you hoped it would be, return it for a full refund. Mail this coupon with your payment to Layered, Inc., 85 Merrimac St., Boston, Mass. 02114. To charge by phone, call 1-800-262-6620 (in Mass. call 617-423-9041) and ask for Operator A.*

© 1986, Layered, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Notes and Layered are trademarks of Layered, Inc.

LAYERED

Circle 125 on reader service card

CompuCover®

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS

Macintosh CRT & Keyboard	12.95
Macintosh CRT & Keyboard & Mouse	13.95
Macintosh Disk Drive or Floppy Drive	5.95
Macintosh Plus Keyboard	6.95
Macintosh CRT & MAC Bottom Disk	15.95
Macintosh Laser Jet Printer	10.95

DISK WALLETS

3½" Disk for 20 Disks	16.95
3½" Disk for 10 Disks	14.95
3½" Disk for 6 Disks	9.95

Anti-Static-different colors

ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. M
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 496 on reader service card

FINALLY
THE MONTHLY PUBLICATION YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR ...

Learn how to put your MAC to work for you

for:

- BUSINESS
- PERSONAL PROGRAMMING
- MUSIC and MIDI
- EDUCATION

Subscribe **TODAY** to the first truly hands-on teaching publication for your Macintosh. Annual subscription rate of $45. **Special Charter Subscription** for only $39. This offer good through June 30th. ACT NOW! Call or write...

MacNews
The Macintosh™ Business & Programming Tutorial
209-333-0700
324 W. Lockeford, Suite 3 • Lodi, CA 95240

Circle 512 on reader service card

(continued from page 158)

The Search for Identity

Amnesia is a terrible thing. You awaken on a desert island, alone and with no memory. The beach is empty except for a seashell and an abandoned hut. You must find a way out of this predicament and back to your own identity. Sound familiar? No? Then you haven't played ***Mindshadow,*** a text-and-graphics adventure game from Activision.

The object of the game is to recover your identity using only your wits and the objects and information found in the surrounding environment. By talking to people and examining everything carefully, you should be able to uncover the truth about yourself and how you got into the situation you're in. The adventure takes you through a series of well-drawn graphic screens, most of which hide at least one clue (see "Cruising for Clues"). I especially liked the crew's quarters and Rick's Café.

Puzzling Clues

The game's logical puzzles are moderately difficult. *Mindshadow* presents three or four major challenges and many medium-level obstacles. Good, solid Boy Scout behavior, thorough exploration, and a little common sense should get you off the island. Useful objects and information are usually close at hand, although the importance of an item or piece of information is not always immediately obvious. Although most solutions are logical, some are tricky; I had trouble getting the plane ticket, for example.

One unique feature of *Mindshadow* is the Think command. From time to time it's possible to dredge up some part of your lost memory. Thinking about an object, person, or place sometimes yields clues about the past.

Pointing the Way

Unlike most computer adventure games, *Mindshadow* can be played almost entirely with the mouse. You move around the game by clicking the appropriate direction on a compass or on the Up and Down options. A list of nouns and a list of verbs are provided; commands can often be given by pointing to the appropriate words. Simply clicking on an object is sufficient to pick it up or drop it. You can click on combinations of words and pictures, too. For instance, to look at the shell, click on Look and then click the picture of the shell.

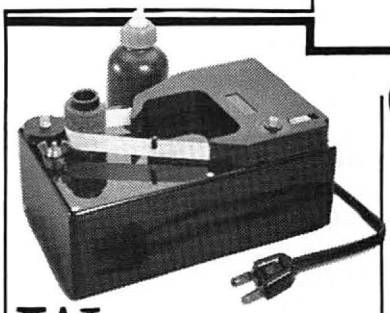
The keyboard is still necessary on occasion, however. You have to resort to typing to obtain information about objects that aren't included in the list. Also, the command line accepts more complex commands than can be accomplished by clicking. It's unfortunate that nouns appropriate to a scene aren't added to the list as the game progresses. Still, the pointing method saves hundreds of keystrokes during the game and makes playing seem much more spontaneous.

(continues on page 162)

Cruising for Clues
As you wander through Mindshadow's *many scenes, you'll meet a number of characters who may—or may not—offer clues to your identity.*

MAX YOUR MAC

WITH BEDE TECH
800/772-4536



WOULD YOU PAY $49 FOR A LIFETIME RIBBON SUPPLY?

MAC ImageWriter Ribbon RE-INKER

Motorized Ribbon Re-Inker silently re-inks all ImageWriter I and II fabric ribbons again and again. Better print quality than new ribbons. Our special lubricated black ink actually extends print head life. Built to last. Simple to run. Saves a bundle.

MAC ImageWriter Ribbon Re-Inker
Bede Tech Bonus • 4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink, Roller & Roller Cover.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $49.00
Reg. $67 Value

INK AND RIBBON SAVINGS

4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink	$ 4.50
2 Oz. Bottle Colored Ink	$ 4.50
Pint of Black Ink	$16.50
Gallon of Black Ink	$75.00
Color Ink Kits (2 Oz. ink, uninked roller, roller cover)	$ 8.00
Uninked Roller w/Cover	$ 3.50
ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 uninked ribbons)	$10.00
ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 inked ribbons)	$12.00
Print Head Cleaning Kit	$ 9.95
Re-Inker Shut-Off Timer (for high volume users)	$24.00
ImageWriter Silence Pad	$11.25

MOUSE PAD

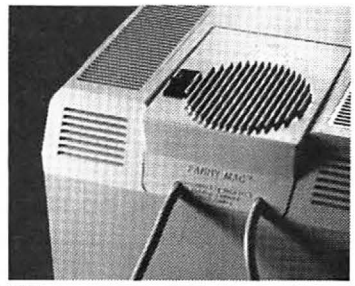
Your mouse will work faster and live longer. Anti-static, designer blue surface, 9-3/8″ x 7-1/8″ with thick foam pad.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $7.95
Reg. $9.95 Value

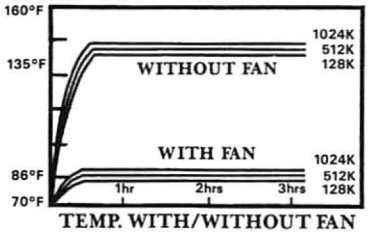
© 1986 Bede Tech

COOLER COMPUTERS LIVE LONGER

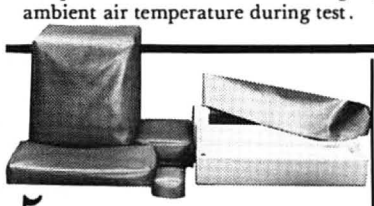
Built without its own fan, your MAC is prone to overheating. High temperatures can cause component failure or even burn out your power supply circuit board. Tests show our fan significantly reduces the temperature inside your MAC. It installs into the recessed Macintosh handle in one second. It runs whisper quiet. Intelligently designed by **Steve Beck's Beck-Tech,** with built-in surge protector and top-mounted switch that controls both fan and MAC. PATENT PENDING
BEDE TECH DIRECT $79.00
Reg. $129.95 Value

Temperature measured inside top left and right side of MAC with LM35 temperature sensor. 75° average ambient air temperature during test.





TEMP. WITH/WITHOUT FAN



5-PIECE PREMIUM CUSTOM COVER SET

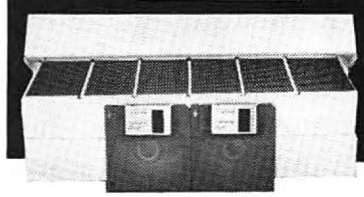
These heavy-duty, earth toned, decorator vinyl covers will be custom fitted to your individual MAC and MAC PLUS components. A must for dusty conditions, offices and homes with forced air heating. Call With Your Mac Hardware Model Numbers.

5-PIECE PREMIUM COVER SET.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $49.00
Reg. $79 Value

KEYBOARD COVERS

Sturdy, Mac-colored, hard covers protect your MAC or MAC PLUS keyboard and number pad from dust, dirt, spills and damage. Specify MAC or MAC PLUS.
Bede Tech Bonus • MAC Keyboard Command Reference Charts!
BEDE TECH DIRECT $12.50
Reg. $17.50 Value

brown disc



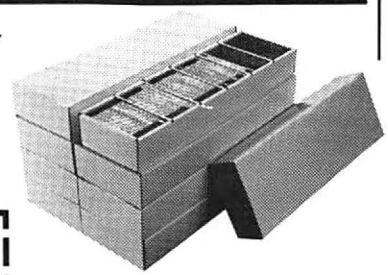
TWO-FOR-ONE LIFETIME WARRANTY + FREE DISC ORGANIZER

Brown Disc has built a reputation for superior quality and error-free performance among OEM customers. Discs are 100% certified and exceed ANSI standards! These are the finest discs in the world. We prove it with a two-for-one lifetime warranty: If any Brown Disc diskette fails to perform due to defects in materials or workmanship, Brown Disc will replace the defective diskette with two diskettes of the same type.

Bede Tech Bonus • All Discs Shipped in FREE $9.95 Value Disc Organizer
100 SS, 3.5″ Discs
BEDE TECH DIRECT $189.00
50 SS, 3.5″ Discs
BEDE TECH DIRECT $104.00
10 SS, 3.5″ Discs
BEDE TECH DIRECT $ 28.30
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES, DOUBLE SIDED AND 5.25″ DISC PRICES

DISC ORGANIZER • SAVE BIG WITH FOUR-PAK

Each extra sturdy 200 lb. test corr. bd. disk organizer holds up to 100 3.5″ or 5.25″ disks. Comes with removable dividers, cover. Glossy white dirt-resistant surface. Stackable!
BEDE TECH DIRECT Save! Four-Pak $27.95 • Reg. $39.80 Value
BEDE TECH DIRECT Single Disk File $7.95 • Reg. $9.95 Value



MADE IN AMERICA • 30-DAY SATISFACTION MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

QTY.	ITEM	TOTAL
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
PURCHASE TOTAL		$
Shipping and Handling Charge (Canada $4.50 S&H)		$ 1.50
Ohio residents add 6.5% Sales Tax		$
TOTAL ORDER		$

Send check, money order or charge it

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

ImageWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh and MAC are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 490 on reader service card

MW6

bede tech

CALL TOLL FREE
800-772-4536
In Ohio 216-631-4214
8327 Clinton Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44144

(continued from page 160)

Touches of Whimsy

Most adventure games contain people, places, and objects that serve no useful purpose but are simply there for effect. *Mindshadow* is no exception, but you can never tell. Care must be taken not to discard an object that seems useless, since it may prove essential later in the game.

There are many dangerous places in *Mindshadow*'s landscape, and it's easy to lose your life when you least expect it. Fortunately, you can save a game in progress. I recommend saving the game frequently, so you won't have to start from scratch if disaster strikes. Remember, you may not know who you are, but there are others who do, and not all of them are friends.

Perhaps the most whimsical touch is the game's Help feature. Help is available from a bizarre character called Condor. This scruffy bird may deign to offer a clue from time to time, but his clues tend to be nearly as cryptic as the game's puzzles. Nevertheless, I was able to decipher some of what he said, and his information did come in handy now and then. Use Condor's hints sparingly, though; you can call on him only three times.

A Final Viewpoint

I shared the game with my 13-year-old nephew. His response: "It's pretty hard, but fun. I liked being on the island and having to figure out how to use things there to escape. I got frustrated sometimes." We both got frustrated sometimes, but we kept coming back to *Mindshadow* until we'd finished the game. *Mindshadow* is not a terribly time-consuming or difficult game, compared to some of Infocom's games for example, but it does present interesting challenges and kept me busy for several days. The game's high-quality graphics and intriguing scenario add up to good fun. I'd certainly recommend *Mindshadow* to beginning and intermediate adventurers of all ages.—*Rusel DeMaria*

Mindshadow
Activision
2350 Bayshore Frontage Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/960-0410
List price: $44.95 □

SONY®
3½" SS DISKS ■ Boxed in tens
$1.55 30+ $1.52 50+ $1.49 100+
3½" DS DISKS ■ Boxed in tens 30+ $2.65 50+ $2.57 100+ $2.55
FREE! One VHS or BETA Sony blank tape with every 30 Sony boxed disks purchased from this ad.
THE MAC-PAK 3½" DISKS Packaged in 50's
$1.45 50+ ea. $1.42 100+ ea. $1.39 400+ ea.
maxell®
3½" SS DISKS ■ Boxed in tens
30+ $1.55 50+ $1.52 100+ $1.49
Packed in 50's
50+ $1.45 100+ $1.42 400+ $1.39
Nashua™
3½" SS DISKS
Boxed in tens
30+ $1.39 50+ $1.35 100+ $1.29
THE MAC COMMANDER PERMA POWER®
Protection plus fingertip control for your Mac and up to four peripherals.
■ Reduces RF and EMI noise interference
■ Extended-life surge suppression
■ Patented auto shut-off feature
■ Five year warranty
$103.29
RIBBONS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER
$3.09 each, qty. 6
Color 6 packs
$4.09 each, qty. 6
(one each red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow.)
ROLLTOPS
GENUINE TEAK
Holds 50 3½" disks, with dividers.
$19.99
CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 USA-FLEX
In Illinois 1 800 FOR-FLEX
7 to 7 Central Time
10 to 3 Saturdays
Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50.00. Visa, Mastercard and prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% of the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. Illinois residents add 6¼% tax.
USA FLEX
135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139
Circle 134 on reader service card

If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be commonplace. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost $486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a $2,000 kneetop portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of the computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all the computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is science fact, not fiction. How do people keep pace with change like this? That's where we come in. We're CW Communications Inc.—the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

Every month, over 9,000,000 people read one or more of our publications

Nobody reaches more computer-involved people around the world than we do. And nobody covers as many markets. In the United States we publish three computer/business journals. Micro Marketworld, for businesses selling small computers and software. On Communications, the monthly publication covering the evolving communications scene. And Computerworld, the newsweekly for the computer community, is the largest specialized business publication of any kind in this country.

We also offer seven personal computer publications. InfoWorld, the personal computer weekly, is a general interest magazine for all personal computer users.

The other six are monthly magazines that concentrate on specific microcomputer systems. PC World, the comprehensive guide to IBM personal computers and compatibles. inCider, the Apple II journal. Macworld, the Macintosh magazine. 80 Micro, the magazine for TRS-80 users. HOT CoCo, the magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer and MC-10 users. And RUN, the Commodore 64 & VIC-20 magazine.

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network of more than 55 periodicals serves 25 countries. Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, India, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Southeast Asia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom, United States, and West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we'll make it easy for you to reach your target audience—and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	***University of Illinois***
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number U766

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

INFOCOM

Available for Apple II & Mac

$19.75*

$19.75*

$21.50*

Living Videotext THINKTANK™

128K Version . . . $ 65.00*
512K Version . . . 108.50*

MONOGRAM DOLLARS and SENSE™

for the MAC

$72.00*

ProVUE™ OverVUE

$130.00*

HAYDEN Videoworks

$50.00*

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

MAC ADVANTAGE: UCSD Pascal

$37.00*

ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE OMNIS 3™

$225.00*

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 20MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,580.00*

MACINTOSH 512K/1MB SYSTEMS

800K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

Price Too Low To Print!!!

APPLE MACINTOSH

800KB External Disk Drive

$349.95*

haba

800KB Double Sided Macintosh Add On Disk Drive

$249.95*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

$475.00*

MICROSOFT.

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

NEW! for the Mac
Flight Simulator
$27.00*

Spreadsheet/Graphic Data Base
Excel
$208.00

Microsoft Multiplan	$102.00*
Microsoft File	102.00*
Microsoft Word	102.00*
Microsoft Basic	79.00*
Microsoft Chart	66.00*

3½" DSDD $19.95*

Box 10
Free Flip and File Case

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life
Brand name diskettes available in Boxes of 10

CENTRAL POINT Software

Copy II Mac
$16.25*

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

SideKick
$37.50*

First Byte®

Smooth Talker
$44.00*

Creighton Development

Mac Spell +
$44.50*

MILES Computing

Harrier Strike Mission
Jet Simulator for Mac

GATO

WW II Submarine Simulation for The Mac

Each **$22.00***

APPLE

Mac Terminal
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package
$80.00*

Mac Draw
Apple's Most Complete Design Package for the Mac
$125.00*

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

LX-80	80COL/100CPS . .	$199.00*
FX-85	80COL/160CPS . .	299.00*
FX-286	132COL/200CPS . .	459.00*
LQ-1000	132COL/180CPS . . .	CALL

PRENTICE® POPCOM

1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes **Free** Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service
$245.00*

hz

$230.00*

THUNDERWARE ThunderScan II

$155.00*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

Now you can store twice as much data as a single sided Macintosh drive with the HABA

DISK 800™

PC NETWORK
BEST BUY

- *Double Sided Disk Drive for/800K Memory*
- *Automatic and manual eject control*
- *Just Plug it in and go*

Wholesale price

$249.95*

Haba

**Members pay Wholesale + 8% and shipping. All Prices subject to change without notice.*

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. ☐

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **766**

- **Basic Membership With 14 Day Rentals**
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- **Special V.I.P. Membership With 30 Day Rentals**
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

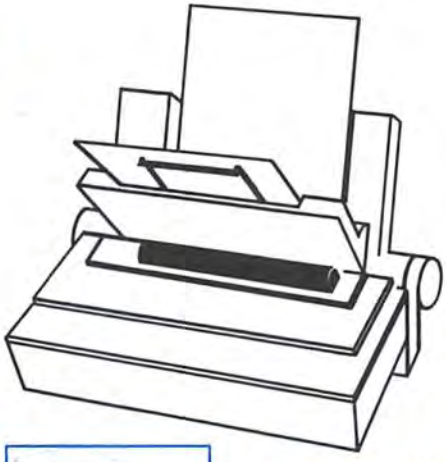
(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IMAGEWRITER II
For the Macintosh

- *Prints up to 7 colors.*
- *Slope Design for easy reading.*
- *Prints 250 CPS.*

Wholesale Price

$419.00*



Automatic Sheet Feeder **$149.00***

	Wholesale Price
• Prentice® Popcom™ 1200 Baud Modem	$219.00*
• Smartcom II Communications Software	$74.95*
• Ready Set Go Page Processor	$74.95*

*Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.
All prices subject to change without notice.

Paradise 10MB Hard Disk

• *Designed for the Mac*

Wholesale Price

$569.00*

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Apple *Mac Challenger*	$19.25*
Aegis *Pyramid of Peril*	13.50*
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon*	24.50*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	20.00*
Expertelligence *ExperLogo*	65.00*
1st Byte *Smooth Talker*	44.00*
Great Wave *Concertware Plus*	31.00*
Hayden *Musicworks*	39.97*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses, Interiors or Landscapes*	24.75*
Hayden *Art Grabber*	24.75*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planetfall, Cutthroats*	19.75*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	21.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness, Ballyhoo*	19.75*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer*	21.50*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	19.75*
Magnum *McPic! Volume 1 or 2*	24.75*
Magnum *The Slide Show Magician*	29.75*
Mark of the Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	$17.50*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Miles Computing *Mac the Knife*	17.50*
Miles Computing *Mac Attack*	22.00*
Miles Computing *Harrier Strike Mission*	22.00*
Mindscape *James Bond: A View to a Kill*	19.75*
Mindscape *Rambo: First Blood Part II*	19.75*
Palantir *Mac Type*	23.50*
Penguin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	19.75*
Sierra On-Line *Championship Boxing*	20.50*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	20.00*
Silicon Beach Software *Airborne!*	15.50*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	28.25*
Simon & Schuster *Paper Airplane Construction Set*	19.75*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry I*	29.75*
Telarium *Amazon, Dragon World, Farenheit 451*	20.95*
T/Maker *Click Art*	25.00*
Videx *Fun Pack*	19.25*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Advanced Logic Systems *Mighty Mac*	$31.00*
Apple *MacTerminal*	80.00*
Apple *MacPascal*	85.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant*	65.00*
Borland *SideKick for Mac*	37.50*
Boston Software *MacPublisher*	65.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level I*	65.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level II*	110.00*
Desktop Software *1st Base*	90.00*
Dilithium *PC to MAC and Back w/cables*	90.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager +*	103.50*
Dow Jones Software *Spreadsheet Link*	43.50
Dow Jones Software *Straightalk*	40.00*
Funsoft *Macasm*	60.00*
Haba *Habadex*	40.00*
Harvard *MacManager*	29.95*
Hayes *Smartcom II*	78.00*
Hippopotamus Software *Hippo-C Level 1*	67.00*
Hippopotamus Software *Hippo-C Level 2*	176.00*
Layered Software *Front Desk*	66.00*
Living Videotext *ThinkTank (128K Ver.)*	65.00*
Living Videotext *ThinkTank (512K Ver.)*	108.50*
Main Street *Main Street Filer*	$67.00*
Megahaus *Megafiler*	85.00*
Microsoft *Basic*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart*	66.00*
Microsoft *Excel!*	208.00*
Microsoft *File*	102.00*
Microsoft *Word*	102.00*
Microsoft *Logo*	66.50*
Odesta *Helix Reg's 512K Mac*	195.00*
Organizational *OMNIS 3*	225.00*
Paladin *Crunch*	147.00*
Palantir *G/L, A/P, INV*	ea. 64.00*
Peachtree Software *G/L, A/P, A/R,*	ea. 77.00*
Provue *Overvue*	130.00*
Rio Grande Software *Softmaker II*	85.00*
Soft Design *Time Base*	75.00*
Softsync *The Personal Accountant*	42.00*
Softech Microsystems *USCD Pascal*	37.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File or Report*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master*	95.00*
Telos Software *Filevision*	85.00*
Tronix/Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	72.00*

HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *IIc*	CALL	
Apple *IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K 2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel w/Green Monitor*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
COMPAQ *DeskPro w/256K 1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk*	1,940.00*	(61.11)
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 20MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy w/256K*	1,999.00*	(43.18)
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2 DD/DS FDC/256K*	1,250.00*	(27.00)
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional 20MB Hard Disk 1 DD/DS FDC/256K*	1,580.00*	(36.40)
▶ **IBM** *PC AT Base System 1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,875.00*	(60.37)
IBM *PC AT All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES

Apple *800MB External Drive*	$349.95*
Corvus *5.5MB Hard Drive*	939.00*
Haba *800MB Double Sided Macintosh Add on Drive—Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks!*	249.95*
IOmega *5MB Bernoulli Box*	1,250.00*
IOmega *Dual 10MB Macnoulli*	2,368.00*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem*	750.00*
Paradise *20MB Hard Disk for the Mac*	950.00*
Tecmar *5MB Removable Drive*	999.00*
Tecmar *10MB Mac Drive*	999.00*

MODEMS

Apple *Modem 300*	$169.00*
Apple *1200BPS Personal Modem w/Kit*	275.00*
Compucable *Mac to Smartmodem cable*	16.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*
Microcom *Mac Modem*	360.00*
Prentice *Popcom Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	219.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 w/Mac*	270.00*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS Available!*	195.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	369.00*

PRINTERS

Apple *Imagewriter II 10" carriage 250 CPS/45 CPS N LQ/Color Capable*	$419.00*
Apple *Imagewriter 15" Carriage with Mac Kit*	475.00*
Apple *LaserWriter Turns the Mac into a typesetter*	4,695.00*
Epson *DX-35 NEW! Daisywheel printer 33CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	569.00*
Epson *LX-80 10" Platen 100CPS*	199.00*
Epson *FX-85 10" Platen 160CPS*	299.00*
Epson *FX-285 NEW! 15" Platen 200CPS NLQ*	459.00*
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1000 NEW! 180CPS/60CPS NLQ*	CALL
Hanzon *Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter*	60.00*
NEC *3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*
NEC *8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Both these NEC printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!*	1,275.00*
Okidata *ML-192 Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/10" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	340.00*
Okidata *ML-193 Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/15" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	514.00*

ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum $1 per item.)

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*
Apple *Macintosh Security Kit*	29.00*
Apple *Numeric Keypad*	69.00*
Assimilation Process *MacTurboTouch*	73.50*
Innovative Concepts *Flip 'n' File II*	28.08*
Innovative Concepts *Flip 'n' File Micro (25)*	6.69*
Kensington *Disk Case*	16.50*
Kensington *Dust Cover*	6.75*
Kensington *Starter Pack*	49.00*
Kensington *Surge Protector*	29.50*
▶ **Koala** *MacVision*	150.00*
Maxell *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	29.95*
Mouse Systems *A + Mouse*	55.00*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes SS/DD (Box of 10)*	15.95*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes DS/DD/(Box of 10) Includes Free Flip 'n' File w/SS/DD and DS/DD*	19.95*
PC Network *Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)*	36.00*
▶ **Thunderware** *Thunderscan—Turns your Imagewriter into an Optical Digitizer!*	155.00*
Sony *3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)*	19.00*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping and handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change without notice!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code U766

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

Circle 45 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY** — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE

Now that you have the computer for the rest of us, do yourself another favor. Read this ad.

Like most Macintosh™ users, you probably don't realize the many benefits of the International Apple Core.™ Or what we can do for you and your Mac.

The International Apple Core is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We're just like your Macintosh, friendly and helpful.

We're dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Macintosh and Apple products.

You can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on Macintosh products. Or keep up on Apple events.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Macintosh enthusiasts, we can help.

A membership that pays you.

Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta Pac™ to keep your 3.5s in order, and a subscription to MACWORLD. If you have a subscription now, it will be extended for twelve issues.

You'll receive all this and more for only $30 yearly membership fee.*

If you get together with other Macintosh owners, you're on your way to forming a user group. And that's good. Because you can benefit even further from the IAC.

Our user group membership includes a subscription to MACWORLD, plus group purchases at bigger discounts. All the benefits of an individual membership and more. For not much more. Just $45 yearly.*

If you've considered forming a user group, you'll want our Club Management Binder. For only $35 you receive sample bylaws, ideas on forming and running your group, and electing officers and directors. All enclosed in a hard bound ring binder with two disks.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Micro Disk Minder and Penta Pac are trademarks of International Datawares, Inc.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

© 1986 International Apple Core
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

I want more for me and my Mac. Please see my choice below:

- ☐ $30 Individual Membership (US, Canada)
- ☐ $45 User Group Membership (US, Canada)

International Memberships

- ☐ $100 Individual Membership
- ☐ $125 User Group Membership

(These include airmail postage for MACWORLD.)

- ☐ $35 Club Management Binder
- ☐ I'm already a Macworld subscriber, please extend my subscription.

- ☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
- ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Charge Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ MO ☐☐ DAY ☐☐ YEAR

Signature

Name

Address

City

State/Zip Country

Mail to:
International Apple Core
Dept. MAC-1
2279 Trade Zone Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95131

Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $726. We offer a six-time insertion at $1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ *Accessories*

○ *Cables*

ImageWriter II/Mac Plus
Interface your Mac Plus, Macintosh, or IIe to the ImageWriter II printer or Apple Personal Modem with our Apple-equivalent custom *molded* cables, all at $27.95! Also available are Mac Plus-to-SCSI drive cables and Mac Plus-to-Macintosh adapter cables. Custom designs for OEM applications. Full line of all Apple printer/modem cables.
N² Products, Inc., 2401 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, 408/435-0227, 619/243-3632

■ *Artificial Intelligence*

○ *Expert System Tools*

ExperOPS5: The Expert Maker™
Develop your own expert system with *Exper-OPS5*. Developed by Carnegie-Mellon University and implemented for ExperTelligence by SAIC, the program uses Macintosh-style menus and editing features. OPS5 has been widely used by major corporations for applications ranging from computer configurations to stock market analysis.
ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

ExperFacts™
A flexible expert systems-building tool. Written in ExperLisp by MC-Systems™, *ExperFacts* features backward and forward chaining, meta-level control, partitioning of the knowledge base, and a software hook that runs any LISP function, including graphics!
ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

○ *Languages*

ExperLogo
The ideal tool to experience AI concepts & transform your Mac into a fantastic image generator! 3-D & spheric coordinates; automatic conversion; Mac toolbox; control of menus, windows, etc. Because ExperLogo is compiled, it is fast & powerful. Used by professionals for 3-D animation & development of small expert systems. More than 5000 users! A new technology that you cannot afford to ignore. Call or write today. Visa/MC. Corporate, user groups, & education welcome.
ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

Prologo–Experlogo/Talk
A special implementation of ExperLogo that brings speech to your programs. Control pitch and speed; create incredible effects! On the same disk an interpreter version of Prolog, the newest AI language. Implemented in ExperLogo. Includes source codes & numerous examples. A serious & fun professional product. Updates from ExperLogo avail. Call or write today. Visa/MC. Corporate, user groups, & education welcome.
ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

ExperLisp: The AI Master
LISP is the most widely used AI language. It has been used to develop hundreds of expert systems all over the world. ExperLisp is the first compiled version available on the Mac. Includes all the Mac-style menus and editing features. Package includes *A Gentle Introduction to Symbolic Computation*, written by David S. Touretzky of Carnegie-Mellon University. A must for anybody interested in AI, from beginners to developers! Call or write today!
ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

ExperLisp-Talker
Create state-of-the-art talking expert systems: allows the integration of real-time text with speech synthesis in ExperLisp programs. Control speed, pitch, & rate. Includes sources for a talking version of the famous *Animal* program, detailed documentation, and examples. Call or write today. Visa/MC. Corporate, user groups, & education welcome.
ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

○ *Utilities*

ExperLisp-3600
A unique version of ExperLisp designed to optimally integrate ExperLisp with a Symbolics. A special feature, ExperLink™, supports remote procedure invocation and file transfer, plus the creation of a Mac-based Symbolics Listener window. The window allows programs from the ExperLisp editor to be remotely compiled on the Symbolics.
ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

■ Expert Systems

MacKIT™ Version 2.0

The Knowledge Integration Toolkit for Building Expert Systems. This shell is written in FORTH as a turn-key application . . . FORTH not required. *MacKIT* features a production rule compiler, back-chaining inference engine, certainty factors. Not copy protected. 512K req. $149, demo disk $10. MC/Visa.

Knowledge System Environments Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M3, Grantham, PA 17027, 717/766-4496

■ Hardware

○ Bar Code

Bar Code/MagCard Readers

The PC-380 Bar Code & PC-580 Magnetic Stripe (credit card) Readers have been designed to interface with the Apple Macintosh, are easily connected between the keyboard and the CPU, and require neither additional software nor an RS-232 port. A powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also available.

TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833

○ Data Acquisition

"Real World" Access

Add measurement and control capabilities to your Mac with the ADC-1. This easy-to-use RS-232 peripheral includes 16 analog inputs (13 bit), 4 digital inputs, 6 outputs, and a BSR controller. Used for laboratory, industrial, and home monitoring. $449. ADControl software $45. Sensors available.

Remote Measurement Systems, 2633 Eastlake Ave. E/206, Seattle, WA 98102, 206/328-2255

○ Memory Upgrade

Memory Enhancements

Upgrade your Mac to 512K, 1024K, or 2048K of continuous memory. Local 20-minute installation available. All enhancements are warrantied for 120 days with 1-year warranty available. Please call for nearest distributor and current pricing. Distributorship inquiries welcome.

Ehman Engineering, 2721 La Gran Via, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/257-1666

○ Monitors

MacMonitor $1295

23-inch hi-res monochrome monitor with antiglare makes viewing your Mac easy in classrooms, trade shows, seminars, offices. Horizontal scan rate is switch selectable: 15-25 kHz. Guess what else? MacMonitor works with Apple IIe, IBM PC, Amiga, etc. MacMonitor does it all. Ask about our Mac Projectors for $3995.

National Data Systems, 2419 Rutland Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/837-1760, 800/531-5143 (U.S.), 800/252-8286 (TX)

○ Video

MacMonitors/Projectors

17- & 23-inch hi-res monochrome monitors w/ antiglare, white phosphor, vari-scan. When your Mac must be seen in the classroom, trade show, office, etc. Only $1095 & $1295. Projector Systems w/ white phosphor, hi-gain screen, stand, cables. A complete system for the ultimate in Mac viewing pleasure. Only $5295. Dealer inquiries welcome.

National Data Systems, 2419 Rutland Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/837-1760, 800/531-5143, 800/252-8286 in Texas

○ Video Adapters

Mentauris Corp.

Specialists in Macintosh video interfacing for over two years. Mentauris offers a wide range of products to satisfy any Mac or Mac Plus video interfacing need: our original, high-res Composite Video Adapter; our new, "no-drill" CVA; monochrome and color NTSC scan converters; Mac disassembly hand tools.

Mentauris Corp., 1658 IH 35 S, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78666, 512/396-1565

■ Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Natl), 614/262-0559 (OH)

■ Publications

Microcomputer Books

Selected Macintosh titles include:

- *Basic Microsoft Basic* $16.95
- *Mac Revealed, Unlocking the Toolbox* $22.95
- *Microsoft Macinations* $18.95
- *Excel in Business* $20.95
- *The MacPascal Book* $14.95
- *Using the Macintosh Toolbox with C* $20.95
- *Jazz!* $14.95

S/h extra. MC/Visa/AE. Send for free Directory.

Micro Books, P.O. Box 4068, West Richland, WA 99352, 800/547-9755 ext. 8, 509/967-5084

Mac Artists

Do you miss *Macworld Gallery?* Do you have patterns or drawing tips to share? Send a B&W paper copy of your masterpiece (up to 8 by 10½ inches) with a description of how it was done & $20. Each entry will receive a copy of *Mac Artist* with his or her work in it! Nice prizes awarded to top entries. For a copy send $5.

Mac Artist, *12 Calvin Ct., Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/935-2270*

Mac Tricks

Only $14.95 postpaid, a handbook of hundreds of helpful tips to make your Mac more useful, fast, and fun. If you read ALL of the magazines, you've seen many, if you could only remember where?! Full table of contents and index, information arranged by application. Probably the best $15 you'll ever spend on your Mac. MC/Visa accepted.

Digi-Graphics, 764 E. Village Way, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/544-2009

■ Services

○ Data Conversion

Electronic Data Conversion

Conveniently translate data files from dedicated word processors, phototypesetters, PC software (word processing, databases, spreadsheets including formulas) to your Macintosh or other system. Experience compatibility. Call or write, then send a sample disk or tape for a complimentary translation.

CompuData Translators, Inc., 6565 Sunset Blvd. #301, Hollywood, CA 90028, 213/462-6222

○ Disk Duplication

• Duplication

100% error free. Clean room environment. Quick turnaround.

- The Media—guaranteed for a lifetime. 8", 5¼", 3½" avail.
- Full Service—copy protection & serialization. Complete packaging & assembly. Int'l distribution. Dependable, personalized service.

Computer Media Products, 4760 Murphy Canyon Rd., San Diego, CA 92123, call collect 619/565-7802

○ Graphics/Printing

Save $$

Cut your printing and typesetting budget up to 80%! Mac and IBM disk or modem output on LaserWriter or professional-quality Linotype (1270 dots per inch). We specialize in newsletters, custom layout of your advertisements, logos, and business forms. Complete offset printing and bindery services available.

Laser Printing Services, 26058 W. 12 Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/356-1004

Laser Typesetting

Use your Mac for desktop publishing! Newsletters, brochures, and other graphics output at professional quality using your Mac and our Linotype™ typesetter or Apple LaserWriter. Great savings and 24-hour turnaround via disk or modem. Graphic design also available from our staff artists. Write or call:

Spectrum Arts, Ltd., 1823 Eutaw Pl., Baltimore, MD 21217, 301/225-7372

○ Typesetting

MacTypeNet

Professional typesetting services for the Macintosh. Text and/or graphics output at 300 to 2540 lines per inch resolution from Apple LaserWriter™ or Allied Linotype™ L300 laser typesetter. Disk and modem service. 24-hour turnaround. Full printing and bindery services. Write or call for user info.

MacTypeNet™, Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733

■ Software

○ Accounting

Shopkeeper

For retailers and service firms, Integrated Accounts Receivable, Billing, Inventory, Point of Sale, & Invoicing

program. Use all or any parts. (880 customers, no limit inventory.) Written just for the Macintosh. Works with any general ledger system. For the 512K Macintosh with external or hard disk drive. $79.95.
Woodtec, 320 W. Maple, P.O. Box 445, Arkansas City, KS 67005, 316/442-7000

○ *Apple Emulator*

II in a Mac™

NOW!... Run Apple II™ software on your MAC, without hardware! *II in a Mac* simulates a 64K Apple II+ with 80-col full screen, including monitor and soft switch locations. *II in a Mac* comes COMPLETE with DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Integer/Applesoft BASIC, an Apple II transfer disk, and features like HiRes/LoRes graphics. Joystick and Desk Acc./SWITCHER support! Available NOW... $69.95.
COMPUTER:applications, Inc., 12813 Lindley Dr., Raleigh, NC 27614, 919/846-1411

Mac + II

Mac + II is an ideal software package to run Apple II programs on the Macintosh. Mac + II emulates the Apple II (+, e, enhanced, 128K, 80 column) and runs AppleWorks and thousands of DOS 3.3, ProDOS, BASIC, and Apple II machine language programs. Easy transfer software is included. The best Apple II emulator on the market. $149.95. MC/Visa.
Meacom, P.O. Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277, 713/526-5706

○ *Architecture*

MacPerspective™

Allows architects, draftspeople, and artists to rapidly construct perspective drawings of houses, buildings, or other objects. Viewpoint can easily be changed. Drawings can be printed in any size up to 100 inches. Easy to learn and use. Fast, professional program with many features, thorough manual. $149.
B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071

○ *Backup Restore*

COPY II MAC

COPY II MAC backs up nearly all protected software easily! Allows running some directly from your hard disk–so put that original 3½" safely away. Repairs damaged disks and undeletes files too! For 128-512K Mac, 1-2 drives. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas). MC/Visa/chk./c.o.d. (We also have backup programs for IBM, Apple, Comm 64/128!)
Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

■ *Software*

○ *Backup/Restore*

HFS Backup™

Program to "back up" (archive) data from hard disks. The entire disk, selected files, or all changes since the last backup may be saved or restored. A backup template may be created. Program is optimized for efficient use of both user time and backup space. Files may be viewed hierarchically by folder or alphabetically by file. $39.95. MC/Visa or at your dealer.
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614

○ *Billing*

Invoicing/Job Costing

Office Productivity System™ (OPS). For professionals that bill based on time-use. Includes invoicing, timekeeping/productivity reports, job budget/cost tracking, client database with mail merge and accounts receivable. Multiuser capable. 512K Mac with hard or external drive. Avail now for $475.
Applied Micronetics, 1078 Carol Ln. #202, Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/283-4498

○ *Business*

ZipFinder

Analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state.
SoftIdea, 8177 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792.

MacAID Project +

This new product from CSSi uses *MacProject* output to enhance project monitoring and control for managers. Features include expanded reporting; actual vs. plan review; resource smoothing; flexible, easy input of "actual" project information. $99.95 (IL + 6%). Visa/MC. Inquiries invited.
Common Sense Software, Inc., 12 Whitehall Ct., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/541-5200

○ *Business Forms*

MacForms™ & DrawForms™

Business forms on disk. Invoices, purchase orders, statements, etc.
- Personalized with your logo
- Customized to satisfy your needs
- Fill out on Mac or by hand
- Print out and/or use copier
- Save on disk

MacForms for *MacPaint:* 4-disk set w/ 100 + financial, purchasing, inventory, personnel, time, & sales forms $79.95. *DrawForms* for *MacDraw:* 40 + popular forms providing easier data entry & editing capabilities. $59.
Datafood Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098

MacFill-In™

Create on-line forms with *MacFill-In.* Fill in blanks manually by typing or automatically with date, time, or other defaults, or computed values. File forms on disk, or print if paper is required. Includes 18 standard forms that you can customize, or create your own. Requires 512K Mac $39. Check/MC/Visa OK.
Cognitive Concepts, 1219 Phelps Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, 408/243-6886

○ *Communications*

Mac240™

Mac240 is a DEC VT240 emulator that lets your Macintosh talk to DEC hosts using both text (VT100/VT200) and graphics (ReGIS). Features: file transfer (Kermit, Xmodem), dialing, printing, VT200 function keys, and copy text/graphics to other applications. $199.
White Pine Software Inc., 75 Rt. 101A, P.O. Box 1108, Amherst, NH 03031, 603/673-8151

○ *Compilers*

DeSmet C Compiler

Full K & R native code C compiler, 68000 assembler, object file linker and librarian, machine level debugger, editor (See™), RAM disk emulator. SANE (IEEE) floating-point support, program development shell, 120 + standard library routines, and 450 + ROM library interfaces. $150.
C Ware, 505 W. Olive #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/720-9696

○ *Educational*

Test Generation/Grade Book

MICROTEST II–Create, update, generate, & store exam materials. Easy question entry, large database; print multiple versions. *MICROGRADE*–Research-based, includes most-wanted features! Flexible course & grading structure, complete statistical pkg.; create variety of reports. Free brochures, demo pkgs. $5 each.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St. #MD-1, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

Religious & Graphics Series

Scripture Bits (Bible calendar) $22*
MacConcord (N.T. concordance) $42.95
MacScripture (Old & N.T.) $140
Religious Art Portfolio $24.95*
Electro Bits (circuit graphics) $24.95*
Orlando a la Carte! (dining) $19.95*
MacMundo (newsletter disk in Spanish) $8
*English or Spanish
Medina Software, Inc., 2008 Las Palmas Circle, Orlando, FL 32822, 305/281-1557

○ *Engineering*

Digital Logic Design Aid

LogiWorks is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. Features:
- built-in library of common gates, flip-flops, etc.
- user-defined devices, PROMs and PLAs
- adjustable device delays
- 3-state and open-collector devices
- produces timing diagram of selected signals
- $159.95 (U.S.)
- 128K version (no user-defined devices) $79.95 (U.S.)

Capilano Computing, 548 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343

BEAMAC II for CEs MEs

Analysis & design programs. Any # of nodes, elements, loads. Structure, load, tension, shear, moment & de-

flected shape diagrams, in & out text, section table, more. Full Mac interface. FRAME-MAC (2-D frames) $495; BEAMAC II (continuous beams) $295; BEAMAC (simple beams) $95. $-back guarantee. Free support.
Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #5T, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798

CAE Schematic Capture
Why pay more? *McNET* has it all! Full-function schematic capture package. Build component library, enter schematic, and generate NET LIST. User-friendly and fast. Best CAE software on Mac.
Argus Software, Musgrove Building, 2 Elm Square, Andover, MA 01810, 617/475-8952

○ *Financial*

MacMoney™
Gain control of your finances with this record keeper & financial planner designed for the Macintosh™ with your needs in mind. Easy transaction entry. Print checks, multiple reports, & graphs. Transfer data to a text file for extra benefits from *Excel*™ or other programs. Introductory price $74.95 + s/h.
Survivor Software Ltd./w, 11222 La Cienega Blvd. #450, Inglewood, CA 90304, 213/410-9527

○ *Fonts*

Indiawrite Fonts
Fonts for writing Hindi, Bengali, Tamil, Sinhala, Gujerati, Punjabi each $99; Sanskrit $149. Diacritic alone $29. Several fonts in several sizes, plus roman with diacritic with each. All conjuncts available. Tested by Paris University. Specify U.S. or U.K. keyboard. Checks only.
Indiawrite, 735 W. 183rd St. #2A, New York, NY 10033 or 24 rue Macarez, Valenciennes 59300 France

Downloadable Laser Fonts
Specialized fonts for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek (SMK™ or WSU format) $85. Serif/sans-serif for scientific texts $75. Font of 100 chemical structures $125 (with scientific text fonts $160). Polish serif or sans-serif $85 each (4 styles). Soon: small caps and modern Greek. MC/Visa.
Allotype Typographics, 1600 Packard Rd. #5, Ann Arbor, MI 48104

○ *Games*

Dungeon Masters
Gamemaster #1 provides four utilities for the FRP game master. Save hours on repetitive tasks with NPC Generator, Experience Point & Attack Priority Calculators, and Multiple Random Roller. Requires MBASIC 2.0 or later. $25 includes s/h. Check or money order to:
Hack & Slash Software, 1525E S. Broadway, P.O. Box 6066, Santa Maria, CA 93456

MacGolf™
The ultimate graphic golf simulation game. So much like real golf you'll be amazed. Digitized golfing figure, real-life digitized sounds. Two unique 18-hole courses. View trees, sand traps, fairways, lakes, and flags in true perspective. Check wind speed, choose from 14 clubs, set your stance for hook or slice, and swing. Only $59.95 + s/h. 100% satisfaction guar. 512K req.
Practical Computer Applications, Inc., 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316, 612/427-4789

Fame and Fortune
Tarot for the Mac—full Mac interface, graphics, and ease of use make this a great update of an ancient art. $35 includes shipping. Check or money order.
Hack & Slash Software, 1525E S. Broadway, P.O. Box 6066, Santa Maria, CA 93456

○ *Graphics*

Mac-Art Library
Mac-Art Library is 11 full disks of professional quality *MacPaint* art files. At $29.95/disk, choose from *Animals, Plants, Transportation, Sports, The Farm, Tools, The Kitchen, Buildings, Signs/Symbols, Greeting Card Art, Geography.* Or get all for $200. Also available: a Library Sampler for $39.95.
CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472

Magic Slate—Version 2.0
A dynamic graphics program that brings to the Mac environment an exciting art medium stimulating untapped artistic talent. Slate provides features typically found in expensive systems. Since you have a state-of-the-art computer, it makes sense to support it with similar software that opens the door to a fulfilling new personal experience.
Devionics, P.O. Box 2126, Covina, CA 91722, 714/779-7193

EZ-Draft™ CAD Software
Now you can have mainframe CAD power at a fraction of the usual cost! *EZ-Draft* is a full-feature professional drafting system for the Macintosh™ Plus. Ideal for the casual user. Lets the expert outdraw any other PC drafting system available. Perfect for any kind of drawing. A surefire way to boost profits.
Bridgeport Machines, P.O. Box 32, Bridgeport, CT 06606, 800/242-2404

Sizer/Adjacency
MacDraw D/As add power: size any object by typing in dimensions, accurate to 0.0001. Force objects together on near sides. Cut & paste values for easy dimensioning. Send disk with *MacDraw* & 84K free space. $69.95 (MA $73.43). MC/Visa.
MFE Associates, P.O. Box 851, Amherst, MA 01002, 413/549-7626

○ *Languages*

Pascal Extender/C Extender
Compiled libraries of high-level routines let you quickly & easily create windows, menus, scroll bars, & dialogs & support many other features of Mac interface. Flexible & modifiable. 200-pg. manual & demos. MacPascal 2.0 or TML Pascal compiler versions $69.95. Megamax C or Aztec C version $129.95.
Invention Software Corporation, P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-8108

MacScheme™—A Mac Lisp
A LISP environment that makes a Mac feel like a LISP machine. MacScheme™ features a fast, reliable byte code interpreter, debugger, trace facility, and QuickDraw graphics. Its Smalltalk-like interface offers multiple windows and an editor that understands LISP syntax. Supports HFS, 512K or more RAM. $125.
Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St. #340, Beaverton, OR 97005, 503/643-4539

Multitasking for the Mac
Mach1™, a multitasking FORTH83 development system, is THE language for interactive Mac programming: COMPLETE toolbox access, MDS-format assembler, unlimited terminal/background tasks, FAST execution, text files, clickable applications (no lic.), *Switcher*/Edit, 400-p. manual. $49.95 (+ s/h, CA tax). MC/Visa.
Palo Alto Shipping Company, P.O. Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/854-7994, 800/44FORTH

○ *Mathematics*

Math Package
9 BASIC programs—spectral analysis, FFT, nonlinear weighted least squares, linear algebra incl. eigen analysis, pseudoinverse, lsq min norm sol to linear sys., & plotting capability. Disk/keybd. input, screen/printer/disk output. Screen plots, data generation progs/files on disk. Good doc., many examples. $99.
Greer Software Products (mw), P.O. Box 268, Annandale, VA 22003, 703/978-3327

○ *Medical*

Medical & Dental Mgmt.
Solo or multipractitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collection, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, *Word/MacWrite,* audit & productivity reports. 24-hr. support. 512 + hard disk or XL. Mac Office. Demo from $100. AMEX/MC/Visa. 2400+ dealers.
CMA Micro Computer, 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, 619/365-9718

○ *Printer Drivers*

The Print-Link™
A printer driver program, complete with cable, allowing choice of dot matrix, daisy wheel, and ink jet printers for the Macintosh. Mfrs. supported are Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, Citizen, Olympia, Brother, Juki, Dynex, C. Itoh, Diablo, Siemens, and still adding. $84.95.
GDT Softworks Inc., P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA 98281-1865, 604/291-9121 or 800/663-MACC

○ *Public Domain*

Mac Public Domain
Mac Public Domain Software—Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send $1 for a catalog.
Educomp, 2431 Oxford St., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

Public-Domain Disks $9

Have access to 1000 public-domain programs by mail! Members pay $9 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software.
PD Mac, Dept. M, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

○ *Real Estate*

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses–$395. Investment analysis–$245.
Yardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

Investment Analysis

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Latest tax rules included in this powerful sensitivity analysis for income property. Ten-year pro forma of cash flows, financing, resale, tax consequences, IRR/FMRR, and more. Flexible and easy to use. Requires *Multiplan*™, *Jazz*™, or *Excel*™. $195.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

Property Management

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Manage up to 70 residential or commercial units. Receipts/disbursements ledgers, extensive property profile, receivables and billing, check-writing, financial statement, and many more features. Completely macro driven for easy use. Requires *Excel*™. $250.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

More Real Estate Tools . . .

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Products for investors, commercial and residential developers, syndicators, mortgage lenders, brokers, and closing attorneys. Programs for the Macintosh and the IBM PC available for immediate delivery. AMEX, Visa, MasterCard welcome.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

○ *Science*

Tools for Scientists

Two low-priced products that will enhance the usefulness of your Mac. Our *Scientific Symbols Fonts* disk contains all the characters in IBM's Selectric™ symbols ball and more for $20. The *Spectral Analysis* package provides four basic functions: forward and inverse transform, power spectrum, and autocorrelation. $65.
Renaissance Software Systems, P.O. Box 329, New York, NY 10028-0006, 212/794-2273

○ *Spec Writing*

MacSpec

A professional's word processor for writing specs, proposals, and technical papers. With automatic:
- Section numbering
- Indentation
- Table of contents
- New table of contents and numbers when paragraphs are changed
- All you worry about is input of text.

Compatible with existing word processors. $199.95.
LM Software, P.O. Box 93, Belmont, CA 94002, 415/594-0627

○ *Security*

Advanced Copy Protection

The leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection. Introducing the *MACLOK Kit*™, a complete copy protection system that runs on the Macintosh.
- Stops all copybusters
- FULL HARD DISK support
- No source code changes
- Compatible with all Macintosh systems.

Free demo disk.
Softguard Systems, Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expwy. #201, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/970-9240

○ *Spelling Checker*

Spellswell™

A better spelling fixer for *MacWrite*™, *Word*™ and text documents.
- Catches mistakes the others don't, like "insufficient funs"
- Checks homophones, e.g., there/their
- Handles hyphens/abbreviations
- Maintains capitalization
- Add/remove words from dictionary
- Separate document dictionaries
- $49.95

Greene, Johnson, Inc., 15 Via Chualar, Monterey, CA 93940, 408/375-2828

○ *Statistics*

Number Cruncher Stat Sys

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, nonparametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $79. Requires 2dd.
NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

STATFAST

Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, nonparametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $119. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2832 E. Tenth St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal *n*. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Two data editors provided. Introductory low price of $50 + $3 s/h. Available until 9/1/86. MC/Visa accepted.
Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 800/835-2246 ext. 199, 800/362-2421 ext. 199 in Kansas

○ *Stock Market*

Portfolio/Market Link

- *Stock Portfolio System*, a complete portfolio manager, incl. 9 reports, tie to Dow Jones or manual update. Handles diversified investments.
- *Market Link*, auto fetch up to 120 quotes up to 8 times in unattended mode. Tie to DJ or Source. Bridge quotes to *Excel*.

Free brochure + 100% rebate offer.
Smith Micro Software, Inc., P.O. Box 7137, Huntington Beach, CA 92615, 714/964-0412

○ *Tax*

Professional Tax Planner

Multiplan or *Excel* users, plan indiv. or corporate strategy, incl. current & prop. tax law changes, easy spreadsheet commands. Compute deprec. & ITC, compare side by side, project ten yr. + . Fully adjust. EZTax-PLAN PRO $295 + $3 s/h. Specify your spreadsheet & machine. MC/Visa. Individual pkg. also avail. Free info.
EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 800/543-1040, 215/667-4064 in PA

Mac Tax Software

Multiplan or *Excel*, extensive corporate tax planning, complete individual tax plan or prep. *Highly rated* individual or prof. use. Full customer support. Corp. tax planner $295. Individual tax planner $95. *Tax-Prep*™ individual tax prep. $99.95. Specify your spreadsheet, add $3 s/h or CALL NOW for free info. MC/Visa/Amex.
EZWare Corp., Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 800/543-1040 or 215/667-4064 in PA

○ *Utilities*

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint

Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

MacBackup™

The quickest & easiest way to make exact duplicates of your original software. You'll never see "Insert your master," because this duplicate is your master. Loads many protected programs to hard drives. For 128K, 512K, 1 or 2 drives. You can prevent destruction to your original software for only $69.95 + shipping.
Practical Computer Applications, Inc., 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316, 612/427-4789

We RENT Mac Software !!

MacStore ™ 28 Tealwood New Braunfels Texas 78130

National **1-800-847-0026**

Ask about our frequent renter program !

™

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want - call us !

Accessory Pak 1	8.90	Mac Golf	Call
Art Grabber	8.90	Mac Labeler	8.90
Back to Basics G L, A P, or A R (each)	26.66	Mac Plus II	23.75
Battery Pak	8.90	Mac Project	26.29
Bulk Mailer	21.60	Mac Publisher & Mac Publisher II	Call
Business Filevision	56.25	Mac Spell Right or Mac Spell +	14.95
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications (each)	8.90	Mac Stronomy	13.20
Click-on Worksheet	13.33	Mac Terminal	26.14
Consultant	30.80	Mac 3 D	31.95
Copy II Mac	8.90	Mac Tracks	8.90
Championship Boxing or Baseball	8.90	Mac the Knife 1, 2, or 3 (Art, Fonts, Ripper)	Call
Davinci (We have them all!)	Call	Management Edge	35.65
Dollars and Sense	21.50	MegaFiler, MegaForm, MegaMerge	Call
Excel	57.75	Mind Prober	8.90
Factfinder	22.95	Musicworks	13.19
Filemaker	32.44	My Office & My Office 512	Call
Filevision & Business Filevision	Call	Omnis III	70.95
Fluent Fonts, Fontastic, Font Explorer, Laser Fonts, Superfonts, UltraFonts...	Call	Overview	38.28
Forecast	11.68	Pagemaker	99.90
Gato, or Orbitor	8.90	Pinball Construction Set	8.90
Gridwars	8.90	Professional Composer	76.45
Helix	57.80	Quick Disk, Quick Word, Quick Paint (each)	8.90
Infocom games	Call	Ready Set Go	19.90
Jazz	89.90	Smooth Talker	15.36
Keystroke	54.68	Tempo	16.33
Languages (Asm, Basic, C, Cobol, Experlisp, Fortran, Pascal)	Call	Think Tank 128 & 512	Call
Microsoft Chart, File, Multiplan, Word	Call	TurboCharger	15.91
Mac Attack	8.90	Video Works	16.63
Mac Cad	Call	Will Writer	8.90
Mac Challenger or Mac Command	8.90	**Accessories**	
Mac Draft	37.85	Sony Disks (10)	15.95
Mac Draw	32.47	800k External Drives (double sided)	279.00
		512 & 1 Meg Upgrade	Call
		Internal 20 Meg Hard Disk	1180.00

No membership fee • 16 day rentals • Rental applies to purchase

The store logo is a trademark of MacStore, Inc., the apple logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MasterCard In Texas **1-800-222-1537** After tone ask operator for extension **993265** VISA

or dial direct **512-629-5419**

Circle 16 on reader service card

MAC SOFTWARE AT LOW PRICES

Samples from our library of public domain software for Macintosh

Art
- [ ] 37 Change, open or close paintings quickly, patterns, pictures $9
- [ ] 58 Make posters any size $9

Communication
- [ ] 29 Red Ryder-latest version w/doc . $9

Desk Accessories
- [ ] 24 24 programs: Mockterminal, RPN calculator $9
- [ ] 36 Save screen, H-P calculator, magnify screen $9
- [ ] 45 Compact memory, terminal emulator, telegraph $9

Education
- [ ] 75 French, geography, metric $9

Fonts
- [ ] 18 24 fonts: ornate, formal $9
- [ ] 32 26 fonts: technical text, script .. $9
- [ ] 56 33 fonts: bold, artsy, pictorial ... $9

Games
- [ ] 19 Othello, Space Bubble, Orbit ... $9
- [ ] 20 MacRoulette, Backgammon ... $9
- [ ] 34 Megaroids, Iago, Hi-Q Puzzle .. $9
- [ ] 67 Billiards, Volleyball, Juggling .. $9

Home/Business
- [ ] 1 Clock, lease buy decision, budget $9
- [ ] 2 Rolodex, screenmaker, error codes $9
- [ ] 3 Digital clock, calendar, fonts $9
- [ ] 33 Multiplan templates: bus, nutrition $9

Music
- [ ] 35 20 songs and Jukebox player .. $9
- [ ] 40 Compose, Smooth Talker demo $9
- [ ] 60 Concertware: songs $9
- [ ] 64 Jam Session demo $9

Nudes
- [ ] 49 Girls!: X-rated pictures $9

Programming
- [ ] 44 XLISP 1.4: AI language $9
- [ ] 51,52,53 Modula2 language w doc . $27

Spelling
- [ ] 70 SpellCheck program w doc. ... $9

Utilities
- [ ] 5 Code Cracking w/ doc. $9
- [ ] 6 ResEd/ReEd: edit fonts, icons .. $9
- [ ] 16 Disassembler, pattern, edit $9
- [ ] 25 Banner: prints to 8" letters $9
- [ ] 47 Check drive speed, screen edit .. $9
- [ ] 73 Calendar-personalize $9

VideoWorks
- [ ] 57 Shatter comics, 4th of July, etc. . $9

Books
- [ ] *The Best Mac Deal* ..... $7.95 150-page paperback directory
- [ ] *Best of Apple II Software* directory $6.95

Macintosh Public Domain Library
- [ ] Complete set of 75 diskettes $525

SPECIAL OFFER
Any 4 Disks & Directory Only $39.95

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping for disk orders, or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $ _____ by ☐ check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no. _____

Exp. _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

The Public Domain Exchange

2076C Walsh, Santa Clara, CA 95050

408-496-0624

Circle 334 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number	
306	Aldus Corp., 17	387	Palantir Software, 74
227	Altsys Corp., 115	504	Pecan Software Systems, 40
—	Apple Computer, 141-144	521	Pecan Software Systems, 41
510	Argus Software, 173	509	Peripheral Land, 29
481	BPI Systems, 37	304	Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 146
490	Bede Tech, 161	223	Personal Computer Peripherals, BC
373	Best Computer Supplies, 60	516	Pro Plus Software, 70
38	Blyth Software, 18-19	508	ProAPP, 55
381	Borland Int'l., IFC-1	194	Programs Plus, 52-53
199	Boston Software Publishers, 149	334	Public Domain Exchange, The, 172
—	Casady Co., 76	—	Rubicon Publishing, 12
452	Cauzin Systems, 26-27	513	Rune Software, 42
175	Central Pt. Software, 157	—	Satori Software, 7
120	Challenger Software, 66	400	ScanCoFurn, 31
134	Comark, 162	226	CompServCo, 16	209	Scott Foresman & Co., 28
496	CompuCover, 160	499	Shanner International, 23
271	Computer Friends, 148	435	Software Discoveries, 20
515	Crunch Software, 178	—	Software Library, 78
485	D.O.S. Ltd, 79	500	Software Ventures, 125
511	Datafood, 157	255	Sony, 44
465	Disclone, 178	367	Springboard Software, 80
498	Dove Computer Corp., 151	225	StatSoft, 179
193	Echo Data Services, 81	177	Systems Control, 78
83	Ergotron, 30	471	TML Systems, 34
507	FWB Software, 49	461	Tangent Technologies, 174
—	GE Information Services, 101	478	Target Software, 136
143	General Computer, 43	522	Template Systems, 177
520	Greene, Johnson, 76	519	Thunderware, 109
517	Gridcomm, 82	167	Thunderware, 21
257	Hayes, 24	483	Tussey Computer Products, 51
—	Howard W. Sams, 33	383	Videx, 35
477	I/O Design & Esoft Enterprises, 176	459	Vision Technologies, 145
272	Icon Review, 56-59	439	Warp Nine Engineering, 61
208	Ideaform, 180	374	Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 138
514	Imagine Software, 49, 81, 145		
249	Infosphere, IBC		
—	International Apple Core, 166		
11	Kensington, 46-48		
489	LM Software, 158		
125	Layered, 159		
493	Levco, 6		
28	Linebacker, 150		
238	Lionheart Press, 180		
466	LoDown, 139		
467	MDIdeas, 22		
291	MPH Computer Products, 42		
4	MacConnection, 84-87		
395	MacDoctor, 33		
337	MacMemory, 38, 158		
512	MacNews, 160		
368	MacRentals, 54		
16	MacStore, 172		
—	Macworld Exposition, 72-73		
2	Manhattan Graphics, 5		
112	Manx, 64		
97	Mesa Graphics, 140		
352	Micah, 36		
—	Microsoft, 8-9, 10-11, 62, 134-135		
518	Mindwork Software, 93		
406	Mirror Tech, 14-15		
426	Model Office Co., The, 147		
495	MultiVideo, Inc., 50		
215	Northeastern Software, 152-155		
13	Odesta, 68		
4	PC Connection, 84-87		
45	PC Network, 164-165		

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

1. Your primary job function:

☐ (A) Corporate or general management
☐ (B) Department manager
☐ (C) MIS manager
☐ (D) Professional
☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

☐ (1) 25 or less
☐ (2) 26-99
☐ (3) 100-499
☐ (4) 500-999
☐ (5) 1000+

3. Information requested for:

☐ (A) Business applications
☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

☐ (A) 1
☐ (B) 2-4
☐ (C) 5-9
☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?

☐ (1) 1
☐ (2) 2-4
☐ (3) 5-9
☐ (4) 10 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

Valid through 9/3/86

☐ Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *Macworld* (U.S. only). 4A4X5 W[1] **June 86**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576

MACWORLD

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail.
Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

MACWORLD

Free Product Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

Macworld
Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Software

Business
306 Aldus Corp., 17
481 BPI Systems, 37
381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
507 FWB Software, 49
514 Imagine Software, 49, 81, 145
249 Infosphere, IBC
— Microsoft, 8-9
518 Mindwork Software, 93
387 Palantir Software, 74
521 Pecan Software Systems, 41
513 Rune Software, 42
— Satori Software, 7
500 Software Ventures, 125
225 StatSoft, 179
522 Template Systems, 177
383 Videx, 35

Vertical
510 Argus Software, 173
226 CompServCo, 16
426 Model Office Co., The, 147
— Satori Software, 7

Data Management
38 Blyth Software, 18-19
381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
13 Odesta Corp., 68
435 Software Discoveries, 20
383 Videx, 35

Word Processing
520 Greene, Johnson, 76
489 LM Software, 158
— Microsoft, 10-11
518 Mindwork Software, 93
478 Target Software, 136

Communications
— GE Information Services, 101
143 General Computer, 43
249 Infosphere, IBC
97 Mesa Graphics, 140
387 Palantir Software, 74
304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 146
334 Public Domain Exchange, The, 172
500 Software Ventures, 125
461 Tangent Technologies, 174

Educational
387 Palantir Software, 74
513 Rune Software, 42
367 Springboard Software, 80

Entertainment
— Microsoft, 134-135
— Rubicon Publishing, 12
367 Springboard Software, 80

Graphics/Desktop Publishing
306 Aldus Corp., 17
227 Altsys Corp., 115
199 Boston Software Publishers, 149
— Casady Co., 76
120 Challenger Software, 66
226 CompServCo, 16
485 D.O.S. Ltd., 79
511 Datafood, 157
477 I/O Design & Esoft Enterprises, 176
2 Manhattan Graphics, 5
97 Mesa Graphics, 140
426 Model Office Co., The, 147
334 Public Domain Exchange, The, 172
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 138

Reader Service Number

Personal Business/Home
381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
514 Imagine Software, 49, 81, 145
518 Mindwork Software, 93
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 138

Languages/Development Systems
112 Manx, 64
— Microsoft, 62
504 Pecan Software Systems, 40
513 Rune Software, 42
471 TML Systems, 34

Utilities
125 Layered, 159

Miscellaneous
306 Aldus Corp., 17
175 Central Pt. Software, 157
465 Disclone, 178
— GE Information Services, 101
208 Ideaform, 180
238 Lionheart Press, 180
516 Pro Plus Software, 70
334 Public Domain Exchange, The, 172
478 Target Software, 136
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 138

Hardware

Computer Systems
— Apple, 141-144

Digitizers/Scanners
167 Thunderware, 21
519 Thunderware, 109

Display
515 Crunch Software, 178

Modems
271 Computer Friends, 148
257 Hayes, 24

Printers/Plotters/Typesetters
271 Computer Friends, 148

Hard Disks/Storage
498 Dove Computer Corp., 151
493 Levco, 6
466 LoDown, 139
467 MDIdeas, 22
395 MacDoctor, 33
337 MacMemory, 38, 158
352 Micah, 36
406 Mirror Tech, 14-15
509 Peripheral Land, 29
223 Personal Computer Peripherals, BC
508 ProAPP, 55
439 Warp Nine Engineering, 61

Miscellaneous
452 Cauzin Systems, 26-27
271 Computer Friends, 148
515 Crunch Software, 178
498 Dove Computer Corp., 151
83 Ergotron, 30
517 Gridcomm, 82
257 Hayes, 24
495 MultiVideo, Inc., 50
508 ProAPP, 55
177 Systems Control, 78
383 Videx, 35

Reader Service Number

Accessories

Floppy Disks/Holders
465 Disclone, 178
193 Echo Data Services, 81
255 Sony, 44

Miscellaneous
496 CompuCover, 160
— Howard W. Sams, 33
11 Kensington, 46-48
28 Linebacker, 150
291 MPH Computer Products, 42
512 MacNews, 160
400 ScanCoFurn, 31
209 Scott Foresman & Co., 28
499 Shanner Int'l., 23

Mail Order

490 Bede Tech, 161
373 Best Computer Supplies, 60
134 Comark, 162
272 Icon Review, 56-59
238 Lionheart Press, 180
4 MacConnection, 84-87
368 MacRentals, 54
16 MacStore, 172
215 Northeastern Software, 152-155
4 PC Connection, 84-87
45 PC Network, 164-165

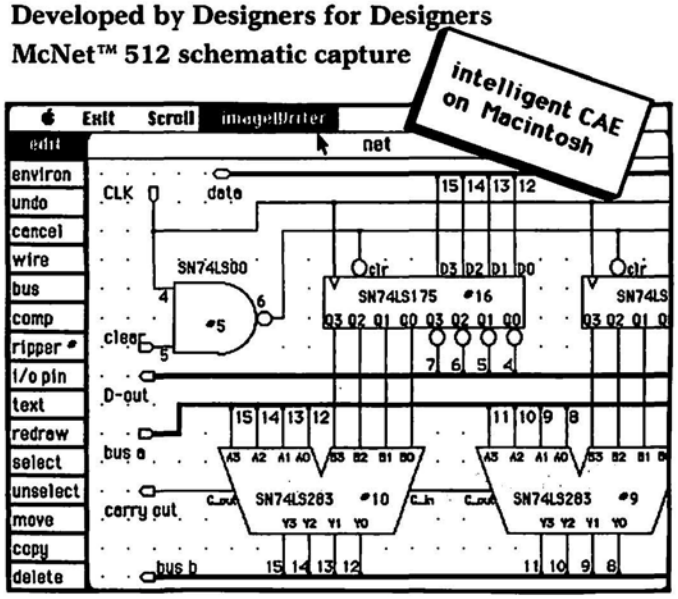
Reader Service Number

194 Programs Plus, 52-53
— Software Library, 78
483 Tussey Computer Products, 51
459 Vision Technologies, 145

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.*

Developed by Designers for Designers

McNet™ 512 schematic capture

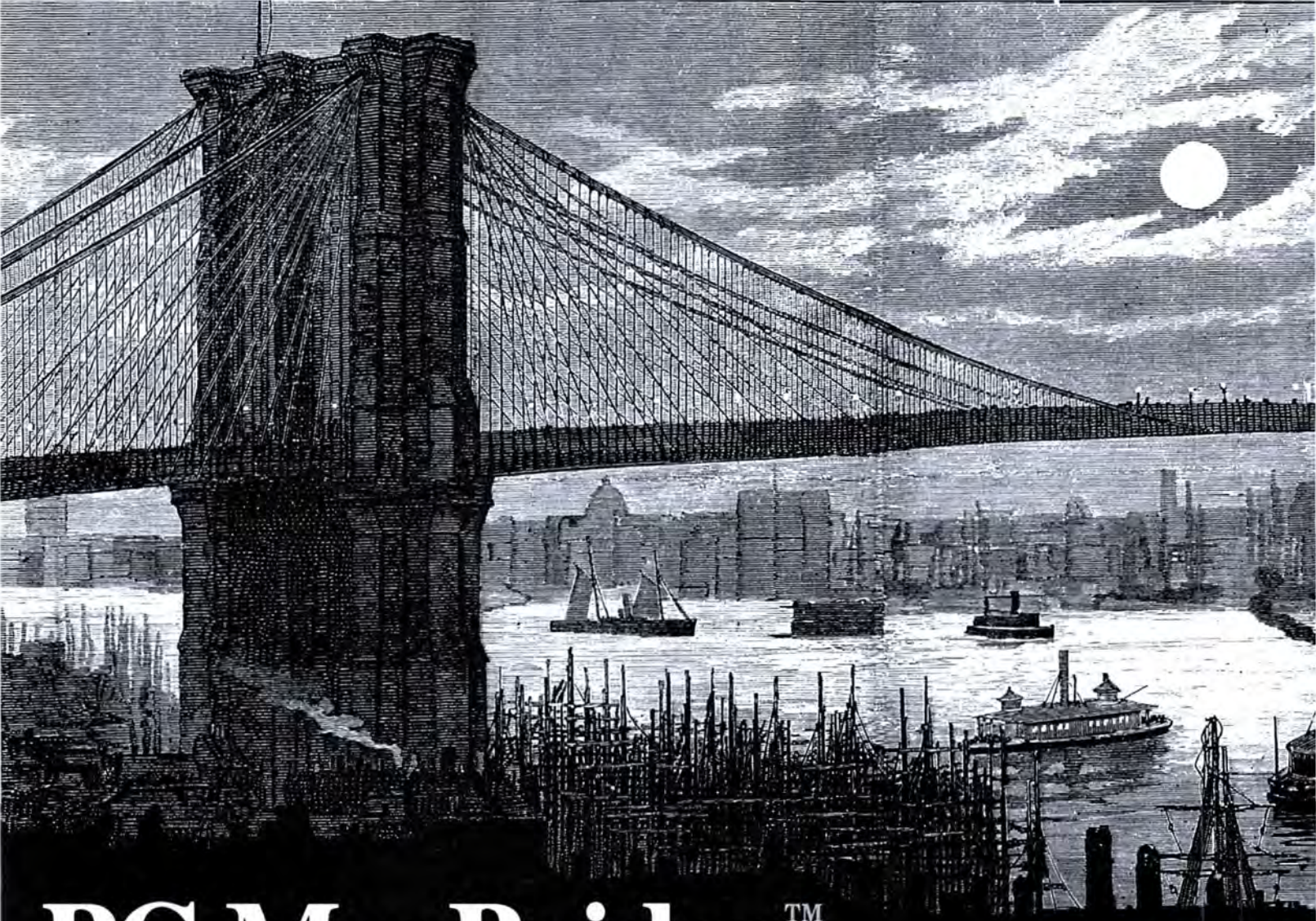


• full function • user friendly • highly automated • fast •
• generate Net List, Parts List, and Manufacturer List •

Argus Software
2 Elm Square
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-8952

Argus Software,
the CAE specialist gives you
the leading edge of circuit design.

Circle 510 on reader service card



PC MacBridge™

Bridges your IBM® PC with the Apple® Macintosh™ Office Network™ and LaserWriter™.

Now you can bridge the IBM-Apple gap.

PC MacBridge from Tangent Technologies is a PC enhancement card that puts you on the AppleTalk Personal Network. The PC user can now tap the power of the Macintosh Office and the LaserWriter printer.

And with the LaserWriter, a whole new dimension in printing immediately opens up to you. Our LaserScript software turns PC word processors, like WordStar and MultiMate, into page processors. And the PostScript output gets you near-typeset quality printing on the LaserWriter.

For graphics, we give you LaserGraph. You get presentation quality graphics from Lotus 1-2-3. Where pie-charts look like pies, not eggs. LaserGraph also lets you generate your own high-resolution business graphics.

Plus with our MailBox software, you get electronic mail and file transfer capabilities. You can send mail or transfer your PC-generated Lotus 1-2-3 files to Mac-based Lotus Jazz or Microsoft Excel.

Bridge the Mac-to-PC gap with PC MacBridge.

For complete details, call your local dealer or call us direct. This is one bridge you'll want to cross as soon as you can.

TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES

5720 Peachtree Parkway • Suite 100 • Norcross, Georgia 30092 • (404) 662-0366 In Canada, call McKENZIE BROWN LTD (416) 593-6880

Circle 461 on reader service card

Open Window

Print queuing in Word with the print merge command, arranging the desktop with a HyperDrive, and other pointers

Edited by Jim Heid

This month learn how to change field types in Microsoft File. *Also, a clever application of* Microsoft Word*'s print merge commands queues documents for printing, plus more undocumented features of Apple's Font/DA Mover. For puzzle hounds, we include a way to tap the maze-generating Amazing program included on the Mac's Guided Tour disk. Some advice about hard disks, a Microsoft BASIC routine that displays the time of day on the menu bar, and finally, a keyboard shortcut to the Trash Can.*

From One Type to Another

Microsoft File allows you to change field types before entering any data, but not after. You can, however, change a field's type by using *Excel* as an intermediary. Copy all the records in the database to the Clipboard and then paste them into *Excel.* Save the *Excel* worksheet, quit, and return to *File.* Replace the improperly formatted fields with new fields formatted to hold the correct type of information. Next, return to *Excel,* copy all the records back to the Clipboard, restart *File,* and paste the records into the amended form.

Donald Scanlon
Carmel, California

There's another way, and it doesn't require Excel. *In* File, *copy all the records in the data file to the Clipboard and then choose Quit from the File menu.* File *displays a dialog box asking if you want to save the values in the Clipboard as formatted or unformatted. Select the unformatted option and click OK. When the desktop reappears, start* File *again, open the data file, and change the field types as desired. Finally, paste the records from the Clipboard into the altered form.*

This trick works because Save Unformatted Values removes the display formats from all the fields and saves only the contents. If you save and paste formatted values, File *displays #ERROR! in number fields into which you try to paste formatted text.*

To change field types, display your file's design by choosing Show Form from the Form menu, select the fields you want to change, and choose Clear from the Edit menu. File *displays a warning that the data in the selected fields will be deleted from the data file. Next, create new fields formatted for the proper data type and drag them into the positions occupied by their predecessors. Finally, paste the records on the Clipboard into position by opening a New record (click on the word* New*) and then choosing paste.*

A few words about field finagling: you can lose data if you cut and paste incorrectly, so duplicate any database you plan to alter and then modify the copy. Second, with these techniques, you'll lose any pictures the database contains. You'll also lose data in fields located in the hidden area of the form. See pages 189 through 196 of the File *manual for fine points about using the Clipboard. And remember that the best way to avoid field reformatting is to plan a database and its fields before you start entering data.—Ed.*

Private Fonts

I've discovered an undocumented feature of Apple's Font/DA Mover application. If you hold down an Option key while clicking the Open button, you can install a font so that it's available in only one application. For example, if you frequently use Cairo in *MacPaint* but never in *MacWrite,* press Option while clicking the Open button. When the file selection box appears, double-click on *MacPaint* (you wouldn't see program names if you didn't use the Option key). Next, copy Cairo to *MacPaint* and quit. Provided the font was not previously installed in the System file, you see Cairo in *MacPaint*'s Font menu but not in any other program's.

Mitch Turitz
Richmond, California

Printing by the Batch

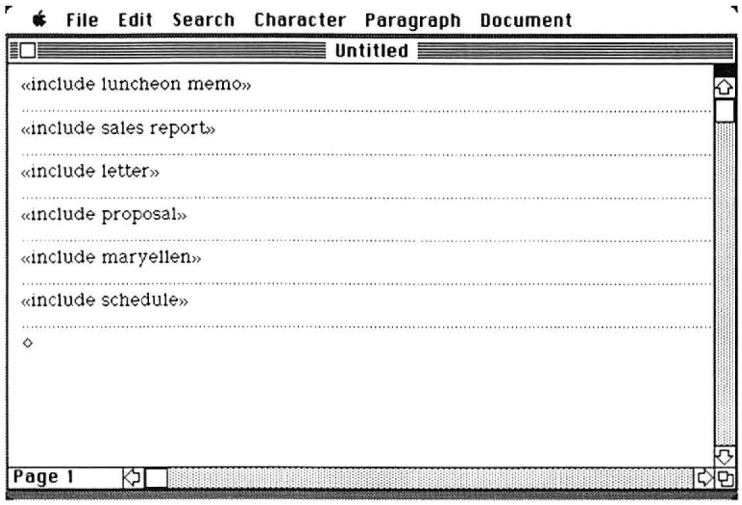
I've come up with a way to print several *Microsoft Word* documents at once without quitting *Word.* The secret is to use *Word*'s print merge features, which are normally used for printing customized form letters.

- Choose New from the File menu to open a new, untitled document. The documents you want to print don't have to be open.
- Type «**include** *document name*», replacing *document name* with the name of the first document you want to print. Type Option-backslash (\) and Shift-Option-backslash (\) to enter the print merge characters. End the line by pressing Return, then press Shift-Enter to insert a page break (see "Batch Printing"). Repeat this procedure for the other documents to be printed.
- Choose Print Merge from the File menu, specify the usual print options in the dialog box that appears, and click OK.

Word prints each document in turn. If the message "not a valid Word document" appears, you misspelled a document name. If "unknown field name" appears, you typed *include* incorrectly.

Michael B. Rumelt
St. Louis, Missouri

This ingenious application of the INCLUDE statement results in swift printing, too, since Word *creates one large print file, instead of creating separate print files for each document, as happens when you use the Finder's Print command. The number of documents you can include in this way is limited by disk space.—Ed.*



Batch Printing

Use Microsoft Word's *print merge commands to print many documents successively. Create an INCLUDE statement for each document to be printed, separating each with a page break.*

More Font/DA Mover Options

I've uncovered a few more undocumented features of Apple's Font/DA Mover application, all of which use the Option key:

- Hold the Option key when starting the Font/DA Mover to display desk accessories instead of fonts.
- Hold the Option key while clicking on a desk accessory to determine how much memory the desk accessory's program code, picture resources, and other data occupy.
- Hold the Option key while clicking a disk's Close button to close a file and eject the disk.
- If you have an external disk drive, hold the Option key while clicking on the Quit button to quit the program and eject both disks.

David Simerly
Mountain View, California

A Mazing Story

The Guided Tour disk that accompanies the Macintosh contains a fascinating program called Amazing that generates mazes you solve using the mouse. I've recently begun creating Amazing mazes for my children to solve. When I find a maze pattern that I think is appropriate, I take a snapshot

(continues on page 178)

ColorPrint™ Art Contest Sponsored by I/O Design

WIN $1,000

1st PRIZE —$1,000 in Cash
2nd PRIZE —$500 worth of Macintosh software
3rd PRIZE —$250 worth of I/O Design product
4th-10th PRIZES —One set of MacAttire™ dust covers*

- Design, produce and submit your own color artwork in ColorPrint™ format on a 3½" disk.
- Artwork will be judged on originality and use of color mixing by a panel of Macintosh users.
- Winners will be announced at the MacWorld Expo in Boston, August 14-16, 1986.
- For entry blank and complete contest rules, write or call I/O Design today. ENTRY DEADLINE: JULY 30, 1986

ColorPrint™ software is compatible with Imagewriter I & II, MacPaint™ and MacDraw™.

ColorPrint™ Software Priced Light As A Feather at $29.95
Available from your local dealer or directly from I/O Design.

I/O DESIGN & ESOFT ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 272 • Rumson, NJ 07760 1-800-241-2122 In NJ: 201-747-0943

SEE US AT MACWORLD/BOSTON BOOTH #719

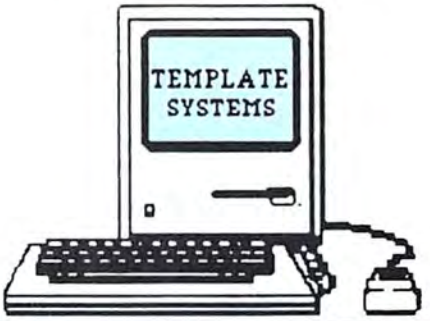
*For MAC or MAC Plus, Imagewriter I or II, External Disk Drive, and Clutch. Valued over $50.

We accept VISA, MasterCard or personal checks.
All trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 477 on reader service card

Template Systems, Inc.
Can Run YOUR Business...NOW

1. **Ready to Use** * Requires Microsoft FILE®
2. **No Training Required**
3. **Supports Any Size Co.**
4. **Supports Any Type Co.**
5. **Upgradable-By You**
6. **Customized-By You**
7. **Powerful Efficiency**



Order Processing*	$259
Inventory Control*	$99
Purchase Order*	$99
Special... All Three	$399

HOW SIMPLE ?
JUST FILL IN THIS ~~FORM~~ SCREEN TO USE IT !

File Edit Form Organize

YOUR CO.-OPEN ORDERS

New

O S	EMP	ENTRY DATE	ORD TYPE	ORDER #	PAGE
				-	OF

Template Systems
© 1986
tsiT-Entry.01

CUST#
BILL TO
LINE 1
LINE 2
CITY
STATE ZIP

SHIP TO
LINE 1
LINE 2
CITY
STATE ZIP

BUYER
PHONE#

ATTN
PO#

ORD DATE	REQ DATE	PAYMENT TERMS			SHIP VIA				
		NET	COD	Other	UPS	PSI	Fed	cc	Other

#	QTYORD	STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

FREIGHT$	TAX$	EMPL	PAID DATE	PAID AMT	PAID REF	BAL$ DUE

1/1

ACTUAL SCREEN DISPLAY OF TYPICAL "TEMPLATE"

Microsoft & Microsoft FILE are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Corp

Template Systems, Inc.
7 Industrial Park Road Medway, Mass. 02053
(617) 533-2203
800-522-2286

© 1986 by Template Systems, Inc

Circle 522 on reader service card

(continued from page 176)

of the screen by pressing ⌘-Shift-3. I then quit the program and open the snapshot file in *MacPaint,* where I embellish the maze (see "A Maze Your Friends") and print a hard copy.

Philip Chilcote
Modesto, California

Hard Disk Desktops

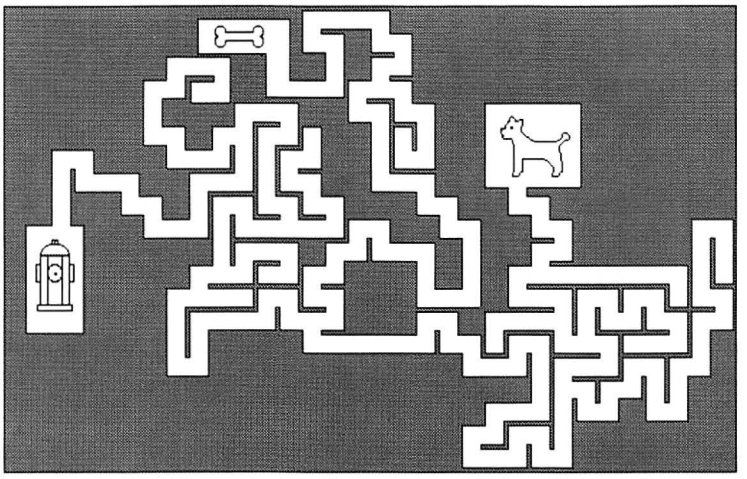
When using my HyperDrive 20, I find it convenient to store frequently used applications on the Finder's desktop instead of in a disk window. With this technique the applications appear as soon as I activate a drawer, and I don't need to open a drawer's window to see what applications it holds.

While trying to organize my applications in this way, however, I found that an application would return to its window if I removed the drawer with the Drawers desk accessory. Apparently the Drawers desk accessory does not update a drawer's Desktop file, which stores the positions of all the files on a disk.

The solution is to close a drawer not with the Drawers desk accessory, but by dragging the drawer's icon to the trash. When you do, the Finder updates the Desktop file, and the application appears on the desktop the next time you open that drawer.

Robert Miller
Valencia, California

I've encountered the same situation with the volume mounting desk accessory provided with Paradise Systems' Mac 10 hard disk. The lesson is clear: to ensure that a hard disk volume's Desktop file is updated, remove the volume by dragging its icon to the trash.—Ed.



A Maze Your Friends

You can use the Amazing program from the Mac's Guided Tour disk to create mazes. Copy the program to its own disk and take a snapshot of a maze. Spruce up and print the maze in MacPaint.

Time for the Menu Bar

I've written a Microsoft BASIC 2.0 routine that displays the time of day on the Mac's menu bar (see "Time on the Menu"). The routine can be used by itself, but most people will want to incorporate it into an-

(continues on page 180)

MACINTOSH PLUS DUPLICATION & PROTECTION NOW AVAILABLE!

Disclone Service Won't Make You Nervous

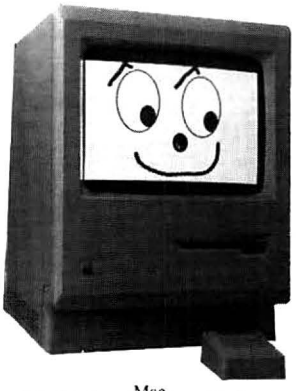
Technical support, personal service, competitive prices.
Disclone full service quality tested diskette duplication, packaging, documentation production and processing ensures precise duplication, thorough quality control, and expedient response to your requirements.
NOclone state of the art hardware based copy protection is true piracy protection for authorized allotments only. Each application is uniquely encrypted. Install routines are coded for nontransferrable hard disk allotments.
Committment dates are guaranteed. Fast turnover
- up to 1000 in 24 hours, any format.
- up to 10,000 in one week, any format.

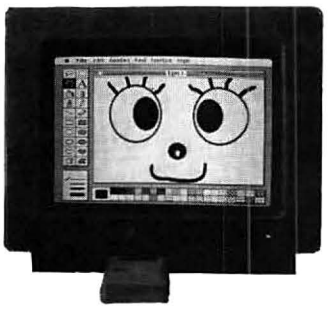
disclone

DISCLONE SOFTWARE PRODUCTION SERVICES
1050 North Fifth Street, San Jose, California 95112
(408) 947-1161 OUTSIDE CA: 1-800-826-4296

Circle 465 on reader service card

Want 2 Macs?





Why not build the Mac HomeBrew™ for your second computer and take advantage of surplus logic boards, keyboards, and disk drives now becoming avaliable.

Get your hands on a spare Mac logic board (don't trade in your old board or disk drive when you upgrade to a 512k or Plus), and you can build a low cost Macintosh compatible computer.

The Mac HomeBrew™ consists of a Macintosh logic board ($150+), a Crunch! Interface Board ($129), a power supply ($28), and a modified Atari SM124 monitor ($199).

The interface board plugs into an unmodified logic board (128k, 512k, or Plus) and brings all external signals to the rear. These include the keyboard, an external disk port for the "internal" drive, the Atari 12" monitor port and composite video for use with other monitors.

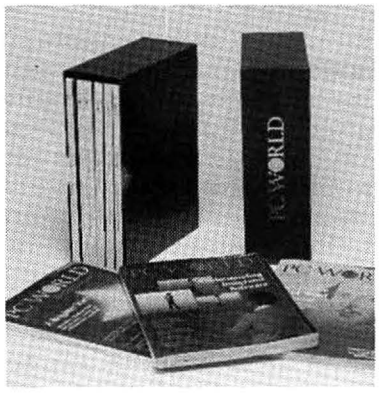
Mac HomeBrew™ plans are available from Crunch! Software for only $20.00 (creditable towards the purchase of the interface board - $129). Included are schematics, board patterns, and instructions on how to add a $200, 12" hi-res monitor to your standard Mac! Send for your set today!

Crunch! Software
P. O. Box 37189, Houston, Tx. 77236 (713) 550 6081

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc SM 124 is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Circle 515 on reader service card

Store & Retrieve



You can have immediate access to your PC World issues by storing them in our PC World file boxes. A perfect way to keep every issue of PC World in top condition and always at your fingertips. The cost is $6.95 for one file box; $13.90 for two file boxes; $20.00 for three file boxes.

Each file holds up to 6 issues and is bound in rich maroon leatherette and embossed in gold leaf lettering. They're rugged, compact, convenient — a perfect way to keep every PC World in top condition and always at your fingertips.

Unconditionally Guaranteed!

Mail to:
Jesse Jones Box Corporation
Dept. PC World
P.O. Box 5120
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send me _____ file box(es).
My check for $_____ is enclosed.

Name

Address

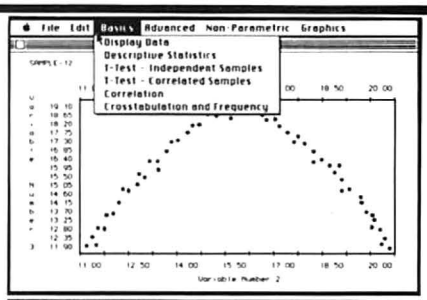
City State Zip

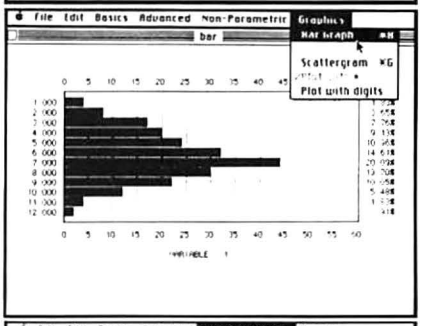
Please make checks payable to Jesse Jones Box Corporation.
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

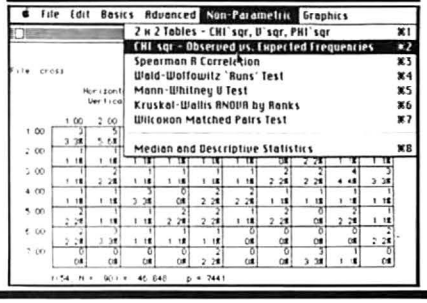
release 2.1

STATFAST-2™
STATISTICAL PACKAGE

- Menu driven, very easy to use, even for novices
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application **(It completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal program 20 minutes or more)**
- Double precision calculations. Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Crosstabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Multifactor Analysis of Variance/Covariance (up to 5 factors [including a covariate], Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, plots of residuals, and more), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors: easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Graphics, clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite or MacPaint documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Runs on Macintosh 128/512/Plus







To order send check or money order for $119 (plus $5.00 sh/h) to:

StatSoft™

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104, (918) 583-4149

Circle 225 on reader service card

OUR COMMUNITY NEEDS MORE CORPORATE HEROES.

The United Way volunteer gives a gift that's hard to measure.

Because without his or her contribution of time, energy and dedication, the community services and local programs of United Way simply cannot exist.

United Way has much to do in our community. From day care for the young to services for the elderly.

So this year, be generous.

Give yourself.

United Way

THANKS TO YOU IT WORKS FOR ALL OF US.

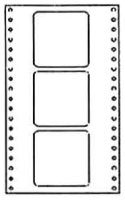
New! HFS Version

MacLabeler

MacLabeler® 2.2

- Labels disks fast
- Neat, businesslike labels
- Shows date, space, and MFS or HFS
- Puts HFS indicator on edge of disk
- Shows folders with files listed beneath

- **Prints a complete directory of a disk!**
- Shows HFS Folder nesting



With QuickLabels™

- Automatic registration
- Non-smear surface
- Removable adhesive
- Unique wide backing
- One-across format
- No-waste labeling

Price: $49.95 includes 60 labels • Pack of 201 **QuickLabels, $19** • US shipping: $3 for 1 item, $1 for each additional • Iowa residents add 4% For Mac 128, 512, Plus, or XL; Imagewriter I & II **Ideaform Inc., 908 E. Briggs, Fairfield, IA 52556 • Visa/MasterCard • (515) 472-7256**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
MacLabeler and QuickLabels are trademarks of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Explanatory books with professional compiled software: the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "... our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations: the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable."

- **BUSINESS STATISTICS $145**
- **EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS 145**
- **MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS 150**
- **QUALITY CONTROL & INDUSTRIAL EXPERIMENTS 145**
- **FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES 145**
- **SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING ... 145**
- **DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES 110**
- **LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING 95**
- **PERT & CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES .. 95**
- **MONTE CARLO SIMULATION 125**
- **OPTIMIZATION 110**

PC/MS-DOS, Amiga, Macintosh, some CP/M

VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Check

P.O. Box 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918

Circle 238 on reader service card

(continued from page 178)

other MBASIC program that contains a main loop for trapping menu events. The advantage of my routine over the Alarm Clock desk accessory is that you don't have to resize the program's output window to make room for the alarm clock display.

Gerald Achtor
Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin

Fast Application Trashing

With version 4.1 of the Finder, you can throw away locked files by holding an Option key while you drag the file to the trash. Finder 5.0 contains a similar feature. You can throw away an application, without having to confirm the action, by holding an Option key while dragging the application to the Trash.

Send us a useful tip or even a short program that performs a function or creates a diversion, and we'll share it with our readers. We pay $25 to $100 for each Open Window *item published. Please submit contributions on disk (which we will return) along with a brief description on paper to* Open Window, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send your contribution electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. □

```
' MENU CLOCK -- by GERALD J. ACHTOR
' This short routine displays the current time in the menu bar
' It converts the Mac's 24 hour clock to 12-hour format and updates it
' approximately every 60 seconds depending on the activity going on
' in the main loop. You may adjust the position of the time in the menu bar
' by adjusting the menu number and/or the number of spaces in SPACE$().

GOSUB InitializeMenu
GOSUB InitializeVariables
GOSUB TitleScreen
ON MENU GOSUB HandleMenu
MENU ON

Loop:
  PresentTime!=TIMER
  IF PresentTime!>PreviousTime!+59 THEN GOSUB UpdateTime
  GOTO Loop

HandleMenu:
  MENU
  MenuID=MENU(0) ItemID=MENU(1)
  ON MenuID GOTO FileMenu

FileMenu:
  WINDOW CLOSE 1
  MENU RESET
  END

TitleScreen:
  WINDOW 1,"Menu Clock",(35,43)-(460,300),1
RETURN

UpdateTime:
  IF VAL(LEFT$(TIME$,2))>12 THEN MENU 10,0,1,SPACE$(22)+STR$(VAL(LEFT$(TIME$,2))-12)+M
ID$(TIME$,3,3)
  IF VAL(LEFT$(TIME$,2))=<12 THEN MENU 10,0,1,SPACE$(22)+LEFT$(TIME$,5)
  PreviousTime!=TIMER
RETURN

InitializeMenu:
  MENU 1,0,1,"File"
  MENU 1,1,1,"Quit"
  MENU 3,0,0,""
  MENU 4,0,0,""
  MENU 5,0,0,""
RETURN

InitializeVariables:
  DEFINT A-Z
RETURN
```

Time on the Menu
This MBASIC 2.0 program displays the time of day on the menu bar.

MacServe.
For those who understand the power of sharing.

It's called teamwork. All the members of a team benefit from sharing knowledge and resources.

Now your workgroup can take advantage of an easy to use and reliable way to share your choice of hard disks and printers. Not only will your teamwork improve exponentially, but you'll save lots of money while you make each member of your group a Power User. Then watch what MacServe does for the prosperity and morale of your operation!

Increase productivity

Everyone in your group will benefit from direct access to common databases (such as Omnis 3) and libraries of documents. And, MacServe's printer spooling is a great relief, because you can share a printer and still get back to work sooner.

Reliable and Convenient

MacServe lets you divide hard disks into segments or "volumes" with speed and security advantages even for single Macintosh configurations. It's faster than accessing a whole disk and much more reliable than any file serving scheme yet devised. And disk sharing is incomparably more convenient than using and swapping floppies with your colleagues!

The complete Apple network

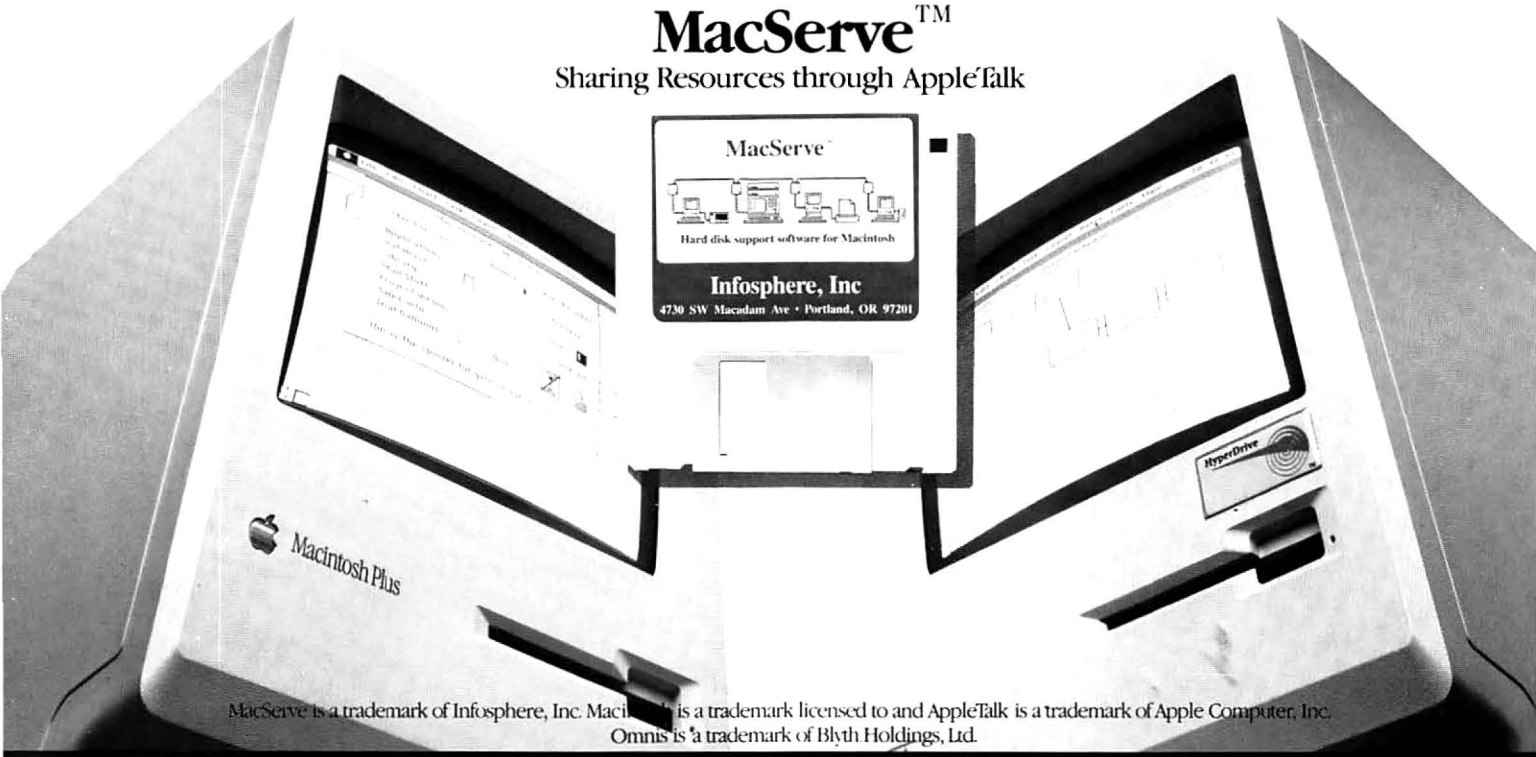
MacServe networking software and Apple's Hard Disk 20 finally make Apple networking a reality. But MacServe does not limit you to Apple's hard disks and printers —your group can also share any of the leading hard disks—and all at the same time. Add more Macs, disks, and printers as you need them. MacServe requires no special or dedicated hardware.

Call your Apple dealer now

Leading Apple dealers are now delivering a networking system that really works. MacServe has arrived.

MacServe™

Sharing Resources through AppleTalk



MacServe is a trademark of Infosphere, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to and AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Omnis is a trademark of Blyth Holdings, Ltd.

INFOSPHERE

Circle 249 on reader service card

4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, Oregon 97201
503/226-3620

MacBottom 20 Hard Disk Drive. The compact that takes you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane.

Don't let the size of the MacBottom™ hard disk drive fool you. It's the fastest external disk drive you can attach to your Macintosh.

This high capacity, 21 megabyte disk drive weighs just five pounds and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. And because the MacBottom is a mere two inches high, it's a convenient traveling companion—just place it in your carrying case.

Despite its compact size, the MacBottom offers a long list of helpful features. To protect valuable disk data, it has built-in power fail detection. Automatic turn-on needs no extra switches. And automatic head park needs no extra shutdown, even before travel. It can be connected to either the modem or printer port—it knows which, automatically! Or connect a MacBottom to each port!

The MacBottom includes variable size volume allocation FROM THE DESKTOP that utilizes all available space efficiently. The MacBottom also provides you with fast and foolproof backup. And to free your Macintosh for more work, the MacBottom offers a huge printer buffer-up to 4 megabytes!

The compact MacBottom hard disk drive. Its unique combination of features produce the most efficient Macintosh ever! It comes with a full six month warranty, including parts and labor. Let one take you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane, soon.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation
6204 Benjamin Road, Tampa, Florida 33614
(813) 884-3092 (800) MACBUTT

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

™Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card